

THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE

# AMSTRAD PCW

# 8000 PLUS

8256•8512•9512

ISSUE 15 • DECEMBER 1987 • £1.50

**INSTANT  
GRAPHICS**

*MasterScan  
page scanner reviewed*



# *The intelligent PCW*

**New artificial intelligence software reviewed**

Stop Press DTP – exclusive preview • Pick your training course • Dr Logo – quick reference chart

AMSTRAD P

# MASTERFILE 8000

FOR ALL AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTERS

MASTERFILE 8000, the subject of so many enquiries, is now available.

MASTERFILE 8000 is a totally new database product. While drawing on the best features of the CPC versions, it has been designed specifically for the PCW range. The resulting combination of control and power is a delight to use.

Other products offer a choice between fast but limited-capacity RAM files, and large-capacity but cumbersome fixed-length, direct-access disc files. MASTERFILE 8000 and the PCW RAM disc combine to offer high capacity with fast access to variable-length data. File capacity is limited only by the size of your RAM disc.

A MASTERFILE hallmark is the provision of multiple, user-designed display formats. This flexibility remains, but now it's even easier. With MASTERFILE 8000 you design your formats "live"; no more questionnaires, just move your format effects around the screen using the cursor keys!

Record updating is even easier than before — just steer your cursor to any field on the screen and then insert/erase/alter as required.

Special options are provided for handling dates and surnames, and column totals can be generated.

All screen work is done graphically — and hence we offer unique panel, box, and ruled line options. Choose the line spacing at pixel resolution — you will be amazed how much clearer 9-pixel lines are than the usual 8-pixels. (Study the picture.) And all this faster than CP/M normally lets you paint the screen! PCW printer functions, under menu control, are provided.

Any file can make RELATIONAL references to up to EIGHT read-only keyed files, the linkage being effected purely by the use of matching file and data names.

You can import/merge ASCII files (e.g. from MASTERFILE III), or export any data (e.g. to a word-processor), and merge files. For keyed files this is a true merge, not just an append operation. By virtue of export and re-import you can make a copy of a file in another key sequence. New data fields can be added at any time.

File searches combine flexibility with speed. (MASTERFILE 8000 usually waits for you, not the other way around.) You can even assign subsets of a file into one or more of seven pigeon-holes for subsequent reference or further manipulation.

Megaglomerate Ltd			
Sales Contact: Martin Redman		Meg House	
Telephone: 0465 654321		147-149 London Road	
Reference: MCL		Chislehurst	
Date of last order: 14 Aug 86		Essex CM1 3DC	
Value to date: £31,855.00			

Ref	Order	Specification	Price ex VAT
CM01	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM02	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM03	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM04	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM05	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM06	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM07	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM08	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM09	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM10	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM11	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM12	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM13	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM14	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM15	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM16	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM17	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM18	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM19	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM20	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM21	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM22	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM23	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM24	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM25	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM26	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM27	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM28	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM29	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM30	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM31	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM32	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM33	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM34	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM35	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM36	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM37	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM38	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM39	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM40	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM41	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM42	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM43	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM44	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM45	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM46	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM47	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM48	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM49	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM50	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM51	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM52	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM53	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM54	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM55	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM56	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM57	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM58	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM59	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM60	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM61	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM62	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM63	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM64	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM65	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM66	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM67	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM68	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM69	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM70	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM71	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM72	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM73	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM74	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM75	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM76	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM77	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM78	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM79	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM80	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM81	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM82	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM83	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM84	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM85	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM86	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM87	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM88	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM89	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM90	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM91	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM92	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM93	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM94	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM95	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM96	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM97	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM98	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM99	Boxer	1200	£30.00
CM00	Boxer	1200	£30.00

Customer Details and Invoices			
British United Freight 452 Western Avenue Cleevelester GL5 2LN		Tel: 0452 01 Contact: Mike M Ref: BUP	
Invoice	Tax point	Amount	Date paid
10004	26 Aug 87	£235.94	02 Oct 87
12355	12 Aug 87	£38.00	---
12459	01 Oct 87	£385.00	---
12453	21 Oct 87	£133.99	---
12532	03 Nov 87	£1,044.50	---
12538	18 Nov 87	£355.65	---
12763	11 Nov 87	£206.90	---
12762	04 Dec 87	£282.55	---
Totals:		£3,252.96	Cash with order
Date of invoice			
Invoice #	File #	Records	Selected

Keyed files are maintained automatically in key sequence, with never any need to sort. You can have unkeyed files too, where records can be inserted at any point in the file.

FIELD-TO-FIELD CALCULATION is available, using any mixture of terms and arithmetic operators + - \* / ( ).

MASTERFILE 8000 is totally menu-driven, fully machine-coded, and comes with example files and a detailed manual. We claim (modestly) that you will not find another filing system with such power, flexibility, and friendliness.

MASTERFILE 8000 costs £49.95 including VAT and P&P to anywhere in Europe. Elsewhere please add 20% for air-mail service. ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD orders are welcome, written or telephoned, quoting card expiry date. Make cheques payable to "Campbell Systems".

Our normal response is return of post, 1st class. CAMPBELL SYSTEMS (Dept SPL)  
7 Station Road, EPPING, Essex CM16 4HA,  
England. Tel: (0378) 77762/3

# 8000 PLUS

PUBLISHED BY  
FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD  
EDITORIAL • ADVERTISING  
PUBLISHING

4 QUEEN STREET  
BATH • BA1 1EJ  
TEL • 0225 446034  
FAX • 0225 446019  
  
Telecom Gold • 04:TXT152

SUBSCRIPTIONS  
SPECIAL OFFERS

THE OLD BARN  
SOMERTON  
SOMERSET • TA11 7PY  
TEL • 0458 74011

YOUR CONTACTS

EDITOR • BEN TAYLOR

ASSISTANT EDITOR • ALEC RAE

TECHNICAL EDITOR • ROB AINSLEY

ADVERTISING • MARGARET CLARKE

AD PRODUCTION • DIANE TAVERNER

ART EDITOR • KIM BALE

SUBSCRIPTIONS • CARRIE-ANNE  
PORTER

PUBLISHER • CHRIS ANDERSON

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY  
STUART BAYNES PHOTOGRAPHY  
BATH  
TEL • 0225 66343

COLOUR ORIGINATION  
WESSEX REPRODUCTIONS  
350A WELLS ROAD  
BRISTOL • BS4 0OL

PRINTING  
REDWOOD WEB OFFSET  
YEOMANS WAY  
TROWBRIDGE • WILTS

DISTRIBUTION  
SEYMOUR PRESS  
334 BRETTON ROAD  
LONDON • SW9 7AG

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1987  
8000 Plus is an independent publication. The  
company who produce it - Future Publishing Ltd -  
have no link with Amstrad plc.

We welcome contributions from readers, but  
unfortunately we cannot enter into personal  
correspondence. Please include a SAE with  
subscriptions (return of the material is required).  
Payment for accepted articles is made 4 weeks  
after publication date.

We take great care to ensure that what we print is  
accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any  
mistakes or omissions. No part of the publication  
may be reproduced in any form without our  
permission.

# OPENING MENU

## OPENING MENU

AmazING News  
StunningG Features

kNockout Reviews

InValuable Tips

SIZzling Offers

## 5 KEY WORDS

Editorial rumblings and ramblings

## 7 NEWS PLUS

The hottest gossip on the Amstrad scene

## 10 THE GOOD TRAINING GUIDE

Training courses might solve all your problems

## 15 STOP PRESS: STOP PRESS

A sneak preview of AMS's desktop publisher

## 18 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Two expert system programs for the PCW



## 25 CPM CORNER

Spitting your CP/M files into Loco-like groups

## 29 CASE IN POINT

How the PCW helps NHS dentists

## 32 PROTEXT

Getting the most out of Protext's mail merger

## 36 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Maths and English can be fun, even in school

## 40 SOFTSTRIP READER

A new way to print out and read files

## 43 BETTER DESKTOP PUBLISHING

A guide to the practicalities of newsletter production

## 46 LOGO REFERENCE CHART

For Logo fans - all those commands summarised

## 49 DEBUGGING BASIC PROGRAMS

How to get your BASIC programs going

## 52 FUN AND GAMES

New adventures from Level 9 and Infocom

## 55 HARDWARE CONTROL

An interface to allow the PCW talk to electronics

## 58 MASTERSCAN ON TEST

A new way to get pictures onto your screen



## 61 LANGFORD'S PRINTOUT

Tales of horror for would-be novelists

## 63 LISTINGS PLUS

A pot-pourri of cunning BASIC listings

## 68 PUBLIC DOMAIN

Details of another great value PD program

## 70 TIPOFFS

Hordes of brilliant ideas to improve your PCWing

## 74 THE GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE

Comprehensive guide to database, educational and communications software

## 80 SPECIAL OFFERS

Alan Sugar isn't the only one who knows how to cut costs

## 85 POSTSCRIPT

Last but not least, your comments on the world

# THE ULTIMATE CHOICE FOR AMSTRAD COMPUTER SUPPLIES

TOP QUALITY ★ NO EXTRAS TO PAY ★ BEST PRICES

## ANTI-GLARE VDU SCREEN FILTER



Designed specially for the Amstrad PCW 8256/8512 / PCW 8512, also PC 1512/PC 1640 it fits with the set of Velcro tabs supplied and is easily removed for cleaning.

**ONLY £14.95**

### CONSTRUCTED FROM NEW LEXAN ACRYLIC

Protection for your eyes without damaging your pocket. Do not confuse this product with cheap mesh filters or some of the overpriced glass or acrylic filters available. (Remember mesh filters clog and are difficult to clean thus you strain your eyes further.)

Research has shown that headaches and fatigue are caused by the eye struggling to focus on fuzzy characters on your VDU screen. The fuzziness is the result of ambient light reflecting from the surface of the screen causing the background to appear cloudy and the characters to be poorly defined. Our new anti-glare filter eliminates this reflected light thereby improving the contrast between the characters and the background.

## 3" DISK STORAGE BOX



Most problems associated with floppy disks are caused by poor handling and storage. The SBS 3" disk box offers a lot at a low cost. Its tough construction protects your valuable data and the hinged lid pivots back for easy access. It has 4 adjustable index dividers to make it quick and easy to find the disk you need. This super box holds 25 x 3" unced disks (15 cased) and comes complete with anti-scratch rubber feet, colour identification labels and a free floppy disk pen.

**FREE FLOPPY DISK PEN  
WITH EACH BOX  
£10.95**

## 3" CF2 DISKS

## SPECIAL PRICES

# maxel

**£24.50 for 10  
£69.00 for 30**

# Amsoft

**£24.95 for 10  
£70.95 for 30**

(BOXED SEPARATELY)

## DELUXE TRAVELLING CASE



Crafted like fine luggage, this three piece travel set is designed specifically for carrying your Amstrad monitor, keyboard and printer. It's ideal for personal or business use with high density foam inserts (double thickness in the base) which protect your equipment during transit. The case also features a durable, water resistant nylon exterior with a strong adjustable nylon shoulder strap and carrying handles. There is also space for disks/manuals etc. at the side of the monitor. Each component is individually protected and fits neatly together in the outer case for safe and easy transportation.

**CUSTOM DESIGNED  
FOR YOUR  
AMSTRAD PCW  
8256/8512**

**£49.39**

## BARGAIN CORNER

**DUST COVERS**  
OMP 2000/3000/3160 Printer Cover £4.89  
PC 1512/1640 Full Set £9.50  
OMP 4000 Printer Cover £5.75  
PCW 8256/8512 Full Set £10.25  
PCW 8512 Full Set £10.51  
LO 3500 Printer Cover £5.46

**DAILY WHEELS FOR PCW 8512**  
Available in the following typesizes  
COLUMBIA 10 • PRESTIGE PGA 10 £9.50  
RECTA 10 • ORATOR 10 £5.75  
LETTER GOTHIC 10 12 • PRESTIGE ELITE 12 £10.25  
SCRIPT 12 • MINI GOTHIC 11 £5.46

**THREE COPY HOLDER** £5.99  
**PLEASE SPEAK TO LEFT RIGHT RECD**

**LISTING PAPER**  
11" x 14 1/2" 1st Plan/Ruled £20.37 per 1000  
11" x 14 1/2" 2nd NCR/Plan/Ruled £27.05 per 1000  
11" x 8 1/2" 1st Plan/Ruled £18.43 per 1000  
11" x 8 1/2" 2nd NCR/Plan/Ruled £18.99 per 1000  
11" x 8 1/2" 3rd NCR/Plan/Ruled £18.08 per 1000  
11" x 8 1/2" 4th Continuous 80gsm plan £14.95 per 1000  
P.O.A. \* Micro perforated on all edges

There are many labels on the market which are made with inferior adhesives giving poor release values. Combine this with weak backing papers and the result is the nightmare of labels coming unstuck and jamming your printer. All our labels are made from the finest materials available and have been thoroughly tested on high speed printers without a hitch! We have to pay the premium but our trouble free products offer you, the customer, reliability. SBS Computer Labels are supplied in rigid cardboard cartons to ensure that they arrive in first class condition. Other sizes available. Please phone for details.

Size	No to view	Qty p/box	Price p/box
3 1/2" x 1 1/16"	1 across	1,000	£7.82
3 1/2" x 1 1/16"	2 across	2,000	£12.89
4" x 1 1/16"	2 across	2,000	£13.18

\* Micro perforated on all edges

## COMPUTER LABELS

## SURGE PLUGS

**ELIMINATE DANGEROUS  
VOLTAGE SURGES/SPIKES**

**SURGE PROTECTOR  
ADAPTOR**  
**£16.54**



**PLUG**  
**£13.14**

**FOUR GANG  
SURGE PROTECTOR**  
**£17.14**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND FREE NATIONWIDE DELIVERY**

**HOW TO  
ORDER**



**POST:-**  
Simply fill your order, name and address, enclose a cheque or postal order (made payable to 'SBS Computer Supplies') or your credit card details to the address below.

**PHONE:- (0273) 726331 DELIVERY:-**

Our Express Hotline on 0273 726331 (10 lines, 24 hours) and order quoting your credit card number, name, full postal address and daytime phone number and the dept. number on the address below.

All goods will normally be despatched same day by 1st class post - free of charge. Overnight deliveries by arrangement. We welcome purchase orders from commercial, educational and government establishments and also orders from overseas.

**DEPT. 312 SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD.**

**NEWTOWN ROAD • HOVE • SUSSEX • BN3 7BA**

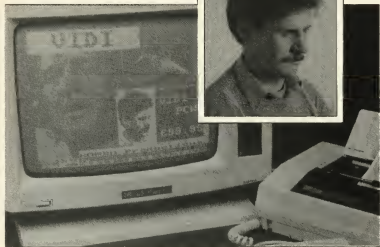
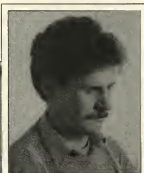


## Just fancy that

Does anyone know who the gentleman in this picture is? The one beside Alec Rae, that is?

The picture comes from a press release for Rombo Productions, whose 'Vidi PCW' video digitiser won the 1987 British Microcomputing 'Special Award'. Their PR photo quite clearly shows 8000 Plus's assistant editor, Alec Rae, respectfully averting his eyes from Elvis.

Rombo claim the pictures were taken from TV broadcasts, but unless Alec achieved fame unknown to him we're fairly sure that they have reused an image we left on their discs when we returned their digitiser after review.



## A PROBLEM SHARED

*I know very little about the machinations of the world of high finance, and the causal link between Ronald Reagan's deliberations on his trade deficit and the price of my Amstrad shares puzzles me.*

*However, I do know something about computers, and one particular post-stockmarket holocaust comment caught my eye. Apparently on the first day of October's share price collapse, a couple of hours before close of trading in New York the U.S. treasury ordered the computer systems to be shut down. Stockbroking firms use their computers to track the price, and should a downward trend appear the computer automatically issues an instruction to sell. Thus when the whole market dived, the computers began to instruct other computers to sell, which depressed prices further, and the whole thing got into a vicious circle and had to be abandoned.*

*People who have never used a computer have a touchingly naïve faith in them. 8000 Plus readers know better. Computers are only as clever as the people using them, and the downwards spiral that these automatic selling programs got into was not very clever at all. Any school computer science student would have spotted the potential trap, yet the \$100,000 a year systems analysts on Wall Street didn't.*

*One day computers will be clever enough to make judgements on whether or not to sell shares, but any system based on knee-jerk reactions to price drops is anything but clever. Computer controlled systems are going to become more and more prevalent because they do offer such dramatic labour savings. However, for the time being it seems that human judgement is alive and kicking.*

*Be Taylor*

## Questionnaire results

With great ceremony and scientific impartiality, we've picked the three lucky winners of the grand questionnaire prize draw. They are: Will Parfitt, London SE22; Rev. J.A.B. Mayne, Co. Down; Ian S. Goodhart, Stanmore. £25 vouchers good for our special offers pages are on their way with congratulations.

Thank you to the many hundreds of other readers who returned questionnaires, and we'd like to assure you that every single one was carefully read. Although many of you seem convinced there is no way we could improve further, we're sure you will see many new and interesting features in the future.

The most interesting section for us was the 'What magazines do you read?' question. Among the most mentioned were *Nursing Times*, *Marxism Today*, *Investors Chronicle*, *Rail Enthusiast* and *The Beano* (well, once). What a cosmopolitan lot you are.

## Tale of two PCWs

Many letters to 8000 Plus end with a plaintive P.S. along the lines of, 'Stick to the 8000s - forget the 9512', or alternatively, 'Move with the times, forget the 8000s'.

As we've said before, the fact is that the machines are virtually identical apart from a few go-faster stripes: most product releases and most of our general articles apply to both models of PCW.

However, there are a few packages specific to either the 8256/8512 or the 9512, usually where there is a heavy dependence on the printer. From now on all our reviews will carry an extra item in the product information line (where the price and supplier are given) which will say '8000s only', '9512 only' or, most commonly, 'All PCWs'.

## International fame

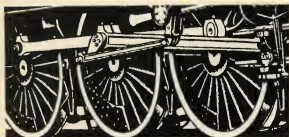
8000 Plus is privileged to have an international award-winning writer as a columnist. At the recent World Science Fiction Convention, David Langford scooped the awards (called 'Hugos') for 'Best Fan Writer' and on behalf of the fan magazine 'Ansible' that he

edits, 'Best Fanzine'.

Langford himself is too modest to mention these accolades, but nevertheless has dropped enough heavy hints to the editor to make sure that we don't forget to mention it. Well done, Dave.

**8000  
PLUS**

The January  
8000 Plus will be  
out on Thursday  
December 17th.  
Make the New  
Year easy and  
subscribe!



# More for your PCW with LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Since LocoScript 2 was launched we've been improving it and making it more versatile.

Now, we've released version 2.12 together with these new products.

If you haven't bought LocoScript 2 yet, now is the time to buy. Just read the magazines and reviews to see how good it is. The price is still just £19.95.

If you've already bought LocoScript 2 for your 8256/8512, you can upgrade to the latest version for just £5 or get it free with any of these new products.

If you have a PCW9512, buy any one of these add-on products and get the latest LocoScript 2 free!

## For the 8256, 8512 and 9512

### The Printer Character Sets Disc

If you use a different printer from the one built-in to your PCW, then you may need a Character Set tailored to your printer or printwheel. The Printer Character Sets Disc helps you prepare this. Printing # to get it will be a thing of the past with your new character set. (For the 9512 this disc is combined with the extra printer drivers disc)

### The Keyboards Disc

Previously, each different national version of LocoScript would only work with the equivalent national keyboard. Now, if you add the Keyboards Disc, you can mix and match the different versions of LocoScript and different keyboard layouts. You could, for example, use a French AZERTY keyboard with an English version of LocoScript 2.

## For the 9512

### The 9512 Printwheels Disc

There are many different printwheels available for the printer built into the PCW9512. If you want to use any one of these printwheels you'll need the matching printwheel table. Your PCW9512 comes with just two printwheel tables; the Printwheels disc contains them all! So if you want to use an exotic printwheel (say a French wheel on an English PCW), purchase the 9512 Printwheels Disc for LocoScript 2 to use the printwheel to its full extent.

### The 9512 Printer Drivers and Character Sets Disc

The PCW9512 can be used with a variety of printers in addition to the built-in daisywheel printer, so for example you can add a fast printer for drafts. For LocoScript 2 to operate these printers correctly, you'll need some extra software called a printer driver. There are some printer drivers supplied on the LocoScript disc with your PCW, but this disc contains printer drivers to support a far wider range of printers.

## For the 8256

### The Locomotive 8256 Memory Upgrade

LocoScript 2 stretches your PCW8256 almost to the limit - the more so if you use LocoSpell or LocoMail! The Locomotive Memory Upgrade is a kit of "chips" which boosts the memory of your 8256 to 512K (the same as in a PCW8512). With this fitted, you can copy discs in one go, you'll rarely run out of space on the M drive when editing and you'll be able to use the huge 78,000 word LocoSpell dictionary in drive M. The kit comes with full instructions and even a practice chip for you to make your mistakes on! Unless you have a very early PCW, no soldering is required.

To: Katy Buchan, Locomotive Systems,  
Allen Court, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL  
Phone: (0306) 887902

- ☐ I enclose a cheque  
payable to Locomotive Systems Limited  
☐ Please charge to my Access card

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Please send me the following products:

### FOR THE PCW8256/8512

- \_\_\_ LocoScript 2 (include old LocoSpell/LocoMail master discs for free upgrade) £19.95
- \_\_\_ Upgrade to version 2.12 (include old master disc with this order) £5.00
- \_\_\_ FREE Upgrade to 2.12 (only available with Keyboards or Char Sets disc)  
(include old master disc with this order)
- \_\_\_ Keyboards Disc (requires LocoScript 2 version 2.12) £14.95
- \_\_\_ Printer Character Sets Disc (requires LocoScript 2 version 2.12)  
(Note that this product was previously called the Printer Constructor Disc) £14.95
- \_\_\_ Locomotive 8256 Memory Upgrade £24.95

### FOR THE PCW9512

- \_\_\_ 9512 Keyboards Disc £14.95
- \_\_\_ 9512 Printwheels Disc £14.95
- \_\_\_ 9512 Printer Drivers and Character Sets Disc £14.95
- TOTAL £\_\_\_\_\_

# IT'S THE PORTABLE PCW!

In a move more effectively concealed than many product launches, Nabitchi Computing of Liverpool have announced a portable version of the PCW8256. At last it seems that you can take LocoScript with you into the garden or onto the train.

What Nabitchi has done is to take the insides of an 8256 and rehouse them in a custom-designed case with a new power supply and screen. The new display is a 4" diagonal TV tube which can show the full 90 columns by 32 rows. The portable PCW will cost £399+VAT.

Also included is the 8256's standard 3" disc drive. It will, of

course, run all PCW software unchanged, including LocoScript. The keyboard is a standard 8256 keyboard, as is the printer. Most of the time you won't need to carry the printer around with you, but should you have to then the portable can drive that too.

One neat innovation is the addition of a clock. You can arrange to turn on the power to the PCW at a set time, and if you have a suitable start-of-day disc with a PROFILE.SUB file the machine would then automatically run any software you wanted.

The whole unit – screen, disc drive and printer – runs off rechargeable batteries which are

claimed to last for up to 4 hours continuous use. It can also be run off the mains directly, during which time the batteries recharge themselves. The unit measures up at 30 by 20 by 13 cm, and is said to be significantly lighter than the normal 8256.

But the Nabitchi portable isn't just a portable. Because it is a converted 8256, when you buy it you also get the unused full-size display screen left over from the conversion. When working at home you can connect the machine up to this and ease possible eyestrain by use of the larger screen.

For £199+VAT Nabitchi will convert current 8256s, putting them

into the new case and returning the portable version plus standard screen for home use.

At the time of going to press we hadn't seen the Nabitchi portable in action. David Rathbone, ideas man and driving force behind Nabitchi, is very confident of its future, revealing: "We were tempted at first to try to build our own PCW clone from scratch, but of course you can't out-Amstrad Amstrad on price. This conversion process avoids all the hassles of relicensing LocoScript and CP/M." He expects the first deliveries of the new machine in early December. Details from Nabitchi on 051-708 8775.

## And from Amstrad...



▲ Amstrad's new PPC portable computer

It's obviously the month of the portable computer. Amstrad's newest product is a portable IBM PC compatible, christened the PPC.

For those who know and care about the IBM PC world, here are the gory details: the basic PPC costs £399+VAT and has 512K memory, one 3 1/2" disc drive, a full size IBM AT enhanced keyboard and a 80x25 row LCD screen. For an extra £100 you can get a second disc drive or a built-in modem and full 640K memory. The top range model at £599+VAT has twin drives and modem.

Tipping the scales at six kilos, it isn't a lap-top machine. And at 43 by 23 by 10 cm you would need a pretty big briefcase. The PPC won't be available in Britain until mid-January.

At the same time as launching the PPC, Alan Sugar was hinting that there might be a portable PCW on the way. Answering questions at the press conference Sugar said that the Amstrad were not considering producing a portable printer for the new machine but that they were "looking at" a plan to produce a portable PCW which would include a printer.

## Say it with LISP

A PCW version of the computer language LISP has been developed by programming specialists HiSoft (0525 718181). LISP is widely used in the area of Artificial Intelligence programming, and HiSoft's version is an interpreter with program editor. HiSoft LISP is based on the Common LISP standard, but includes extra commands to make



best use of the PCW's features.

The LISP system costs £39.95, but if you don't already know the language you might be interested in paying £10 extra to get a tutorial book too. For £49.95, HiSoft are bundling Looking at LISP, by Open University lecturer Tony Hassemmer, which they say ties in well with their software.

## New BASIC manual

A common complaint from PCW owners is that Mallard BASIC is not covered adequately in the manuals that come with the machine. Now help is at hand in the shape of a new manual from Locomotive software.

The new version is a complete rewrite of the manual that Amstrad currently sell. It is 430 pages long, split into a reference section and a much-enlarged tutorial. New sections cover the Jetsam filing

system in detail, GSX graphics and using machine code with BASIC.

Locomotive are the company that wrote Mallard BASIC, so they ought to know a thing or two about it. The new manual costs is £9.95, from Locomotive on 0306 887902.

**Mallard  
BASIC**  
Introduction  
and Reference

## Light-pen wars

Swansea light-pen manufacturers Trojan (0792 205491) have launched an aggressive attack on the graphics market with a PCW light-pen and graphics software for only £29.95.

Trojan claim their art package has all the facilities you need for a free-hand drawing package, and a number of features which they say approach the realms of desk top publishing (doesn't everything these days?) with a wide range of type sizes.

Trojan have considerable experience of the light pen market being the manufacturers of the 'LP1' light pen sold by Amstrad for their CPC machines. By doing their own manufacturing and programming Trojan have managed to come up with a product at a price that must cause a considerable amount of interest.



## 9512 Daisywheel problems

PCW 9512 owners who want to use even the simplest foreign accents in text are having problems. The standard wheel that comes with the 9512 has no accents on it, but the LocoScript word processing software is actually pre-set up to support a suitable alternate wheel with all the accents.

However, this 'Swiss-French' print wheel, as it is called, seems to be virtually unobtainable. Retailers like Dixons have never heard of

them, and Amstrad are referring customer enquiries to their official daisywheel distributors, Sternstat.

John Wyse, marketing manager of Sternstat, confirmed that the Swiss-French wheel was not being generally distributed to the trade. "We are only supplying the foreign character wheels singly at the moment. Dealers can order them, and there's usually a 4 to 6 week delivery time. We charge £2.50 handling, but what the dealers pass

on to customers is obviously at their discretion." This handling charge would be in addition to the normal £5.81 retail price of the wheels.

Meanwhile, Locomotive, the developers of LocoScript, seem equally frustrated by the unavailability of the foreign character print wheels that their software supports.

Loco's Howard Fisher revealed that they were looking into the possibility of supplying the wheels

directly themselves. "We'll try to keep stocks of a few of every type-style there is", he said.

The Swiss-French wheel is directly usable with LocoScript as shipped with the PCW9512, but to use any of the more exotic wheels (Greek, Swedish etc.) you will need Locomotive's print wheel configure software at £14.95. Contact Locomotive on 0306 887902.

## I Spy

What is definitely the most unlikely PCW accessory has been launched by Streamside Research – a fibre optic torch which, they explain, is useful for peering into disc drives.

If you can think of a reason why you should want to look into your disc drive, you will have to decide whether you want this handy tool in black, green or yellow. Price £2.00, contact Streamside Research, 2 Rosary Drive, Bridgwater, Somerset.

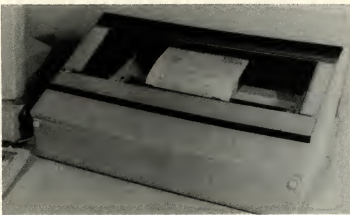


## MUFFLED ROAR

Nabitchi have certainly been busy this month – as well as their portable PCW, they have developed a low-cost acoustic cover for the PCW9512 printer.

The 9512 printer has already attracted comment for the noise it makes, although daisywheel printers are never quiet. "People sell all kinds of add-ons for the PCW, like mice, copy holders or whatever," said Nabitchi's David Rathbone. "This printer hood isn't an add-on – frankly, I think it is a necessity," he humbly added.

The cover comes as a flat pack kit, and anybody who can knock up



an MFI bookshelf should be able to cope. It costs £29.95, and is

available from Nabitchi on 051-708 8775.

## Stand and deliver

Perhaps it's Christmas coming up but there has been a fair amount of activity in the computer furniture business.

Am-Stax, a London based firm, have come up with an interesting solution for any PCW owner who is limited for space. The Am-Stax stand is custom designed for an 8000 series PCW, holding monitor, keyboard and printer in a unit that takes up only 1/4 of a square metre of floor space and is no wider than the PCW keyboard.

The screen slopes at 30° for easier reading, with the printer mounted above it. The keyboard is also tilted to what designer Brian Temple considers a better typing angle.

Marketing manager John

Rippon suggests, with a chauvinistic smile, that the compact style will appeal to housewives who want to keep the PCW's insatiable appetite for space under control.

But perhaps most interesting is the price – £29.95. Future plans include clip-on disc trays, copy holders and mouse tables, and a 9512 version. Phone 01-373 4979 for details.

If you are looking for more room to spread out in you might be interested in Crompton Computer Furniture's more traditional range. The Compact Workstation is a desk with a paper tray and catcher for continuous paper, an optional printer shelf above the monitor. The prices are also more traditional – £119.50 or £139.50 with the

overhead shelf. For details phone 0908 311544.



▲ The Am-Stax PCW stand.

## QUICKIES...

- **Epson** have issued a writ of summons against Amstrad for alleged infringement of trade marks. Epson's range of printers has some model numbers as LQ800, LQ1000 and LQ2500, and they claim that Amstrad's new LQ3500 24-pin printer conflicts.
- **Hard disc** prices are dropping too, as **ASD Peripherals** (021-359

0981) have cut their 10 megabyte unit from £445+VAT to £299+VAT.

■ **Comix Software** (0462 682989) joins the rush of companies to bring out a special version of their software for the PCW9512. **Card Index** has been specially adapted to take advantage of the new machine. The price is £34.95.

■ **Prospell** from **Arnor** (0733 239011) is now available in a special version for LocoScript 2 users. It costs £29.95; present Prospell users can upgrade for £15.

■ **Digit** (0395 450509) have brought their popular **SuperType** printer typeface program up to date with LocoScript 2. You can

now get up to 4 fonts on one disc, compared to just one previously. SuperType costs £24.95, or £12.50 for an upgrade for existing users.

■ **Dataphone** (0733 230240) have released a low-cost **modem** at £79.95. Called the 'Demon 2', it is said to have all the usual features plus a few surprises.



NewStar Software presents....

# THE CATALOGUE

## Software for PCWs and PCs

It's all in the NewStar Software *Autumn* Catalogue, complete with introductions and explanations to the various subject headings. Information to help you choose, presented in one complete catalogue.

There isn't room in a single advert to show you the comparative merits of the various databases, accounts packages, wordprocessors communications software, or spreadsheets.

**But there certainly is in 48 pages!**

**NEWSTAR SOFTWARE**

**SOFTWARE CATALOGUE**

**AUTUMN 1987**

**IBM and AMSTRAD SOFTWARE**

WORD PROCESSING  
SPREADSHEETS  
UTILITIES  
DATABASES  
BOOKS  
ACCOUNTS  
HARDWARE  
COMMUNICATIONS  
GRAPHICS  
ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKING

CP/M 80  
CP/M 86  
CONCURRENT CP/M  
CP/M PLUS  
CP/M 2.2  
PC DOS  
MS DOS

**To order your free copy of the NewStar catalogue  
call (0277) 220573**

New Star Software Ltd., 200 North Service Road, Essex CM14 4SG  
Sales Tel: (0277) 232637 Telex: 995143 NEWSTA G Fax: (0277) 232637  
Mon-Sat 9.00 am to 5.30 pm

# IT'S QUICKER BY TRAINING

Rob Ainsley investigates a few alternatives to reading the PCW manuals

There's no magic about computers. Sure they'll save you huge amounts of time, money and tedium in the long run, but in between unpacking your PCWs and having your computerised paperless office running at the touch of a button, there's a lot of hard work to be done. The problem is that the training of yourself and all your staff in the intricacies of LocoScript, SuperCalc, dBase and the rest, can end up taking more of your time than you'd be saving anyway.



▲ Linda Boscic looking after nervous LocoScripters at Office International

**I**f you don't enjoy the game of hunting through the Amstrad manuals for hidden dues, or if you run a small business on the principle that Time equals Money, then you might find the idea of paying someone else to do the hard work for you very appealing.

The answer could lie in one of the many PCW training courses around the country. The emphasis is heavily on LocoScript-for-business, with a few options such as introductions to spreadsheets or databases also available. You can usually choose between on-site training, in the comfort and privacy of your own office or home, and in-house training, done on the training company's premises. Group size is generally two to half a dozen though individual, 'customised' training is available by negotiation from some organisations. There are all sorts of options, from half-day intensive tutorials in the centre of London to a leisurely few days in the Scottish countryside golfing and fishing!

The advantage of the courses is that in just a day or two

you or your staff can be professionally trained in all the necessary word processing techniques to be used in the office – and hopefully make up all those weeks lost in trying to figure out how to change layouts and all that time wasted setting italics via menus instead of [+] and [-] keys. The disadvantage is that they're not cheap. You can expect to pay something like £150 per person per day in London, while in the provincial splendour of Scunthorpe you can get the same for half the price. If you want the training to come to you 'on site', you'll be paying more, of course, and general opinion is that on site training tends to be hampered by phone calls, unexpected visitors, urgent business etc.

However, the cost is really of secondary importance. An unexploited PCW is five hundred wasted pounds, and it's probably quite fair to say that the courses will pay for themselves through increased office efficiency in a few weeks. Expensive as it sounds, the hourly cost of PCW training is only on a par with driving, horse-riding or piano lessons, for example, and any course which promised to teach you enough to be able to pass a driving test in one day would be well worth a try.

## Of course

Typical of the training courses on offer is that run by Office International in Tottenham Court Road. The day 8000 Plus visited there was a class of four trainees being shown the basics of LocoScript by instructor Linda Boscic, who has over ten years' experience with various wordprocessors and seems to have an eidetic knowledge of every menu and screen in LocoScript. Of the four trainees, two had been sent by their companies, and two had come off their own bat. One had bought a PCW for her retail outlet but was finding it impossible to use, and the other wanted some ability with word processing in order to get a better secretarial job.

"In the early days, it was 50-50 between private individuals and people sent by their company," said Linda, "but now we're getting more company employees. I suppose as the PCW is being bought more by companies. We're already running courses on the 9512 and I expect we'll be phasing more of those in as time goes on."

Training sessions are roughly weekly at the moment, alternating between the 8000 machines and the 9512s.

## Staying the course

The course is brisk and businesslike – the trainees each have their own PCW and are kept working solidly on it from the nine-fifteen start to the four-thirty finish. Most of the time they're being led by the hand through the various parts of LocoScript – "Press [F7], [F7], and then [F1], and you'll find yourself in the header, which is where you can change the layout of each document" – obviously only on the LocoScript 1 courses – but at the end of each section there's a document using the features just practised to be set up, typed and printed out unaided. The last part of the day consists of a test – "How do you indent text?", "How would you stop and cancel a print instruction?", and so on.

The four course members seemed quite satisfied at the end of the day. "The main thing is getting some confidence," said one, "I know I can do it now". They all felt much happier with the occasionally tortuous routines for setting out documents and layouts, without which the PCW isn't much use to any business.

A few incidentals on PCW practice also come up – one of the points made about direct printing was that it usually takes twice as long as on a typewriter, because everyone watches the printer churning out the line just typed before starting on the next one!

## Call for help

As well as the day's course manual and a plastic ruler marked with 10, 12 and 15 pitch gradations to help you gauge your layouts, the trainees can take home the disc with all the files they've used and get plenty of very strong coffee too. In addition there's telephone support afterwards, so that they can ring up if they run into difficulties when they get back home – which is less than you'd think, according to Linda. "Just knowing they can call for help if they need it seems to give people the confidence to try things on their own. We actually don't get that many calls after the courses."

"I think the problem is that a lot of people run out and buy PCWs and are disappointed to find they have a lot of things to learn before they can start using it. But having said that, LocoScript is a brilliant wordprocessor. For office use, the dot matrix printer output could be improved upon, but the 9512's seem to be that. For the money, any of the PCWs are incredible value."



▲ The height of new technology at the SBSG – PCW 9512s

## Hot-line support

For many PCW-based small businesses, learning LocoScript may only be the beginning of the story. Where do you go for advice on how to use your PCW more effectively, on which software to buy, and who can you call when you can't get your labelling routines to work?

Fortunately for frustrated small businessmen there is the SBSG – the Small Business Support Group – in deepest Worcestershire. The aim of the group is to provide complete support for businesses using the PCW, everything from training in Loco to supplying specially-written software. Members can use a hotline telephone support when they run into problems; SBSG are familiar with most packages you'd be likely to see in the course of business, dBase, Delta, Condor, WordStar, SuperCalc etc.

## Walk before you can run

There are, like most courses, two options in LocoScript, introductory and advanced. The introductory course starts from switching on and assumes no previous knowledge at all. It covers the really basic stuff you would need for business letters, making letterheads and setting up documents – saving, copying, deleting and moving files, manipulating the pitch, italic, bold commands by the [+ and -] keys, etc., setting up templates and handling layouts. Though it's easy when you can do it, some people not surprisingly find sequences

like [F7]-[F7]-[F1] to get in the header, cursor across to set pitch, down to set margins, then exit-exit-enter-exit-enter to get back to edit, confusing the first time.

The advanced course covers phrases, headers and footers, pagination, blocks and so on, and assumes a basic knowledge roughly equal to the topics covered in the introductory course. It is possible to do both courses but it's recommended that you allow a month or so between the two to let the first lot of information sink in.

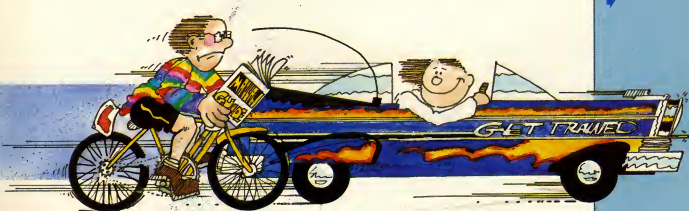
Members can also seek general advice on how to build up a system of software and hardware to suit their particular business needs. SBSG will provide anything from mundane services such as converting data discs from, say, 5 1/4" IBM PC to 3" PCW format, right up to high level consultancy work. They are also developing their own business software, such as some specialised 'vertical software' packs which to suit certain professions, like Estate Agencies or Dentists. These are essentially customised versions of the SBSG's own-brand 'Matchmaker' business handler program (something like a database-plus-labeller-cum-organiser).

## Relax

Training is done on the customer's premises if required, though Jane Davis and Barry Rubin, who run the SBSG, reckon the best results are achieved away from the trainee's office, in the rural tranquillity of the Cotswolds. There's a personal touch to everything and trainees are encouraged to bring their own PCWs, business letterheads, data discs and so on, so that they can learn what they need to know for their own business – and go away with customised programs they can use the next day.

Barry and Jane find that one of the most popular areas for advice and consultancy is communications. To many small businesses, comms is a closed book, and the SBSG are keen to show how, for example, the process of sending telexes can be made much easier and simpler using a modem. Subscription to the group gives members free registration to electronic mail and telex services, which would normally cost £50.

Membership is £39 plus VAT (£44.85) per year and Dixon's are currently offering membership packs at that price with every Amstrad PCW they sell. Unless you're quite happy figuring out how to work your PCW into your business by yourself, it could be a very valuable investment.



YOU DIDN'T GET SUMMER BUT YOU STILL GET...

The Great  
Software  
Mail Order  
Group

# SUMMER SALE

**CF2 DISCS** For use on 6128, 8256 & top drive 8512. Ten pack was £34.50  
**NOW £20** Code: AAE0012

**CF2DD DISCS** High capacity for use on 8512 second drive - ten pack was £48.50  
**NOW ONLY £30** Code: AAE0011

**DISC CASES** Individual plastic cases for CF2 and CF2DD discs  
**Ten ONLY £5** Code: AAE0005

**RIBBONS** High quality film carbon ribbons for PCW printer  
**Single Pack £5** Code: AAK0005

Three pack of fabric printer ribbons for PCW printer  
**NOW ONLY £9.99** AAK0004

**LABELS** 1,000 standard one wide, white address labels - were £5.95  
**NOW ONLY £5** Code: AAB0005

**DUST COVERS** tailored twin-set to cover monitor/keyboard and printer - was £11  
**Now only £8.99** Code: AAD0001

**LISTING PAPER** 2,000 pack of 60gsm plain white listing paper  
**ONLY £12** Code: AAP0003

**STORAGE BOXES** Lockable, anti-static disc storage boxes will hold up to 60 discs - was £15.95  
**NOW ONLY £12** Code: AAX0001

**CLEANING KIT** Includes 100ml screen cleaner, 100ml cleaning fluid, 10 Safe Wipe cloths, 5 foam swabs for keyboards, 1 anti-static cloth. Was £11.50  
**NOW ONLY £6** Code: AH10002

**CP/M Plus Handbook** Published by Heinemann this is the official Digital Research reference book for the 6128 & 8256. Was £22.50...  
**NOW ONLY £18** Code: AHG0001

## SOFTWARE

**DR DRAW** The general purpose drawing package. Create and edit quality presentation charts & diagrams. Was £49.95  
**NOW JUST £25!** Code: ASX0001

**CBASIC COMPILER** Well known Digital Research compiler - was £49.95  
**A snip at £12.50** Code: ASP0001

**DR GRAPH** Business graphing package which is easy to use producing a wide range - pie, bar, stacked, scatter & combinations, import from spreadsheets - was £49.95  
**Now just £25** Code: ASX0002

**PASCAL MT+** The best selling superset of ISO standard Pascal from Digital Research - was £34.95  
**Reduced to £12.50** Code: ASP0002

**For more great offers on any software in 'The Source' call Barry or Tracy on 0488 84969/84696**

**Remember all prices include VAT**

Prices are correct at time of printing and although we endeavour to keep all our prices fixed, The Software Mail Order Group Ltd., does reserve the right to change prices and specifications of the products on offer without prior notice.

## ORDER FORM

CODE	DESCRIPTION	NO OF ITEMS	PRICE PER ITEM	VALUE

Payment method (please tick)

Cheque enclosed ☐

Credit card: Access ☐ Visa ☐

Sub Total

Please add postage & packaging charge at the following rates: 1 item £1.50, 2 items £2.50, FREE P&P on 3 or more items

No

GRAND TOTAL

Name

Initials

Expiry date

Signature

Cheques and Postal Orders should be made out to: Software Mail Order Group Ltd., and sent to PO Box 10, Hungerford, Berks. RG17 0LT

Please despatch the above items to:

FREE Source subscription? ☐

NAME

INITIALS

ADDRESS

TOWN

COUNTY

POSTCODE

TELEPHONE



## Directory

Below are a few of the PCW-specific training courses currently operating around the country, though the list is by no means comprehensive. There are various others (mainly in the south-east) which you might find advertised in the various PCW publications. However, things change fast and there will inevitably be many new outfits setting up. You'll often find adverts in local papers of private individuals offering help, and you can soon tell with a quick phone call whether the person is organised and affable enough to be useful.

Bear in mind that there are probably dozens of computer courses not specific to the Amstrad in your locality; details will be available in the Yellow Pages or from the local library. There are invariably evening classes on some sort of computer or word processor in most towns. Some of these may be on the PCW, but many colleges use IBM PC compatibles which aren't of any particular help for LocoScripters. Even so, LocoScript apart, much software runs on PCs as well as PCWs, and if you can master dBase II on a PC you'll be a long way to learning it on a PCW.

If you get really stuck your best bet is to ask around and find someone who uses PCWs regularly in their office or business who could offer some help. PCW owners are generally a friendly and public-spirited bunch and would be only too glad to help.

The types of course offered are listed separated by a semi-colon. All prices include VAT and are per person, per course. Most companies offering 'LocoScript' courses now offer a choice of Loco 1 or 2 tuition.

### ◆ Amstrad User Clubs Learning Centre

Centres "throughout whole of UK"  
Book through 20 Vine Place, Sunderland SR1 3NA. 091-510 8787/9595.

*Introduction; LocoScript; SuperCalc; dBase*  
Each course £57.44 (User Club members) £63.25 (non-members) - includes take-home training pack

### ◆ British Telecom

Birmingham, Bristol, Ealing, Glasgow, Leeds, London, Sale  
Booking through 8 Quebec St, Leeds LS1 2HN. 0532 451000.

*Introduction to LocoScript; Advanced LocoScript; dBase; SuperCalc; Lotus; WordStar*  
£130 per day

### ◆ Office International

247-257 Euston Rd, London NW1 2HY. 01-388 9344.  
*Introduction to LocoScript; Advanced LocoScript*  
£113.85 per day

### ◆ PS Partnership

27a James St, London WC2E 8PA/ 50 London Rd, Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 1AS. 01-379 3198/0732 460003.  
*Introduction to LocoScript; Advanced LocoScript; Sage; Delta; SuperCalc; WordStar*  
Half day £86.25, Full day £138.00

### ◆ Banna Wordprocessing

29 New Bond St, London W1Y 9HD. 01-493 3336.  
*LocoScript; SuperCalc*  
£172.50, or on customer's site at £143.75 + travelling

### ◆ Techfriend

54 Kildredon Cl, Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey KT2 5LF. 01-549 7313.

*Amstrad familiarisation; Introductory and Advanced LocoScript; databases; spreadsheets*  
On customer's site, POA but around £75 per half day

## The reel thing

If you don't fancy the idea of a training course, or can't make it from your cottage industry on St Kilda, you might buy one of the training packs there are around. 'Reel Time' is a set of cassette tapes and a disc which guide you from zero through all the functions of LocoScript. The tapes have a running commentary telling you which key to press when and explaining what's going on. There's a summary chart and, on the 'electronic book' disc, problems testing your knowledge of the functions you've learned (with answers).

The disc itself is rather less useful than the cassettes, which form a nice guide to your first few hours with the PCW. As such the price of £34.44 is not the biggest bargain in the world, but if you prefer the sound of a voice leading you through LocoScript to ploughing through a manual, this is what you want.

It's available from Heed Line Communications of Hereford, Tel. 0432 271598.

### ◆ Dynamic Training College

5 Julian Cl, Woking, Surrey GU21 3HD. 04862 71499.  
*LocoScript*  
In house £110, On site £10 ph + 25p per mile travelling

### ◆ Computext

58 Castle Dr, Horley, Surrey RH6 9DE. 0293 776683.  
*LocoScript; spreadsheets; databases*  
POA, but generally £10 per hour private, £200 per day for companies

### ◆ Aztech Microsil

173 Basingstoke Rd, Reading, Berkshire RG2 0HF. 0734 755768.  
*LocoScript*  
One day course (Loco 1) £74.75 (Loco 2) £86.25

### ◆ Small Business Support Group

Kennel La, Bank Bldgs, Broadway, Worcester WR12 7DP. 0386 853610.  
*All business software and full telephone support/consultancy; membership £44.85 per annum*  
On site £171.35 (members) £201.25 (non members) per day; in house £90.85 (members) £113.85 (non members) per day.

### ◆ Megawise

Scunthorpe. 0724 863283.  
*LocoScript; SuperCalc; Cardbox; Sage; Delta; dBase*  
In house £85, On site £125, discounts for groups

### ◆ Computer User Training

1 Winckley St, Preston PR1 2AA. 0772 201346.  
*Introduction to LocoScript*  
2 day course £103.50

### ◆ Gary Hall

The Lodge, Sidmouth Ave, Moffat (near Edinburgh) DG10 9BS. 0683 20440.  
*LocoScript; Masterfile 8000; Sage Accounts; Money Manager*  
Half day £25, one day £45, two days £89; accommodation available £8 B&B  
Mr Hall suggests you make a fishing and golfing holiday of it!



## WORD PROCESSORS

LOCOMAIL 1.....	£33.95
LOCOMAIL 2.....	£33.95
LOCOMAIL 2 (NEW).....	£19.95
LOCOMAIL 2 (NEW).....	£35.95
LOCOMAIL 2 (NEW).....	£35.95
MICROWORD/MICROFILE.....	£39.95
NEWWORD 2.....	£57.95
POCKET PROTECT.....	£34.95
POCKET WORDSTAR.....	£37.95
POCKET WORDSTAR DELUXE.....	£54.95
PROSPELL.....	£23.95
PROTECT.....	£57.95
TASMAN TASPILL 8000.....	£14.95
TASMAN TASPILL 8000.....	£14.95
TASMAN TASPILL 8000.....	£14.95

## ACCOUNTS

MAP INTEGRATED SUITE.....	£139.95
MICRO SIMPLEX.....	£99.95
MONEY MANAGER.....	£21.95
MONEY MANAGER PLUS.....	£33.95
SAGE POPULAR ACCOUNTS.....	£75.95
SAGE POP. ACCOUNTS PLUS.....	£114.95
SAGE ACC. SUPER COMBO.....	£149.95
SAGE POPULAR INVOICING.....	£53.95
SAGE POPULAR PAYROLL.....	£53.95
SAGE CASH & INVOICING.....	£59.95
SAXON CASHBOOK ACCOUNTS.....	£25.95

## GRAPHICS

DR DRAW.....	£44.95
DR GRAPH.....	£44.95
EXBASIC.....	£11.45
FLEET ST. EDITOR PLUS.....	£48.95
GRAPHICS OPERATING SYS.....	£59.95
ELEC. STUDIO FONT LIBRARY.....	£14.45
ELEC. STU. SNP ART (1-5)/EACH.....	£14.95
MICRODRAFT.....	£69.95
NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL.....	£35.95
POLYDIT.....	£22.95
POLYPRINT.....	£25.95
POLY SERIES (COMPLETE).....	£49.95
POLY TYPEFACE 2.....	£17.95
POLY TYPEFACE 3.....	£17.95
THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER.....	£24.95

## DATABASES

DBASE II.....	£84.95
DMBASE.....	£44.95
CRABBOX.....	£49.95
CONDOR 1.....	£75.95
DATABASE MANAGER.....	£29.95
DELTA 1.25.....	£78.95
FLEXIFILE.....	£45.95
MASTERFILE 8000.....	£44.95
MICROFILE/MICROWORD.....	£45.95
SAGE RETRIEVE.....	£53.95

## SPREADSHEETS

CRACKER II.....	£38.95
MULTIPLAN.....	£58.95
SCRATCH PAD PLUS.....	£45.95
SUPERCAL II.....	£38.95

## LANGUAGES

ARNOR C.....	£66.85
DR C BASIC COMPILER.....	£44.95
DR PASCAL MT.....	£44.95
FTL MODULA-2.....	£49.95
HISORT C (WITH EDITOR).....	£33.95
HISORT PASCAL 80.....	£33.95
HISORT DEVPAK 80 (VER 2).....	£33.95
NEVADA COBOL.....	£33.95
THE KNIFE.....	£18.95

## GENERAL & UTILITIES

AUDIO TUTORIALS.....	£8.95
CAXTON TOUCH & GO.....	£18.95
COMPANION.....	£17.95
INKEY CRASH TYPING.....	£18.95
INKEY TWO FINGERS.....	£19.95
LABEL PRINTER.....	£22.95
MASS EASY LABELLER.....	£26.95
PLAN IT.....	£22.95
ROTATE.....	£19.95
SAGE MAGIC FLIER.....	£54.95
THE FRENCH MISTRESS.....	£17.95
THE GERMAN MASTER.....	£17.95
THE ITALIAN TUTOR.....	£17.95
THE SPANISH TUTOR.....	£17.95
THE WELSH TUTOR.....	£17.95

# 9512 GOOD REASONS WHY NABITCHI WILL ALWAYS STOCK PCW'S!

## COMPUTERS

FREE SECURICOR DELIVERY-  
PCW 8256 COMPUTER.....£296.00, £343.85  
PCW 8512 COMPUTER.....£399.00, £458.85  
PCW 9512 COMPUTER.....£499.00, £573.85

## UPGRADES

PCW8256 MEMORY UPGRADE.....£22.00  
PCW8256 8 DISK DRIVE (FD).....£130.00  
PCW9512 10 DISK DRIVE (FD).....£130.00  
PCW8256 MEMORY & DRIVE.....£150.00

## COMPUTER CARE

PCW8256/8512 PAPER GUIDE.....£12.85  
8256/8512/9512 SCREEN FILTER.....£17.85  
CP8256 (HS252 INTERFACE).....£54.95  
PCW8256/8512 DISK COVER SET.....£7.95  
PCW 9512 DISK COVER SET.....£8.95

## CF2 3" DISKS ONLY £2.75

## COMPUTER RODENTS

AMX MOUSE.....£73.95  
ELEC. STUDIO LIGHT PEN \*.....£89.95  
ELEC. STUDIO MOUSE \*.....£89.95  
\* WITH NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL  
ELEC. STUDIO VIDEO DIGITIZER.....£99.95  
GRAFPAD 2.....£130.00  
KEMPSTON MOUSE.....£65.95  
KEMPSTON MOUSE/PLEST ST.....£115.95  
KEMPSTON MWRITE HAND MAN.....£85.95  
PCW8000s PRINTER EXTN LEAD.....£18.40

## PCW PHONE HOME

AMSTRAD MODEM V21/V23.....£89.95  
MIRACLE WS4000 V21/V23.....£195.00  
SAGE CHAT CHAT WITH VIEWDATA OR E-MAIL INCLUDES MODEM.....£184.95  
AS ABOVE ALLSOFTWARE.....£215.95

## PRINTER RIBBONS

MINIMUM ORDER TWO RIBBONS:-  
PCW8256/8512 SEIKOSHA RIBBON.....£4.75  
PCW8256/8512 MULTI-STRIKE.....£5.75  
PCW8256/8512 BLACK.....£5.75  
AMSTRAD DMP 2000.....£5.75  
AMSTRAD DMP 4000.....£7.75

## PRINTERS

FREE SECURICOR DELIVERY-  
AMSTRAD DMP 2000.....£135.00, £155.25  
AMSTRAD DMP 3160.....£178.00, £204.70  
AMSTRAD DMP 4000.....£315.00, £362.25  
AMSTRAD NLQ 3500.....£349.00, £401.35

## PCW 9512 DAISY WHEELS

COURTIER 10.....£5.80  
PRESTIGE PICA 10.....£5.80  
RECTA 10.....£5.80  
ORATOR 10.....£5.80  
LETTER GOTHIC 10/12.....£5.80  
PRESTIGE ELITE 12.....£5.80  
SCRIPT 12.....£5.80  
MINI GOTHIC 12.....£5.80

## NABITCHI SOFTWARE

POWERFUL SOFTWARE AT BUDGET PRICES

EXBASIC.....£11.45  
MALLARD BASIC CAN HAVE GRAPHICS WITHOUT THE PAIN

A.P.C. SEPTEMBER 1986

ITS BASIC VOL. 1.....£7.95

PIRATES TREASURE FIVE STAR VALUE

VERDICT

8000 PLUS FEBRUARY 1987

ITS BASIC VOL. 2.....£7.95

A WORTHWHILE BUY VERY GOOD

VALUE FOR MONEY

YOUR AMSTRAD PCW OCTOBER 1987

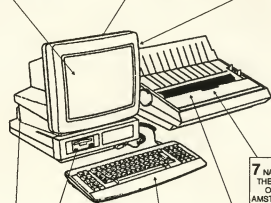
INSTANT CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "NABITCHI COMPUTING" ACCESS AND VISA ORDERS WELCOME.

1 THE PAPER WHITE SCREEN REDUCES EYE STRAIN AND GIVES FASTER CLEARER DISPLAY

2 LARGE 512K RAM FITTED AS STANDARD GIVING FAST PROGRAM EXECUTION

3 CONTROL OVER THE CONTRAST AND BRIGHTNESS UNLIKE PCW8256



7 NABITCHI STOCK THE FULL RANGE OF GENUINE AMSTRAD PCW9512 PRINTER DAISY WHEELS

5 LARGE 780K 'A' DISC DRIVE NOW MEANS SOFTWARE SUPPLIERS CAN WRITE EVEN MORE POWERFUL PROGRAMS

6 PROFESSIONAL FULL SIZED KEYBOARD MEANS NO MORE MISS-TYPING

4 BUILT IN CENTRONICS INTERFACE FOR CONNECTION TO OTHER PRINTERS LIKE THE DMP3000 OR DMP4000

8 FAST DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER MEANS HIGH LETTER QUALITY PRINT FINISH  
NOTE: THE DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER MEANS YOU GET THE COMPUTER FOR FREE! NOT FORGETTING THE FREE TRACTOR FEED UNIT FOR CONTINUOUS PAPER

## EVERYTHING THE 8256 SHOULD HAVE BEEN!

Nabitchi have always been known as THE PCW people. We intend to uphold this tradition for many years to come. The launch of the PCW9512 has again assured us all that the PCW tradition will live on. Once again Amstrad have given us a machine that caters for all tastes. It has a vast range of business software from accounts to desktop publishing. It has a full 512K RAM to accommodate the most advanced programs of the future. The 3" 780K disc drive gives vast data storage on the most reliable form of magnetic media. The full size professional keyboard means that typing is made easy. The 15 inch daisy wheel printer gives perfect letter quality on page sizes up to A3, there is no longer a limit to the number of fonts, simply change the daisy wheel. The ever popular Locomail 2 with spell checker and mail merge means that even our managing director David Rathbone can now write a letter. The paper white screen gives far clearer characters and thus reduces eye strain and contrast and brightness controls to adjust the display to your personal requirements. Nabitchi computing are the biggest PCW company and we intend to stay that way.

OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOMED FROM PLC'S, GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS. EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLY TAX FREE - ASK FOR GILL ROBINSON.

**PCW 9512 ACOUSTIC HOOD AVAILABLE NOW AT £29.95 + VAT**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT POSTAGE FREE TO MAIN LAND UK



**NABITCHI**

**MERSEYSIDE INNOVATION CENTRE  
131 MOUNT PLEASANT  
LIVERPOOL L3 5TF  
TEL. 051-708-8775/051-708-0123**



There are obvious disadvantages in being the last company to launch a desktop publishing package. But as AMS prepare to launch Stop Press, the last in the expected line of major DTP packages, they must also agree that there are one or two advantages.

For a start they know what they are competing with. Software designers Tecnation certainly seem to have aimed at producing a program with a few differences over its rivals. While competitors have been thinking primarily of a system to produce news sheets in proper newspaper format, Stop Press aims to take a wider view of DTP.

Of course you can still produce a newspaper page on Stop Press but it is a program that gives you greater control over the graphic elements of the page than the words. For example, it offers a freehand art package and a simple-to-use graph drawing package, as well as all the fancy fonts and text handling facilities normally associated with DTP.

## Getting it right

Working within the limits of the PCW the designers admit that you can't do everything. In Stop Press there just wasn't room for a text editor. Whether this is a major disadvantage or not must depend on the user's own method of working. The theory is that you use LocoScript to get your text right and then place this text file onto the page. All the style commands, such as bold and italics will appear correctly, and you have the benefits of doing all your writing in a familiar environment.

Stop Press offers a choice of 18 text sizes between 10 and 192 point, and you can infinitely alter the width and height of letters in each type-size. You can also adjust the 'kerning' (the space between the letters) and the 'leading' (the space between the lines). This allows great opportunities to adjust the text to exactly fill the space available. There are 14 different fonts available to ring the changes with.

Stop Press steals a trick from LocoScript and runs on a two level system of menus or command keys. Instead of the familiar small pull-down menus, Stop Press has a large control panel which fills the whole screen. From this you can run any of the program's varied operations simply by pressing a couple of buttons on the mouse (coming from mouse champions AMS it naturally enough lays a strong emphasis on the use of a mouse).

The panel is set out in a grid with letter and number references, and you can call up any function at any time with a couple of key-strokes just by typing in these references — once you know the system well enough to remember the references.

All operations can be carried out by using the mouse to click on icons so there are no complicated commands to learn. Some of the icons are very strange, and you may need a good imagination to work out what all the pictures signify!

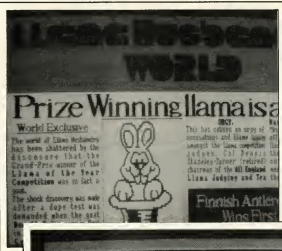
## Icing on the cake

Stop Press has a few features that make it a bit different to the other DTP programs. You can produce graphics with all the features you would expect in a stand-alone free-hand drawing package. There are even some unusual ones such as the ability to design your own small symbols and fill patterns.

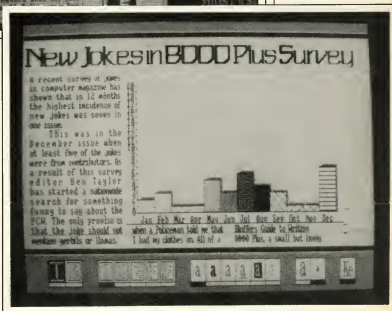
If you don't have the artistic ability to create your own works of art you will still find the art editor facility useful when you want to try out some fancy design work on your pages. You can use it to touch up your headlines, for instance. Of course the program comes with a full set of clip art examples and it will read graphics from digitisers and the new MasterScan.

# ADVANCE STOP PRESS

After a year of activity in the Desktop Publishing market is there room for another DTP package? Alec Rae gets a sneak preview of Stop Press, the offering from Advanced Memory Systems. Is it different enough to make up lost ground?



◀ Stop Press can still produce the standard newspaper type format.



The business user may find the EasiGraph section invaluable. This is designed to allow you to present information as line or bar graphs or pie charts just by typing in the data values.

EXIT

● This preview is based on a pre-production version of the program. Stop Press is due out from AMS (0925 413501) in mid-November, price £49.99, mouse extra. We hope to present a full review next month.

▲ Stop Press's ability to produce graphs easily could be invaluable for the business user. This graph was produced in minutes using the Easi-Graph facility.

Rational Solutions is pleased to announce the launch of

## AtLast Plus

The new enhanced version of their best-selling database program AtLast for the Amstrad PCW computers and CPC6128, also known as **The Database Manager**.

This Database application generator achieved its fame from its unique and unrivalled combination of exceptional versatility, speed, ease of use and low price. But don't take our word for it  
— listen to what the reviewers said:

"Superb value for money and hard to pick holes in"

"Powerful features... as clever as the user makes it"

"Many attractive features... its search features are particularly valuable"

— 8000 Plus

— Amstrad Professional Computing

— Computing With The Amstrad PCW

But some of you weren't satisfied. You wanted even more features than were already packed into the program and improvements in the manual and user interface. We listened to you and now we are proud to recognise the contributions our users have made to the design of AtLast Plus.

So now we thank you. All existing users of AtLast are offered AtLast Plus at half price. Send the front page of your old manual, your serial number and £19.95 to Rational Solutions at the address below and we will send you AtLast Plus.

### \* FEATURES \*

#### \* Data Capacity and Economy

Can use all the available space on your disc up to maximum of 32,000 records or 4Mb per file. 10 files per database, 20 field arrays per record, 99 elements per field array, up to 79 characters per element. Records of 2000 characters are handled with ease.

Unused data space is not saved to disc and therefore use of disc space is optimised. Typically three times as many names and addresses can be kept on a floppy as on a fixed format system. Will operate happily on a single floppy machine PC or a hard disc if you have one.

#### \* Semi-relational

Records can be related between files so that you can switch from one record to a related record in a few key-strokes.

#### \* Report and screen layouts

All screen layouts and report forms are user-definable using a built-in mini-word-processor and you can have as many as you like for each file. Examples are data entry screens, browsing screens, columnar listings, labels, letters. Any data item (field element) can be positioned anywhere and mixed with explanatory text as desired. Simple "default" forms are created automatically for each file.

#### \* Reports

Data can be exported via ASCII files in any layout desired (e.g. for mail-merge via virtually any word-processor that has a mail-merge ability).

Listings can incorporate "head" and "tail" sections, with field totals, if desired.

Listing parameters can be re-used for successive listings, changing only those that need to be changed.

#### \* Data Entry

Data can be entered and individual fields edited using full on-screen control, passing up or down through fields at will. Data entry forms will scroll up or down on screen as required. All data is validated on entry according to its type.

An integrated environment means that you can search to see if a record is already there, using a selection filter if you wish, before adding, editing or deleting it. Index files are automatically updated without your even noticing.

#### \* Indexing/Sorting

Up to 5 index files for any data file, each ordered on up to three levels (data items) with entries up to 30 characters. Uses state-of-the-art "B-trees" buffered for almost instantaneous access. No tedious sorting required. Mixed case fields give true alphabetic ordering — no need to use upper case only.

Any index can be used for either listing or browsing order or for searching for individual records.

#### \* Selecting

Selection conditions can be imposed on any field or combination of fields when listing using Equal To, Not Equal To, Before, Equal or Before, After, Equal or After, Contains (substring) or Does not contain. Selection conditions can now be used when browsing or searching for individual records.

#### \* Field Types

A versatile range of 9 field types is available. Types include date (0-9999AD), time (HH:MM:SS), automatic serial numbers and pre-defined lists.

#### \* Data Security

Any file can be protected from editing, adding to or deleting or any combination of these.

#### \* Data Re-organisation

Data definitions can be edited without having to re-type data. In most cases, this is handled automatically.

#### \* Manual

A new manual to make things easier for beginners.

#### \* Menus

Menu-driven throughout, mostly requiring single key responses for ease of use. No programming language to learn.

Computers PCW8256, PCW8512, PCW9512, and CPC6128

Price £39.95 inc VAT from all good dealers or order direct  
(no postage charge for UK or Europe) From:

# RATIONAL SOLUTIONS LTD

9 Rosehill Road, London SW18 2NY. Tel: 01-874 6244





**We needed even more space to show  
you all that's new in the  
Amstrad marketplace  
-so we've moved to ...**

**The Great Hall  
Alexandra Palace  
Wood Green, London**

# AMSTRAD COMPUTER SHOW

**10am - 6pm Thursday, January 28**

**10am - 6pm Friday, January 29**

**10am - 4pm Saturday, January 30**

***It's  
here!***



**This is YOUR chance to  
try out for yourself the  
new Amstrad portable  
- the machine the  
press is raving about!**

**FREE  
presentations in  
the Amstrad Theatre**

You can sit back in  
style and learn all about the  
latest releases for Amstrad  
computers - and get expert  
advice from some of the best  
brains in the industry. What's  
more, there's lots more seats  
than ever to meet the demand  
for this very popular attraction.

## How to get there

*It's so easy to get to the show - by car,  
rail, underground or bus. Alexandra  
Palace has its own British Rail station,  
whisking visitors to and from King's  
Cross in just nine minutes. And there's  
a free bus service shuttling between  
station and show every 10 minutes.  
If you're travelling by road the show is  
only 15 minutes away from Junction 25  
on the M25 - and all car parking is  
free.*

**Cut the queues and  
save £1 per head -  
with this advance  
ticket order form**

## Advance ticket order

### Please supply

- ☐ Adult tickets at £2 (save £1) . . . . . £ . . . . .
- ☐ Under-16s tickets at £1 (save £1) . . . . . £ . . . . .
- Total £ . . . . .
- ☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to  
Database Publications Ltd
- ☐ Please debit my credit card account
- ☐ Access / Visa

**Admission at door:**  
£3 (adults),  
£2 (under 16s)

**Advance ticket orders must  
be received by Wednesday,  
January 20, 1988**

**AMSTRAD  
COMPUTER  
SHOW**

**The Great Hall  
Alexandra Palace, Alexandra Park  
Wood Green, London N22  
January 28-30**

**Post to: Amstrad Show Tickets,  
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,  
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NT.**

Name . . . . .  
Address . . . . .  
Signed . . . . .

**PHONE ORDERS: Ring Show Hotline: 061-480 0171  
PRESTEL ORDERS: KEY \*89, THEN 614568383  
MICROLINK ORDERS: MAILBOX 72:MAC001  
Please quote credit card number and full address + A212**

*Amstrad is a trade mark of Amstrad PLC*

# CAN YOUR PCW

**H**ere's a scenario which many PCW users will find all too familiar. You are sitting at your keyboard doing a spot of databasing when you decide to print out some of your data. You go through a long series of menus to set the printer up, and finally the program asks you to type in the name of the file to print. In your haste you type **RESLUTS.DAT** instead of **RESULTS.DAT**.

Whirr, whirr, the program solemnly reports that it couldn't find a file called **RESLUTS.DAT** and you have to go through the whole process again from scratch. "Why," you ask not unreasonably, "couldn't the stupid program have realised what I meant? It's obvious."

It is indeed obvious, and this is one reason why so many newcomers find computers impossible to deal with. Computers take everything so literally. But all that could soon change thanks to the exciting developments in the area of Artificial Intelligence, or 'AI' as it is called for short.

Anybody who has tried to write a program in BASIC even to do something relatively simple will know that it is harder than it looks. Writing software which appears to show common sense is extraordinarily hard, mainly because humans unconsciously use a vast amount of experience and background knowledge when making a decision. To the PCW, **RESLUTS** and **RESULTS** are both just collections of letters – it can't tell that **RESULTS** is a proper English word and therefore what you really mean.

In general, the kinds of programs that AI practitioners are trying to write are ones to emulate the various human faculties. Programs to understand English (written or spoken), to recognise objects in a photograph, to plan courses of action and to learn by trial and error are all under development. As yet, the science fiction human-like robot is still a good 25 years away.

However, one area of AI that is already with us and providing tangible benefits is the so-called 'Expert System'. Expert Systems are computer programs which act as

Artificial Intelligence is the buzzphrase of the moment, but can computers really think for themselves? Ben Taylor investigates two PCW AI programs and their background.

## Farmer note

For those city dwellers who know little of country matters, but warned that this is the first abbreviation for artificial intelligence. Bandy it about in conversation at your peril.

## What is intelligence?

One of the most interesting things about artificial intelligence is the philosophical and ethical implications behind it. Many people (especially religious commentators) argue that it is impossible by definition for a machine to be intelligent because it has no 'soul'. The soul is taken to be an indefinable quality that humans have.

There is a famous yardstick called the 'Turing Test' (proposed by the English mathematician Alan Turing) to gauge whether a computer is intelligent or not. Sit someone down at a keyboard connected to something in another room, and let them type questions in and read replies on the screen. If the person can not tell whether it is a computer or a human that is responding, then the computer (if it is in fact a computer) is intelligent.

In other words, if a computer acts intelligently for all practical purposes then why not call it intelligent? This isn't a bad approach – after all, when you go to the doctor do you ask him what methods he was taught at medical school before accepting his opinion?

There are a couple of ethical points arising. How will all the doctors feel about being replaced by computers? Do patients trust computers? And what happens if a computer makes an wrong diagnosis – do you sue the computer owner, the program distributor, the original programmer or the human expert whose opinions were used as the basis for the program? All good stuff for family arguments.

advisers or experts in specific areas. One very common example is an expert system to diagnose medical complaints – tell it your symptoms and the program tells you what is wrong with you, applying the expertise of a doctor.

With the release of two Expert Systems – Wise One from Swallowsoft and Expert86 from Prospeg – the potential of AI has arrived on the humble PCW.

## Expert Systems

The first thing you have to realise is that computers are just a bunch of wires and plastic and can't think creatively on their own. The purpose of the expert system program is to allow you to tell the computer how to make sensible decisions.

Properly speaking (you ought to learn a little pedantry; it makes a great put-down to bores who ask awkward questions when you casually mention your artificially intelligent computer) the two programs reviewed here are expert system 'shells'. This means that they are empty frameworks waiting for you to put knowledge into them – it isn't until you have done this and got the PCW answering questions about your tax affairs that you have an expert system as such.

You can only get out of a computer what you put into it. If you yourself know nothing whatsoever about animal

# THINK?



## WISE ONE

£34.95 ● Swallowsoft (PO Box 107, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 5PQ) ● All PCWs

The expert system programs just released for the PCW conveniently enough give examples of both the deductive and inductive methods (see the 'Secret of knowledge' box). Wise One falls into the deductive category.

For your money you get a spiral bound manual and a disc packed with examples. Getting an effective expert system out of Wise One falls into three stages. First find an expert and type all the relevant rules he knows into text files. Then run the 'Knowledge Builder' program over this file of rules which checks them for consistency and converts them into an internal format that is more convenient for the program to work with.

Once you have got this internal file (called the 'Knowledge Base' because it is a database of knowledge) you are ready to consult the oracle. Whenever you want advice on your health (or whatever area it was that you chose to write the rules about) you run Wise One's 'Consultant' section. This reads the knowledge base and applies the rules as best it can, eventually coming up with a conclusion depending on how you reply to the questions.

To write the rule file you will need to have some way of creating simple ASCII files. LocoScript is not really suitable, because of the problem of switching between CP/M and LocoScript but you can get by with the PCW's RPED BASIC editor. This can only create files up to 200 lines long, and ideally you ought to use a programmer's editor such as Protext.

You only need to go through the process of writing the rules and running the Knowledge Builder once. Once everything works all you need to have a consultation session is the Knowledge Base file and the Consultant program.

## Doctor, doctor

As an example, here is how you might use Wise One to build a simple Expert System to diagnose common children's diseases – measles, chicken pox, mumps, colds and flu.

All the diseases involve a high temperature. Measles has red face spots, Chicken Pox white face spots, Mumps no spots but a swollen throat. A cold and flu have no spots, but flu is accompanied by a fever (over 100°F) whereas with a cold the temperature is from normal up to 100.

In fact, you have to make up two separate files which Wise One uses to get its rules. One contains all the questions that need to be asked as the program runs, and the other contains the rules which work on the answers – these are called the 'element' and 'rule' files respectively (one of Wise One's faults is getting carried away giving important sounding names to everything it does).

## Secret of knowledge

There are two kinds of expert system. With one kind you work out what rules you use to solve a problem, type them into a file and let the expert system apply the rules in the same way you would.

The second kind is more ambitious. Instead of typing in the rules that you have worked out, you type in a set of examples. For instance, if you happen to know that the symptoms of measles are a high temperature and red spots, and for chicken pox are white spots (and so on), you just type in a list of the symptoms and diagnoses. The expert system

then takes the examples and tries to work out for itself a pattern of what symptoms go with which diseases.

These two approaches are respectively 'deduction' and 'induction'. The deductive expert system takes the diseases it knows about, deduces what the symptoms ought to be and checks them against the actual symptoms until a match is found. The inductive system takes the known symptoms and tries to work out the diagnosis from past experience.

husbandry you can't expect to be able to write an expert system to advise yourself on how to breed llamas. In fact, to go further than that, in most circumstances an expert system which you set up yourself will be of little use to you personally because by definition you must know everything it knows.

So why are expert systems useful at all? Well, the idea is that they are used by someone other than the person who set them up. Take an expert who knows everything there is to know about the rules for claiming social security benefits: suppose you ask him to explain the rules he uses when he assesses a claim and you then put those rules into an expert system.

A typical rule might be something like: 'IF the claimant's assets are over £2,000 THEN don't allow any supplementary benefit', or 'IF the claimant wants any money THEN refuse'.

What you now have, in theory, is the assessor's expertise captured in a program. You could now sell this program to various self-help organisations around the country. People who go to these agencies for help would then turn their personal details through the expert system and get a quick preliminary decision on how much benefit they can claim. In this way the assessor's knowledge – which is highly skilled and scarce – has become widely available.

This is why people are getting excited about expert systems.



► Wise One giving profound advice – it wants to know the temperature, but the user has asked why. The explanation is the lower half of the screen.

```
rule
disease is measles
if spots position is face
and colour of spots is red
and temperature is > 98
$
```

▲ An example 'rule' for Wise One

```
elem'colour of spots'
text'colour of the spots'
valo'red:white'
ques'What is the?'
$
```

▲ An example 'element' for Wise One

## PLUSES

- Has the necessary power to be genuinely useful
- Can cope with elementary arithmetic
- You can set up screens of help text for the user

## MINUSES

- Unnecessarily obscure way of writing the rules
- Documentation is too dry and academic

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■■  
EASE OF USE ■■■■■

PERFORMANCE ■■■■■  
DOCUMENTATION ■■■■■

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■

## EXPERT86

£23.45 ● Prospec (PO Box 28, Beeston, Nottingham NG5 1PH) ● All PCWs

Whereas Wise One is a deductive expert system shell, Expert86 is inductive – it tries to work out its own way of getting the answer from a set of examples.

Prospec will sell you Expert86 for only £4.00 if you don't need the manual – the disc contains several large documentation files anyway. Having said which, the manual is well written and definitely worth having unless you are really confident of your abilities.

This 'inductive' business sounds great, doesn't it? Just throw a load of facts at the system and it works out the rules for itself. Of course life isn't that easy, and it has to be said that although Expert86 is much easier to use than Wise One it is ultimately not as powerful.

To run the doctor example through Expert86, you need a

## PLUSES

- Doesn't need explicitly written reasoning rules
- Clear documentation with examples
- You can arrange for explanations to be given in natural English

## MINUSES

- You can't control the order questions are asked
- No way to handle numbers/arithmetic
- Need to recompile the whole system for each run

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■■  
EASE OF USE ■■■■■

PERFORMANCE ■■■■■  
DOCUMENTATION ■■■■■

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■

each chunk sets up something the system needs to know about (like the child's temperature), then defines how the user should be asked. For example, the 'colour of spots' entry makes the program print on the screen 'What is the colour of the spots?' and only take red or white for an answer.

Once these definitions have been checked by Wise One, you can get going with the consultation. This is straightforward. The idea is that someone totally unskilled with computers can just sit down and answer a string of questions and be presented with an answer.

Wise One has a range of special rules to do things like print out helpful information at strategic points, and to make sure that the questions are asked in the right order. For instance, there is no point asking what colour the spots are before asking whether there are spots there at all. You can even store screenfuls of text in files on disc and pause to display the whole file in the middle of a consultation.

Wise One's rules are really a mini programming language. You can arrange for simple arithmetic comparisons to be done, which is very useful. For example, if today's temperature is more than yesterday's, then do something special.

The user is allowed to ask 'Why?' whenever Wise One asks a question, just as you might ask your GP why he wanted you to stand on your head. This prints out the current rule it is thinking about with details of why that rule is being used.

Without doubt Wise One is a powerful expert system shell. It has a few faults. Its way of writing rules in is at times unnatural and overcomplicated; you can't include quote marks in text messages you want to display; simple mistakes can result in a frightening avalanche of error messages; the manual takes a delight in referring you to other pages ('see section 4.3.2' etc) and in introducing jargon names as often as it can. You will need to have a programmer's instinct to get the best from Wise One.

different approach. Again you need to create a text file of the questions to be asked when the program wants to find out the child's temperature and so on.

However, where Wise One needed a rule file, Expert86 wants a 'training set'. This is a file containing as many examples of diagnoses as you can think of. For the system to be infallible you need to type in every possible example it could ever come across, which is sometimes possible in small applications. If you generalise and go for a compact training set the system will work fine in most cases, but sometimes will not be able to find an answer. In the example shown, if a child had red spots in the throat there is no known diagnosis.

An asterisk in the training set means 'don't care'. This is useful if a symptom doesn't affect a particular disease. For example, you aren't bothered what temperature the child has for chicken pox because it can be high or normal depending on what stage the disease is at.

## The tree of wisdom

When you run Expert86 it looks over your training set and works out its decision process. It composes a decision tree which it writes to a file in English form, and it is often interesting to read this. If one symptom is actually totally irrelevant in the entire diagnosis (suppose you had set up a column for the colour of the patient's eyes) you will see that even though you religiously typed it into the training set file it doesn't appear in the decision tree. This tells you, the system designer, a lot about the problem and can clarify your own thinking.





# tell Joyce if you see her.

ALL PRICES BELOW  
INCLUDE VAT & P/P  
All Digita products are backed  
by 60 days free after sales support  
and with an optional 12 months cover.

## BUSINESS CONTROLLER



## DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

**£99.95 107D**

Amstrad PCW owners appreciate the time-saving, flexibility and professional results using a word-processor. Business Controller offers similar benefits to computerising your accounts. From assisting day-to-day book-keeping, VAT Returns, etc., to complete End of Year accounts if you wish. It is designed for the small to medium sized business, whether a sole trader, partnership or limited company.

In addition to recording UNLIMITED numbers of cash and bank transactions, Business Controller meets legal requirements and will show the full financial state of your business. Furthermore Accounting Ratios are available for those users wishing to closely monitor the performance of their business.

'Accountant's Guide' is a separate booklet provided especially for users who wish to use this program in conjunction with their accountant/financial adviser. The program is also suitable for practising Chartered Accountants, since any number of different Cash Books may be kept on a single Amstrad PCW.

"Real blessing... an easy way for the small business to do its Book-keeping on the PCW" - Computing with the Amstrad PCW.



ASK FOR OUR  
DETAILED  
BROCHURE

DEMONSTRATION DISC  
ONLY  
**£2.95**

ARE YOU SURE YOUR TAXMAN IS DOING HIS JOB CORRECTLY?

Fully menu-driven, this UK income tax computation program will calculate your income tax liability for a given tax year (84/85, 85/86, 86/87, 87/88) and provide the pertinent facts about your tax position. Information, which can be easily saved and amended, can be used to provide useful 'what if' calculations on your tax liability. Guidance notes are provided for users unfamiliar with the operation of the UK tax system and a software update service is available for changes in legislation. This program is also ideal for practising Chartered Accountants, since any number of different clients may be processed on a single Amstrad PCW.

## PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

**£24.95 106D**

"an excellent program... I can unhesitatingly recommend PTP." - Computing with the Amstrad PCW.

## NEW DATASTORE II £39.95 101D

Looking for fast access to stored data? What to create customised reports, mailing lists for printing labels, office and personal records with NO technical knowledge?

Researched, developed and written exclusively for the Amstrad PCW, Datastore will fully utilise the facilities of your computer.

- \* Menu driven with prompts
- \* Full tutorial for beginners
- \* Automatic calculations on entry (useful for VAT, etc.)
- \* Full mathematics (+, -, x, /, average)
- \* Lightning search feature - typically under 4 seconds
- \* Search on any field or any combination of fields for anything
- \* Optional embedded string and conditional search facility
- \* 32,000 records and 32 fields
- \* 1,498 characters per field
- \* Numeric, string, date and money fields
- \* 2 user-definable printing templates
- \* Facility to change screen layout AFTER entering your data
- \* Uses RAM disk and 1 or 2 drives (therefore no repetitive disc swapping)
- \* Cross referencing/merging between files
- \* Extra Options with DATASTORE II include:
  - \* Option to output to an ASCII file
  - \* Special 'recovery' utility to restore corrupt or deleted data
  - \* Simplified search procedure
  - \* Simplified merging of files

"... very user friendly... real value for money" - Amstrad PCW Magazine.  
"... Datastore II is a marked improvement on 1... plenty of nice touches..." - 8000 Plus.

## NEW SUPERTYPE II £24.95 103D

Perhaps the only reasonable criticism of the Amstrad PCW might be the standard of the printer. Supertype II is a program which will offer you EIGHT new, radically different typesets. Each of them has its own distinctive, professional appeal, giving your documents an original facelift.

Supertype II is unique in that it works directly with LocoScript/ LocoMail/LocoSpell/LocoScript2 and all of your CP/M software. It supports all of the printer 'high quality' modes including: enlarged, bold, emphasized, italic, etc. The ingenious thing about the program is that once you've installed your favourite font on a disc, you won't even notice the program working. You can run your programs in the normal way and everything will be the same except when you print out. Now it is even possible to select fonts from within LocoScript 2.

"... a valuable addition to the PCW's talents... very simple to use... learnt in 15 minutes..." - 8000 Plus.

"We've tried it with LocoScript and we love it" - Official Amstrad User Club.



(0395) 45059

or  
post to:

Digita International Ltd.  
Kelsey House, Barns Road, Budleigh Salterton,  
Devon EX9 6HJ, England.

Expert86 automatically runs the consultation session after it has worked out its decision tree. This is a conventional question and answer session ending in some result (or the program giving up).

The user can ask 'Why?' at any stage, when Expert86 parrots back some text which you defined in the question

99-100	face	red	#	#	measles
100+	face	red	#	#	measles
99-100	no_spots	no_spots	#	#	throat
100+	no_spots	no_spots	#	#	throat
#	face	white	#	#	chicken_pox
99-100	no_spots	no_spots	yes	no_swelling	common_cold
100+	no_spots	no_spots	yes	no_swelling	flu

temperature position of spots colour of spots blocked nose swelling diagnosis

▲ A training set for Expert86, listing symptom and diagnosis examples.

file. This sounds unsophisticated, but if used carefully you can engineer some almost natural English conversations.

Expert86 has a good manual which explains well the basic principles and gives good examples. However, there are some problems. There is no way to do any arithmetic (eg. to say some result is true if one value is twice another one). You can use numbers if you are crafty in the way you

```
// there is a swelling, where is it
no_swelling
// high is the child's temperature
101
// yes, child not vaccinated - years '11' for a list of acceptable responses
// the high is the child's temperature
acceptable answers are...
101
101
// high is the child's temperature
// there are any spots, what colour are they
// red and white spots ones (different things)
// there are any spots, what colour are they
101
// the spots to appear a qualified doctor,
// it sounds like measles
measles (100) +
```

▲ A consultation with Expert86 can be made to seem natural

phrase questions. When asking the child's temperature you can't ask for a number, you have to allow a range of answers like 'normal', '99-100', '100+'.

A major problem in Expert86 is that there is no way to force a specific order of questioning. If you were writing a tax adviser you might find yourself being asked how much your spouse earned before being asked whether you wanted to be separately assessed or not. In practice this means that Expert86 is not suitable for situations where you want to be able to follow specific lines of questioning depending on replies to earlier questions, which is what honest covers quite a lot of applications.

## Do it yourself

'So,' you say to yourself, 'that's what expert system shells are then. You tell them everything they need to know and they just do it. What's so hard about that?'

A fair comment really. Expert system shells are not inherently all that complex. It's the rules you put in them that count. You might be interested in knowing a little more about the internals of how the shell works out what the rules mean and how it applies them - you can even have a go at writing your own expert system shell.

Many people will tell you that to write an 'artificial intelligence' program like this you need to spend a fortune on an exotic programming language. This isn't true. Even with your humble PCW BASIC you can get a long way.

The first thing you should do is go out and buy a book called *Build Your Own Expert System* by Chris Naylor. This costs £11.95 and is published by Sigma Press - any bookshop should be able to order it for you, or you could ring Sigma on 0625 531035. It's an excellent book which works up from explaining what expert systems are to printing complete program listings in BASIC. Ostensibly it is angled at Amstrad PC owners, but in practice all the examples will run on PCW BASIC too.

## Knowledge harvesting

How well an expert system performs depends on how well thought out and correct the rules are

What happens if you want to write an expert system to advise about nuclear reactor design, or some other subject that you don't know anything about? How do you know what rules to specify? You have to go and find a tame expert, borrow a couple of hours of his time and ask him to explain how he solves problems.

This process is quaintly known as

'Knowledge Harvesting'. It's the most important part of building an expert system, and a grasp of human psychology comes in very handy. The expert probably makes a lot of unspoken assumptions that aren't obvious either to you or to the computer. You as the questioner have got to make sure that absolutely every relevant part of the reasoning process has been unearthed and explained in a specific enough way for you to be able to write down a simple rule for it.

It's written in a friendly and witty style that should appeal to 8000 Plus readers. ('There are two major faults possessed by most existing expert systems: that you, personally, don't understand how they work; and that you, personally, haven't got one. These faults can, in extreme cases, be quite serious.') Nevertheless there is a lot of hard fact in the book, including a quick statistics course for the keener reader.

## 'Real' AI

For the really dedicated artificial intelligence programming fan, the pleasure of programming in BASIC may pall after a while. Most programming examples published in the serious technical press are written in one of two programming languages, LISP or Prolog.

You can in fact run these languages on the PCW. Hisoft have recently produced a PCW version of LISP selling at £49.95 which includes a LISP tutorial book normally selling for £13 by itself. Although a copy was not available to review Hisoft have a track record of good PCW versions of most programming languages, so it's well worth a chance.

On the Prolog front, the best value-for-money package seems to be Micro Prolog at £74.75. This is available from Logic Programming Associates (01-871 2016). Don't forget to tell them it's a PCW you are using or you are liable to get a version for some popy foreign machine like an IBM PC.

This is neither the time nor the place for an in-depth argument about the merits of BASIC vs. LISP vs. Prolog (the academic journals have been full of such articles for 10 years and there is still no consensus as to a 'best' language). Suffice it to say that you can write a perfectly adequate expert system on your PCW using BASIC.

One of Prolog's strengths is that it is almost a ready-built expert system shell, and it also has plenty of features for people who want to write programs to understand written English. As for LISP - well, it is a useful language but it is probably fair to say that if you haven't used it before (such as on a university course) and you don't know that you need it then you probably don't need it.

EXH

# Cracker 2

The hi-resolution graphics spreadsheet.

## Turbo

Still Only  
**£49**  
inc VAT



***NewStar's famous graphics spreadsheet for the PCW8256/8512/9512 is now 50% faster.***

**Why settle for a text-only spreadsheet when the best costs less?**

Cracker always has been the most fully featured CPC spreadsheet of them all, but the PCW screen speed has been a drawback. The new release offers screen writing speeds improved by 50% overall-by bypassing the CPM and writing directly to the screen as fast as the PCW will permit.

And there's a smart new manual available too.

Existing Cracker 2 PCW users may upgrade for just £20 inc VAT by returning their master disk to NewStar Software.

- Combine screen and printer graphics and spreadsheet power in a single program.
- More graphics resolution and options than Lotus® 1-2-3 release 2 has to offer!
- Natural order calculation means faster calculation on large sheets, without circular reference errors.
- Full use of the PCW 32 line screen.
- A wide range of date and time functions for financial work.
- Now with on-screen column and row divisions.
- 50% faster screen handling overall, some functions are over 100% quicker!



NewStar Software Ltd.,  
200 North Service Rd.,  
Brentwood, Essex  
CM14 4SG  
Sales Tel: (0277) 220573  
Telex: 995143 NEWSTA G  
Fax: (0277) 232637

**Call (0277) 220573**

With Access/Visa

Ask for our colour catalogue covering PCW and PC software products.

**ANNOUNCING**

# The Joystick Pack FOR AMSTRAD PCW

**£29.95**



Available From:-



**WHSMITH**

**John Menzies**



**ALLDERS**  
DEPARTMENT STORES LTD

OR DIRECT MAIL ORDER...

## PACK CONSISTS OF:-

### Quickshot 2 Joystick

Helicopter Style Grip ★ World's Best Selling Joystick  
★ Perfectly Fitting Trigger Fire Button ★ Sleek Top  
Fire Button ★ Four Suction Cups for Extra Stability.

### Ram PCW Joystick Interface

Superb Flush Fitting Design ★ Incorporates standard  
9-Pin Joystick Port ★ Securing Points for Fail-Safe  
Connection ★ Connects Via Amstrad PCW Expansion Port.

### Spectacular Tomahawk Flight Simulator

Real-Time Flight Simulator ★ Based on US Army Apache  
Advanced Attack Helicopter ★ Allows Flight Training  
before going into battle against enemy ★ Full Set of Flying  
Instructions Included.

POST TO: SPECTRAVIDEO LTD. 165 GARTH ROAD, MORDEN SURREY SM4 4LH

PLEASE SUPPLY ME

QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="text"/>	AMSTRAD PCW JOYSTICK PACK	£ 29.95
<input type="text"/>	POSTAGE AND PACKING	£ 1.05
		TOTAL <input type="text"/>

I enclose cheque/postal order no. .... payable to: SPECTRAVIDEO LTD for the above total

Please debit my VISA/ACCESS account number  OR

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Tel No. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

SPECTRAVIDEO LTD. REG No. 1745592 ENGLAND (Please allow 28 days for delivery.)

**SPECTRAVIDEO LTD.**

(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF ASH & NEWMAN LIMITED)

**SPECTRAVIDEO LTD.**

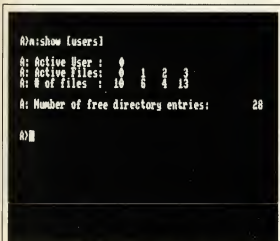
165 Garth Road, Morden, Surrey SM4 4LH, England. Telephone: 01-330 0101 (10 lines) Telex: 28704 MMH VANG Facsimile: 01-337 5532



**T**hings can get pretty confusing when your disc has got 200 files on it, particularly if they are all called LETTER.MUM, LETTER.DAD and so on. LocoScript has a clever way of dealing with this problem by splitting the disc into 8 user groups. These are the neat columns that you use divide up your documents to make your discs really organised, each with a TEMPLATE.STD. Using these groups is second nature to all LocoScribes, but it may surprise you to learn that the same useful filing system is available in CP/M.

User groups are like drawers in a filing cabinet. In CP/M you can keep files in up to 16 different groups on the disc (as opposed to LocoScript's mere 8) – these are rather confusingly numbered 0 to 15. If you don't tell CP/M otherwise everything you do goes into user group 0, so when you type DIR you may have to plough through a vast directory. Double density discs (9512 discs and 8512 'B' discs) store up to 256 files, so it can get pretty traumatic. Splitting your files into user groups keeps things neat and tidy.

Normally you are in user group 0. When you first start up with CP/M and if you see an A> prompt this means you are in effect in group 0 on disc drive A. Type A1:, 1A:, 1: or even USER 1 and you will be mysteriously transported into user group 1. Remember the colon after all the shorter versions or you will just get an annoying 'A1?' back. Try DIR now and you will see 'No file'.



▲ The quick way to find if there are files in User Groups other than Group 0. Use SHOW [USERS] to find out which groups have files in them and how many are in each. In this case groups 0 to 3 have a total of 28 files in them.

## A moving experience

The first thing to get to grips with is moving files between different user groups. To do this you have to pull out the ever faithful PIP. Just as you can use PIP to copy files to a new disc you can use it to copy the file to a new group on the same disc and then (if you want to) erase the old version.

You all know (don't you?) that to copy a file from, say, disc A to disc B you use

```
PIP B:=A:SECRET.LET
```

Well, to copy the file from group 0 of disc A, where you probably first created it, to group 15 of disc A you would use the command

```
PIP A:[G15]=A:SECRET.LET[G0]
```

Then, assuming you don't want to keep a version in group 0 too you have to erase the letter from there (make sure you are in group 0 by typing 0: if necessary and then ERA

# GROUP BEHAVIOUR

Alec Rae reassures LocoScript expatriates that they can still organise CP/M files into groups

SECRET.LET) and the operation is complete. You naturally need the file PIP.COM on your disc or M drive.

In this way, once you have finished a correspondence with somebody you can shuffle those files out of the way into an obscure group number. You can get at them if you need to refer back, but they won't get in the way of your daily operations.

The parallels between LocoScript's user groups and CP/M's are no coincidence, for they are in fact exactly the same thing. If, once you have started CP/M up, you put a LocoScript disc in the drive you will see what this means: type 1: to get to user group 1, DIR and all the LocoScript documents stored in LocoScript group 1 (the second group – numbering starts from 0 don't forget) are listed.

## Doing the LocoMotion

PIP's extra speed in CP/M file handling means that it might be worthwhile using this method to sort out your LocoScript discs. You can carry out group movements of LocoScript files that you normally would do with PIP.

Say you want to move all the files in group 0 of a LocoScript disc into group 7. If you have got more than a few files this could take a long time in LocoScript with six or more key presses for every file you move. But it is easy in CP/M using PIP with its 'wildcards' – those natty little symbols that allow you to copy groups of files at once.

In PIP commands, an asterisk stands for any word so

## Where have all the files gone?

What sometimes does worry people is that in CP/M you can't see where all the files are. If you type DIR all you will get shown is the files in the user group you are in, unlike LocoScript where you can see all groups at a glance.

You can see all the files on a disc but it takes a little work using DIR. As it is one of the special functions of DIR you will need to have DIR.COM on the disc or in the M drive. Then type DIR [USERS=ALL]. The computer thinks for a moment, prints up 'Scanning...' and 'Sorting...' and then out come all the files from all the user groups complete with the size of the files and a lot of other interesting detail.

If you have a lot of files (more than a screenful) it thoughtfully stops at the end of each screen and waits until you press [RETURN] before continuing. You can use the usual CP/M trick of pressing [ALT]+P to make the screen output come out on the printer for a permanent hard copy of long directory listings.

If you simply want to a quick check on what user groups are in use it is easier to use the SHOW command (assuming you have SHOW.COM on the disc or in M drive). By typing SHOW [USERS] you get a list of all the groups that contain files and how many files there are in each group.

## Into Limbo

One of the weirdest uses of user groups is LocoScript's Limbo files. If you edit a file in most word-processors it will automatically rename the old copy of the file as a back-up file in case you need to undo the changes—editing HUNCH.LET creates HUNCH.BAK for instance.

On the other hand when you edit (or erase) a file in LocoScript it seems as if it has actually disappeared. In fact it is spirited away into a semi-existence called Limbo where it can be called back under certain circumstances.

What is actually happening is that when you edit a document the old version is moved into Limbo. Similarly erased files are not really erased but moved into Limbo. Try working in LocoScript with the 'Show Limbo' option on and see what happens.

Only eight user groups appear to be available in LocoScript (0 to 7) as the other eight are used to hold Limbo files. User group 8 is used to hold the Limbo files for group 0, group 9 for group 1 and so on.

As the disc fills up LocoScript dumps these Limbo files if it needs to re-use the space. If you took a LocoScript disc that claimed it had 100K free and looked at it in CPM you might find it saying that the disc was full—because of all the user groups from 8 to 15 are full of files that LocoScript treats as Limbo files but CPM thinks are important files.

Using a LocoScript disc to store CPM files on will usually mean going through the user groups from 8 to 15 doing `ERA *.*` to clear the Limbo files off.

to the group in question (use `DIR` to check that you've got the right one) and type in `ERA *.*` and the job is completed in seconds. Only the files in that particular user group will be erased. You must remember however that this really does erase the files. There is no popping back into Limbo to find them—unless you have an unerase utility program.

### Problems? What problems?

One problem lurks to trap the unwary. If you change your user group by typing `USER 7`, for instance, then the only files you have access to are those in group 7. You may have all your work files stored in group 0—like `PIP.COM`, `BASIC.COM`, a word processor and so on—but because they are not stored in group 7 you can't get at them without changing groups back again.

So what do you do? Store `PIP.COM` in every user group on the disc? This would be a terrible waste of space, so fortunately there is a simple way around this. You declare that all these files that you want to be able to use from any user group are 'system files'.

Now when you type a command at CPM's prompt, this is what happens: the prompt is currently `7A>` and you

### Hard decisions

You may think things are pretty bad with 256 entries on a double density floppy disc, but if you use a hard disc you may be faced with 2,000 or more files. Hard discs can store 30 or more floppy disc-worth of data, so you can see how important organising files into groups is.

`PIP A:[G7]-A:*. * [G0]` moves all the files in group 0 to group 7. Or say you want to move every file which ends in `.LET` from group 1 into group 7 of your disc—just type `PIP A:[G7]-A:*. * .LET [G1]` and off they go.

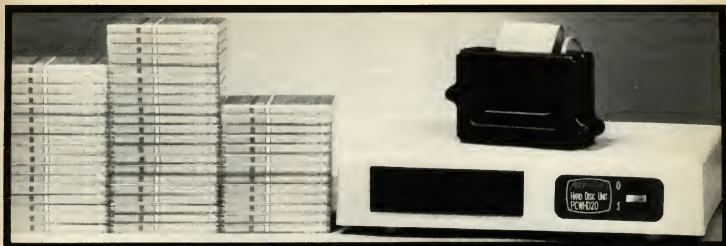
In the same way, `?` is the wildcard symbol for a single letter or digit. `PIP B:[G5]-A:DOCUMENT.00? will move every file from DOCUMENT.001 to DOCUMENT.009 to group 5 on your B drive and leave everything else untouched.`

This is not the only time that it would be worth using CPM to work on a LocoScript disc. Anyone who has tried to erase a number of files in LocoScript knows what a time consuming exercise it is. If you happen to want to erase all files in the same user group life is simple with CPM. Just go

```

A>PIP A:[G2]-A:sheep.*
COPYING -
SHEEP.1
SHEEP.2
SHEEP.3
SHEEP.4
SHEEP.5
SHEEP.6
SHEEP.7
SHEEP.8
SHEEP.9
SHEEP.10
SHEEP.11
SHEEP.12
SHEEP.13
SHEEP.14
SHEEP.15
SHEEP.16
SHEEP.17
SHEEP.18
SHEEP.19
SHEEP.20
SHEEP.21
SHEEP.22
SHEEP.23
SHEEP.24
SHEEP.25
SHEEP.26
SHEEP.27
SHEEP.28
SHEEP.29
SHEEP.30
SHEEP.31
SHEEP.32
SHEEP.33
SHEEP.34
SHEEP.35
SHEEP.36
SHEEP.37
SHEEP.38
SHEEP.39
SHEEP.40
SHEEP.41
SHEEP.42
SHEEP.43
SHEEP.44
SHEEP.45
SHEEP.46
SHEEP.47
SHEEP.48
SHEEP.49
SHEEP.50
SHEEP.51
SHEEP.52
SHEEP.53
SHEEP.54
SHEEP.55
SHEEP.56
SHEEP.57
SHEEP.58
SHEEP.59
SHEEP.60
SHEEP.61
SHEEP.62
SHEEP.63
SHEEP.64
SHEEP.65
SHEEP.66
SHEEP.67
SHEEP.68
SHEEP.69
SHEEP.70
SHEEP.71
SHEEP.72
SHEEP.73
SHEEP.74
SHEEP.75
SHEEP.76
SHEEP.77
SHEEP.78
SHEEP.79
SHEEP.80
SHEEP.81
SHEEP.82
SHEEP.83
SHEEP.84
SHEEP.85
SHEEP.86
SHEEP.87
SHEEP.88
SHEEP.89
SHEEP.90
SHEEP.91
SHEEP.92
SHEEP.93
SHEEP.94
SHEEP.95
SHEEP.96
SHEEP.97
SHEEP.98
SHEEP.99
SHEEP.100
SHEEP.101
SHEEP.102
SHEEP.103
SHEEP.104
SHEEP.105
SHEEP.106
SHEEP.107
SHEEP.108
SHEEP.109
SHEEP.110
SHEEP.111
SHEEP.112
SHEEP.113
SHEEP.114
SHEEP.115
SHEEP.116
SHEEP.117
SHEEP.118
SHEEP.119
SHEEP.120
SHEEP.121
SHEEP.122
SHEEP.123
SHEEP.124
SHEEP.125
SHEEP.126
SHEEP.127
SHEEP.128
SHEEP.129
SHEEP.130
SHEEP.131
SHEEP.132
SHEEP.133
SHEEP.134
SHEEP.135
SHEEP.136
SHEEP.137
SHEEP.138
SHEEP.139
SHEEP.140
SHEEP.141
SHEEP.142
SHEEP.143
SHEEP.144
SHEEP.145
SHEEP.146
SHEEP.147
SHEEP.148
SHEEP.149
SHEEP.150
SHEEP.151
SHEEP.152
SHEEP.153
SHEEP.154
SHEEP.155
SHEEP.156
SHEEP.157
SHEEP.158
SHEEP.159
SHEEP.160
SHEEP.161
SHEEP.162
SHEEP.163
SHEEP.164
SHEEP.165
SHEEP.166
SHEEP.167
SHEEP.168
SHEEP.169
SHEEP.170
SHEEP.171
SHEEP.172
SHEEP.173
SHEEP.174
SHEEP.175
SHEEP.176
SHEEP.177
SHEEP.178
SHEEP.179
SHEEP.180
SHEEP.181
SHEEP.182
SHEEP.183
SHEEP.184
SHEEP.185
SHEEP.186
SHEEP.187
SHEEP.188
SHEEP.189
SHEEP.190
SHEEP.191
SHEEP.192
SHEEP.193
SHEEP.194
SHEEP.195
SHEEP.196
SHEEP.197
SHEEP.198
SHEEP.199
SHEEP.200
SHEEP.201
SHEEP.202
SHEEP.203
SHEEP.204
SHEEP.205
SHEEP.206
SHEEP.207
SHEEP.208
SHEEP.209
SHEEP.210
SHEEP.211
SHEEP.212
SHEEP.213
SHEEP.214
SHEEP.215
SHEEP.216
SHEEP.217
SHEEP.218
SHEEP.219
SHEEP.220
SHEEP.221
SHEEP.222
SHEEP.223
SHEEP.224
SHEEP.225
SHEEP.226
SHEEP.227
SHEEP.228
SHEEP.229
SHEEP.230
SHEEP.231
SHEEP.232
SHEEP.233
SHEEP.234
SHEEP.235
SHEEP.236
SHEEP.237
SHEEP.238
SHEEP.239
SHEEP.240
SHEEP.241
SHEEP.242
SHEEP.243
SHEEP.244
SHEEP.245
SHEEP.246
SHEEP.247
SHEEP.248
SHEEP.249
SHEEP.250
SHEEP.251
SHEEP.252
SHEEP.253
SHEEP.254
SHEEP.255
SHEEP.256
SHEEP.257
SHEEP.258
SHEEP.259
SHEEP.260
SHEEP.261
SHEEP.262
SHEEP.263
SHEEP.264
SHEEP.265
SHEEP.266
SHEEP.267
SHEEP.268
SHEEP.269
SHEEP.270
SHEEP.271
SHEEP.272
SHEEP.273
SHEEP.274
SHEEP.275
SHEEP.276
SHEEP.277
SHEEP.278
SHEEP.279
SHEEP.280
SHEEP.281
SHEEP.282
SHEEP.283
SHEEP.284
SHEEP.285
SHEEP.286
SHEEP.287
SHEEP.288
SHEEP.289
SHEEP.290
SHEEP.291
SHEEP.292
SHEEP.293
SHEEP.294
SHEEP.295
SHEEP.296
SHEEP.297
SHEEP.298
SHEEP.299
SHEEP.300
SHEEP.301
SHEEP.302
SHEEP.303
SHEEP.304
SHEEP.305
SHEEP.306
SHEEP.307
SHEEP.308
SHEEP.309
SHEEP.310
SHEEP.311
SHEEP.312
SHEEP.313
SHEEP.314
SHEEP.315
SHEEP.316
SHEEP.317
SHEEP.318
SHEEP.319
SHEEP.320
SHEEP.321
SHEEP.322
SHEEP.323
SHEEP.324
SHEEP.325
SHEEP.326
SHEEP.327
SHEEP.328
SHEEP.329
SHEEP.330
SHEEP.331
SHEEP.332
SHEEP.333
SHEEP.334
SHEEP.335
SHEEP.336
SHEEP.337
SHEEP.338
SHEEP.339
SHEEP.340
SHEEP.341
SHEEP.342
SHEEP.343
SHEEP.344
SHEEP.345
SHEEP.346
SHEEP.347
SHEEP.348
SHEEP.349
SHEEP.350
SHEEP.351
SHEEP.352
SHEEP.353
SHEEP.354
SHEEP.355
SHEEP.356
SHEEP.357
SHEEP.358
SHEEP.359
SHEEP.360
SHEEP.361
SHEEP.362
SHEEP.363
SHEEP.364
SHEEP.365
SHEEP.366
SHEEP.367
SHEEP.368
SHEEP.369
SHEEP.370
SHEEP.371
SHEEP.372
SHEEP.373
SHEEP.374
SHEEP.375
SHEEP.376
SHEEP.377
SHEEP.378
SHEEP.379
SHEEP.380
SHEEP.381
SHEEP.382
SHEEP.383
SHEEP.384
SHEEP.385
SHEEP.386
SHEEP.387
SHEEP.388
SHEEP.389
SHEEP.390
SHEEP.391
SHEEP.392
SHEEP.393
SHEEP.394
SHEEP.395
SHEEP.396
SHEEP.397
SHEEP.398
SHEEP.399
SHEEP.400
SHEEP.401
SHEEP.402
SHEEP.403
SHEEP.404
SHEEP.405
SHEEP.406
SHEEP.407
SHEEP.408
SHEEP.409
SHEEP.410
SHEEP.411
SHEEP.412
SHEEP.413
SHEEP.414
SHEEP.415
SHEEP.416
SHEEP.417
SHEEP.418
SHEEP.419
SHEEP.420
SHEEP.421
SHEEP.422
SHEEP.423
SHEEP.424
SHEEP.425
SHEEP.426
SHEEP.427
SHEEP.428
SHEEP.429
SHEEP.430
SHEEP.431
SHEEP.432
SHEEP.433
SHEEP.434
SHEEP.435
SHEEP.436
SHEEP.437
SHEEP.438
SHEEP.439
SHEEP.440
SHEEP.441
SHEEP.442
SHEEP.443
SHEEP.444
SHEEP.445
SHEEP.446
SHEEP.447
SHEEP.448
SHEEP.449
SHEEP.450
SHEEP.451
SHEEP.452
SHEEP.453
SHEEP.454
SHEEP.455
SHEEP.456
SHEEP.457
SHEEP.458
SHEEP.459
SHEEP.460
SHEEP.461
SHEEP.462
SHEEP.463
SHEEP.464
SHEEP.465
SHEEP.466
SHEEP.467
SHEEP.468
SHEEP.469
SHEEP.470
SHEEP.471
SHEEP.472
SHEEP.473
SHEEP.474
SHEEP.475
SHEEP.476
SHEEP.477
SHEEP.478
SHEEP.479
SHEEP.480
SHEEP.481
SHEEP.482
SHEEP.483
SHEEP.484
SHEEP.485
SHEEP.486
SHEEP.487
SHEEP.488
SHEEP.489
SHEEP.490
SHEEP.491
SHEEP.492
SHEEP.493
SHEEP.494
SHEEP.495
SHEEP.496
SHEEP.497
SHEEP.498
SHEEP.499
SHEEP.500
SHEEP.501
SHEEP.502
SHEEP.503
SHEEP.504
SHEEP.505
SHEEP.506
SHEEP.507
SHEEP.508
SHEEP.509
SHEEP.510
SHEEP.511
SHEEP.512
SHEEP.513
SHEEP.514
SHEEP.515
SHEEP.516
SHEEP.517
SHEEP.518
SHEEP.519
SHEEP.520
SHEEP.521
SHEEP.522
SHEEP.523
SHEEP.524
SHEEP.525
SHEEP.526
SHEEP.527
SHEEP.528
SHEEP.529
SHEEP.530
SHEEP.531
SHEEP.532
SHEEP.533
SHEEP.534
SHEEP.535
SHEEP.536
SHEEP.537
SHEEP.538
SHEEP.539
SHEEP.540
SHEEP.541
SHEEP.542
SHEEP.543
SHEEP.544
SHEEP.545
SHEEP.546
SHEEP.547
SHEEP.548
SHEEP.549
SHEEP.550
SHEEP.551
SHEEP.552
SHEEP.553
SHEEP.554
SHEEP.555
SHEEP.556
SHEEP.557
SHEEP.558
SHEEP.559
SHEEP.560
SHEEP.561
SHEEP.562
SHEEP.563
SHEEP.564
SHEEP.565
SHEEP.566
SHEEP.567
SHEEP.568
SHEEP.569
SHEEP.570
SHEEP.571
SHEEP.572
SHEEP.573
SHEEP.574
SHEEP.575
SHEEP.576
SHEEP.577
SHEEP.578
SHEEP.579
SHEEP.580
SHEEP.581
SHEEP.582
SHEEP.583
SHEEP.584
SHEEP.585
SHEEP.586
SHEEP.587
SHEEP.588
SHEEP.589
SHEEP.590
SHEEP.591
SHEEP.592
SHEEP.593
SHEEP.594
SHEEP.595
SHEEP.596
SHEEP.597
SHEEP.598
SHEEP.599
SHEEP.600
SHEEP.601
SHEEP.602
SHEEP.603
SHEEP.604
SHEEP.605
SHEEP.606
SHEEP.607
SHEEP.608
SHEEP.609
SHEEP.610
SHEEP.611
SHEEP.612
SHEEP.613
SHEEP.614
SHEEP.615
SHEEP.616
SHEEP.617
SHEEP.618
SHEEP.619
SHEEP.620
SHEEP.621
SHEEP.622
SHEEP.623
SHEEP.624
SHEEP.625
SHEEP.626
SHEEP.627
SHEEP.628
SHEEP.629
SHEEP.630
SHEEP.631
SHEEP.632
SHEEP.633
SHEEP.634
SHEEP.635
SHEEP.636
SHEEP.637
SHEEP.638
SHEEP.639
SHEEP.640
SHEEP.641
SHEEP.642
SHEEP.643
SHEEP.644
SHEEP.645
SHEEP.646
SHEEP.647
SHEEP.648
SHEEP.649
SHEEP.650
SHEEP.651
SHEEP.652
SHEEP.653
SHEEP.654
SHEEP.655
SHEEP.656
SHEEP.657
SHEEP.658
SHEEP.659
SHEEP.660
SHEEP.661
SHEEP.662
SHEEP.663
SHEEP.664
SHEEP.665
SHEEP.666
SHEEP.667
SHEEP.668
SHEEP.669
SHEEP.670
SHEEP.671
SHEEP.672
SHEEP.673
SHEEP.674
SHEEP.675
SHEEP.676
SHEEP.677
SHEEP.678
SHEEP.679
SHEEP.680
SHEEP.681
SHEEP.682
SHEEP.683
SHEEP.684
SHEEP.685
SHEEP.686
SHEEP.687
SHEEP.688
SHEEP.689
SHEEP.690
SHEEP.691
SHEEP.692
SHEEP.693
SHEEP.694
SHEEP.695
SHEEP.696
SHEEP.697
SHEEP.698
SHEEP.699
SHEEP.700
SHEEP.701
SHEEP.702
SHEEP.703
SHEEP.704
SHEEP.705
SHEEP.706
SHEEP.707
SHEEP.708
SHEEP.709
SHEEP.710
SHEEP.711
SHEEP.712
SHEEP.713
SHEEP.714
SHEEP.715
SHEEP.716
SHEEP.717
SHEEP.718
SHEEP.719
SHEEP.720
SHEEP.721
SHEEP.722
SHEEP.723
SHEEP.724
SHEEP.725
SHEEP.726
SHEEP.727
SHEEP.728
SHEEP.729
SHEEP.730
SHEEP.731
SHEEP.732
SHEEP.733
SHEEP.734
SHEEP.735
SHEEP.736
SHEEP.737
SHEEP.738
SHEEP.739
SHEEP.740
SHEEP.741
SHEEP.742
SHEEP.743
SHEEP.744
SHEEP.745
SHEEP.746
SHEEP.747
SHEEP.748
SHEEP.749
SHEEP.750
SHEEP.751
SHEEP.752
SHEEP.753
SHEEP.754
SHEEP.755
SHEEP.756
SHEEP.757
SHEEP.758
SHEEP.759
SHEEP.760
SHEEP.761
SHEEP.762
SHEEP.763
SHEEP.764
SHEEP.765
SHEEP.766
SHEEP.767
SHEEP.768
SHEEP.769
SHEEP.770
SHEEP.771
SHEEP.772
SHEEP.773
SHEEP.774
SHEEP.775
SHEEP.776
SHEEP.777
SHEEP.778
SHEEP.779
SHEEP.780
SHEEP.781
SHEEP.782
SHEEP.783
SHEEP.784
SHEEP.785
SHEEP.786
SHEEP.787
SHEEP.788
SHEEP.789
SHEEP.790
SHEEP.791
SHEEP.792
SHEEP.793
SHEEP.794
SHEEP.795
SHEEP.796
SHEEP.797
SHEEP.798
SHEEP.799
SHEEP.800
SHEEP.801
SHEEP.802
SHEEP.803
SHEEP.804
SHEEP.805
SHEEP.806
SHEEP.807
SHEEP.808
SHEEP.809
SHEEP.810
SHEEP.811
SHEEP.812
SHEEP.813
SHEEP.814
SHEEP.815
SHEEP.816
SHEEP.817
SHEEP.818
SHEEP.819
SHEEP.820
SHEEP.821
SHEEP.822
SHEEP.823
SHEEP.824
SHEEP.825
SHEEP.826
SHEEP.827
SHEEP.828
SHEEP.829
SHEEP.830
SHEEP.831
SHEEP.832
SHEEP.833
SHEEP.834
SHEEP.835
SHEEP.836
SHEEP.837
SHEEP.838
SHEEP.839
SHEEP.840
SHEEP.841
SHEEP.842
SHEEP.843
SHEEP.844
SHEEP.845
SHEEP.846
SHEEP.847
SHEEP.848
SHEEP.849
SHEEP.850
SHEEP.851
SHEEP.852
SHEEP.853
SHEEP.854
SHEEP.855
SHEEP.856
SHEEP.857
SHEEP.858
SHEEP.859
SHEEP.860
SHEEP.861
SHEEP.862
SHEEP.863
SHEEP.864
SHEEP.865
SHEEP.866
SHEEP.867
SHEEP.868
SHEEP.869
SHEEP.870
SHEEP.871
SHEEP.872
SHEEP.873
SHEEP.874
SHEEP.875
SHEEP.876
SHEEP.877
SHEEP.878
SHEEP.879
SHEEP.880
SHEEP.881
SHEEP.882
SHEEP.883
SHEEP.884
SHEEP.885
SHEEP.886
SHEEP.887
SHEEP.888
SHEEP.889
SHEEP.890
SHEEP.891
SHEEP.892
SHEEP.893
SHEEP.894
SHEEP.895
SHEEP.896
SHEEP.897
SHEEP.898
SHEEP.899
SHEEP.900
SHEEP.901
SHEEP.902
SHEEP.903
SHEEP.904
SHEEP.905
SHEEP.906
SHEEP.907
SHEEP.908
SHEEP.909
SHEEP.910
SHEEP.911
SHEEP.912
SHEEP.913
SHEEP.914
SHEEP.915
SHEEP.916
SHEEP.917
SHEEP.918
SHEEP.919
SHEEP.920
SHEEP.921
SHEEP.922
SHEEP.923
SHEEP.924
SHEEP.925
SHEEP.926
SHEEP.927
SHEEP.928
SHEEP.929
SHEEP.930
SHEEP.931
SHEEP.932
SHEEP.933
SHEEP.934
SHEEP.935
SHEEP.936
SHEEP.937
SHEEP.938
SHEEP.939
SHEEP.940
SHEEP.941
SHEEP.942
SHEEP.943
SHEEP.944
SHEEP.945
SHEEP.946
SHEEP.947
SHEEP.948
SHEEP.949
SHEEP.950
SHEEP.951
SHEEP.952
SHEEP.953
SHEEP.954
SHEEP.955
SHEEP.956
SHEEP.957
SHEEP.958
SHEEP.959
SHEEP.960
SHEEP.961
SHEEP.962
SHEEP.963
SHEEP.964
SHEEP.965
SHEEP.966
SHEEP.967
SHEEP.968
SHEEP.969
SHEEP.970
SHEEP.971
SHEEP.972
SHEEP.973
SHEEP.974
SHEEP.975
SHEEP.976
SHEEP.977
SHEEP.978
SHEEP.979
SHEEP.980
SHEEP.981
SHEEP.982
SHEEP.983
SHEEP.984
SHEEP.985
SHEEP.986
SHEEP.987
SHEEP.988
SHEEP.989
SHEEP.990
SHEEP.991
SHEEP.992
SHEEP.993
SHEEP.994
SHEEP.995
SHEEP.996
SHEEP.997
SHEEP.998
SHEEP.999
SHEEP.1000
SHEEP.1001
SHEEP.1002
SHEEP.1003
SHEEP.1004
SHEEP.1005
SHEEP.1006
SHEEP.1007
SHEEP.1008
SHEEP.1009
SHEEP.1010
SHEEP.1011
SHEEP.1012
SHEEP.1013
SHEEP.1014
SHEEP.1015
SHEEP.1016
SHEEP.1017
SHEEP.1018
SHEEP.1019
SHEEP.1020
SHEEP.1021
SHEEP.1022
SHEEP.1023
SHEEP.1024
SHEEP.1025
SHEEP.1026
SHEEP.1027
SHEEP.1028
SHEEP.1029
SHEEP.1030
SHEEP.1031
SHEEP.1032
SHEEP.1033
SHEEP.1034
SHEEP.1035
SHEEP.1036
SHEEP.1037
SHEEP.1038
SHEEP.1039
SHEEP.1040
SHEEP.1041
SHEEP.1042
SHEEP.1043
SHEEP.1044
SHEEP.1045
SHEEP.1046
SHEEP.1047
SHEEP.1048
SHEEP.1049
SHEEP.1050
SHEEP.1051
SHEEP.1052
SHEEP.1053
SHEEP.1054
SHEEP.1055
SHEEP.1056
SHEEP.1057
SHEEP.1058
SHEEP.1059
SHEEP.1060
SHEEP.1061
SHEEP.1062
SHEEP.1063
SHEEP.1064
SHEEP.1065
SHEEP.1066
SHEEP.1067
SHEEP.1068
SHEEP.1069
SHEEP.1070
SHEEP.1071
SHEEP.1072
SHEEP.1073
SHEEP.1074
SHEEP.1075
SHEEP.1076
SHEEP.1077
SHEEP.1078
SHEEP.1079
SHEEP.1080
SHEEP.1081
SHEEP.1082
SHEEP.1083
SHEEP.1084
SHEEP.1085
SHEEP.1086
SHEEP.1087
SHEEP.1088
SHEEP.1089
SHEEP.1090
SHEEP.1091
SHEEP.1092
SHEEP.1093
SHEEP.1094
SHEEP.1095
SHEEP.1096
SHEEP.1097
SHEEP.1098
SHEEP.1099
SHEEP.1100
SHEEP.1101
SHEEP.1102
SHEEP.1103
SHEEP.1104
SHEEP.1105
SHEEP.1106
SHEEP.1107
SHEEP.1108
SHEEP.1109
SHEEP.1110
SHEEP.1111
SHEEP.1112
SHEEP.1113
SHEEP.1114
SHEEP.1115
SHEEP.1116
SHEEP.1117
SHEEP.1118
SHEEP.1119
SHEEP.1120
SHEEP.1121
SHEEP.1122
SHEEP.1123
SHEEP.1124
SHEEP.1125
SHEEP.1126
SHEEP.1127
SHEEP.1128
SHEEP.1129
SHEEP.1130
SHEEP.1131
SHEEP.1132
SHEEP.1133
SHEEP.1134
SHEEP.1135
SHEEP.1136
SHEEP.1137
SHEEP.1138
SHEEP.1139
SHEEP.1140
SHEEP.1141
SHEEP.1142
SHEEP.1143
SHEEP.1144
SHEEP.1145
SHEEP.1146
SHEEP.1147
SHEEP.1148
SHEEP.1149
SHEEP.1150
SHEEP.1151
SHEEP.1152
SHEEP.1153
SHEEP.1154
SHEEP.1155
SHEEP.1156
SHEEP.1157
SHEEP.1158
SHEEP.1159
SHEEP.1160
SHEEP.1161
SHEEP.1162
SHEEP.1163
SHEEP.1164
SHEEP.1165
SHEEP.1166
SHEEP.1167
SHEEP.1168
SHEEP.1169
SHEEP.1170
SHEEP.1171
SHEEP.1172
SHEEP.1173
SHEEP.1174
SHEEP.1175
SHEEP.1176
SHEEP.1177
SHEEP.1178
SHEEP.1179
SHEEP.1180
SHEEP.1181
SHEEP.1182
SHEEP.1183
SHEEP.1184
SHEEP.1185
SHEEP.1186
SHEEP.1187
SHEEP.1188
SHEEP.1189
SHEEP.1190
SHEEP.1191
SHEEP.1192
SHEEP.1193
SHEEP.1194
SHEEP.1195
SHEEP.1196
SHEEP.1197
SHEEP.1198
SHEEP.1199
SHEEP.1200
SHEEP.1201
SHEEP.1202
SHEEP.1203
SHEEP.1204
SHEEP.1205
SHEEP.1206
SHEEP.1207
SHEEP.1208
SHEEP.1209
SHEEP.1210
SHEEP.1211
SHEEP.1212
SHEEP.1213
SHEEP.1214
SHEEP.1215
SHEEP.1216
SHEEP.1217
SHEEP.1218
SHEEP.1219
SHEEP.1220
SHEEP.1221
SHEEP.1222
SHEEP.1223
SHEEP.1224
SHEEP.1225
SHEEP.1226
SHEEP.1227
SHEEP.1228
SHEEP.1229
SHEEP.1230
SHEEP.1231
SHEEP.1232
SHEEP.1233
SHEEP.1234
SHEEP.1235
SHEEP.1236
SHEEP.1237
SHEEP.1238
SHEEP.1239
SHEEP.1240
SHEEP.1241
SHEEP.1242
SHEEP.1243
SHEEP.1244
SHEEP.1245
SHEEP.1246
SHEEP.1247
SHEEP.1248
SHEEP.1249
SHEEP.1250
SHEEP.1251
SHEEP.1252
SHEEP.1253
SHEEP.1254
SHEEP.1255
SHEEP.1256
SHEEP.1257
SHEEP.1258
SHEEP.1259
SHEEP.1260
SHEEP.1261
SHEEP.1262
SHEEP.1263
SHEEP.1264
SHEEP.1265
SHEEP.1266
SHEEP.1267
SHEEP.1268
SHEEP.1269
SHEEP.1270
SHEEP.1271
SHEEP.1272
SHEEP.1273
SHEEP.1274
SHEEP.1275
SHEEP.1276
SHEEP.1277
SHEEP.1278
SHEEP.1279
SHEEP.1280
SHEEP.1281
SHEEP.1282
SHEEP.1283
SHEEP.1284
SHEEP.1285
SHEEP.1286
SHEEP.1287
SHEEP.1288
SHEEP.1289
SHEEP.1290
SHEEP.1291
SHEEP.1292
SHEEP.1293
SHEEP.1294
SHEEP.1295
SHEEP.1296
SHEEP.1297
SHEEP.1298
SHEEP.1299
SHEEP.1300
SHEEP.1301
SHEEP.1302
SHEEP.1303
SHEEP.1304
SHEEP.1305
SHEEP.1306
SHEEP.1307
SHEEP.1308
SHEEP.1309
SHEEP.1310
SHEEP.1311
SHEEP.1312
SHEEP.1313
SHEEP.1314
SHEEP.13
```

# PCW 8256/8512/9512



## 0-56 IN 13 SECONDS!

The PCWH20 will put both sides of 56 Floppy Disks on line in just 13 seconds from turning on the power!

*Fully Locoscript II compatible.*

**ASD PERIPHERALS**

**TAKING THE PCW COMPUTERS TO THE NEXT DIMENSION**

PCWH10 rrp £299 + VAT PCWH20 rrp £465 + VAT LOCOSCRIPT II rrp £19.95 inc VAT

TEL: 021-359 0981 TELEX: 334535 BMTEC G FAX: 021-359 0433

ASTON SCIENCE PARK, LOVE LANE, ASTON TRIANGLE, BIRMINGHAM B7 4BJ

THE ORIGINAL

# EASY LABELLER

**PURPOSE DESIGNED TO SOLVE ALL YOUR LABELLING NEEDS**  
**NO FILES — NO FUSS — VERY FAST — EASY TO USE**



24 HOUR

ACCESS

ORDERING

SERVICE

### PROGRAM FEATURES

- \* Instant automatic sorting
- \* Prints single labels
- \* Prints multiple labels
- \* Prints labels by category
- \* 99 numeric categories
- \* Different on line print styles
- \* Up to 1000 labels on disc
- \* Any size labels catered for
- \* Any number across the page
- \* Date stamping
- \* Serial numbering
- \* Label coding
- \* Full on screen editing
- \* Command driven
- \* Over fifty commands
- \* Find text and change
- \* Find text and print
- \* Instant access to it
- \* On screen help
- \* Set all margins, gaps
- \* Pause printing between
- \* Printouts in listing form
- \* Scan labels for easy use
- \* Unlimited non print info
- \* e.g. telephone numbers
- \* Multiple data disc capability
- \* Test print for setting up labels
- \* Test patterns
- \* USE WITHIN MINUTES
- \* Plus lots more!

### MORE PROGRAM FEATURES

- \* Start all printouts from a particular label
- \* Labels printed any number of times
- \* New disc generation
- \* Serial number formatting
- \* Serial number step setting
- \* Program help in memory
- \* Program written in hi-speed BASIC
- \* Date checking with
- \* Plus much more!

### WHAT THE PRESS SAID

*Naming a product is often a difficult task but in the case of EASY LABELLER the name says it all.*

**\*\* NEW VERSION LABELLER 3.5 \*\***

- \* Read and Write ASCII files from/to other programs
- \* Add labels in batches for super fast
- \* data entry
- \* Delete by category
- \* Change on-block
- \* Rename labels
- \* Copy labels
- \* Extra reduced entry commands
- \* Status command
- \* Shows labels used
- \* Conditional searching
- \* and more!

**AVAILABLE FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW AND ALL PC COMPUTERS**

Fred Perry Sportswear  
Michelin Tyres  
Boots the Chemist

**ARE ALL EASY LABELLER CUSTOMERS!**

### ADDRESS LABELS

89x36 mm 1 or 2 wide	2000	4000	8000
Nett	9.00	17.00	32.00
V.A.T.	1.35	2.35	4.80
TOTAL	10.35	19.35	36.80

Other sizes are available

**£29.95** + £4.49 VAT

M.A.S.S. FREEPOST (8000+ DEC)  
53 DERHAM ROAD  
NORWICH  
NR2 4BR  
TEL (0603) 630768  
No stamp required

PLEASE STATE COMPUTER TYPE

### A DEMONSTRATION PACK FOR £5.00 + V.A.T.

EASY LABELLER is available from more and more retail outlets but should you encounter any difficulties in obtaining your copy then feel free to order direct. If you would like to see the program before you purchase then take advantage of our demonstration pack offer. The program is fully functional but the number of labels is restricted and all output is to the screen. A demonstration pack is available for £5.00 + vat and is refundable against a full working version.

PLEASE NOTE: EASY LABELLER is a purpose designed program and NOT a database adaption. The need to deal with disc files is NOT REQUIRED. THOUSANDS of satisfied customers, both experienced and first time users, have found EASY LABELLER invaluable for producing MAILING LISTS, TICKETS, CONTINUOUS ENVELOPE ADDRESSING as well as a QUICK and EASY filing system.



# I.C.T. (U.K.) MARKETING

DISTRIBUTION CENTRES AT: DAGENHAM \* AVONMOUTH \* PLYMOUTH  
NORTHAMPTON \* MANCHESTER \* NEWCASTLE



## SOFTWARE & HARDWARE SUPPLIERS.

**AMSTRAD PCW 8256**

**£485.85**

**AMSTRAD PCW 8512**

**£573.85**

### SOFTWARE FOR PCW & PCW 8512

#### Games:

Enchanter	£24.99
Tomahawk	£19.39
Deadline	£24.99
Hitch Hiker	£24.99
Fairlight	£14.95
Strike Harrier	£19.95

#### Business:

Supercalc 2	£49.95
Protext	£59.95
Business Control	£99.95
Popular Accounts	£99.99
Chit-Chat	£69.99
Database Manager	£29.95

### Floppy Disc SPECIAL SALE

#### Boxed in Tens

3.5"	SD £17.00
3.5"	DD £18.00
5.25"	SD £13.00
5.25"	DD £14.00
8.5"	SD £15.00
8.5"	DD £21.00
3" Hard Disc D/S	£20.00
(subject to availability)	

### SILICON CITY UP GRADE KITS

**£23.90**

SECOND DISC DRIVE  
for PCW8256

**£135.00**

SPECIAL OFFER BOTH  
**£155.00**

### RS232/CENTRONICS

INTERFACE for PCW 8256  
**£67.00**

\*\*\*\*\*

### GPR 2000 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER £228.00 INC VAT & DELIVERY PLUS FREE

- \* 10 & 12 Daisywheels
- \* Interface Cable to your Computer
- \* Spare Ribbon
- \* £10 Gift Voucher

\*\*\*\*\*

### COMPUTER FURNITURE

Crompton CR120 £119.00 Compact Desk/KeyBoard  
Crompton CR110 £109.00 Compact Desk/Monitor Arm  
Crompton CR105 £110.00 Compact Work Station  
Crompton CR140 £85.00 Printer Stand

**FREE \* ONE FLOPPY OR HARD DISC WITH EACH £25.00 SPENT**

**FREE \* ONE BOX (10) FLOPPY OR HARD DISC FOR ORDERS ABOVE £200**

**FREE \* DELIVERY THROUGHOUT THE UK  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

FILL IN THE ENQUIRY COUPON  
AND RETURN TO:



HEAD OFFICE  
UNIT C2  
THE SEEDBED CENTRE  
COLDHARBOUR ROAD  
PINNACLES  
HARLOW  
ESSEX  
CM19 5AF

VISA \* ACCESS \* AMERICAN EXPRESS \* DINERS

PLEASE SEND ME  
MORE INFORMATION ON:

From:

NAME

ADDRESS

TEL



The first encounter with my new PCW was traumatic. I had experimented with various home computers with the aim of easing the burden of repetitive tasks in my dental practice. I quickly realised that a proper 'grown up' computer was required. Unlike many people I bought a PCW because I wanted a business machine rather than a word processor.

Experiments with unsophisticated computers had not prepared me for what was to follow. I launched into the CP/M manual with all the enthusiasm of a man facing his first vindaloo and expecting to enjoy it. My first taste of CP/M came as a blow. I understood that to move a file you have to use PIP, but what is a file, why would I want to move it, and who's PIP anyway? I had to call for the cavalry. I am in the fortunate position of having several friends who are either enthusiastic amateurs or professionals in the computer world and they nursed me through my technological adolescence. "You need programs to run other programs", one explained. This was a new concept to me, but the fog began to clear and I soon found myself becoming another enthusiastic amateur discovering the delights and frustrations of 'real' computers.

When I was about to enter dental school my own dentist warned me "most of your time in dental practice is spent writing letters and filling in forms. Any work you do on people's teeth is purely incidental!" There is truth in this. We write recall letters, account letters and reminder letters; we send referral letters to consultants; we give out leaflets with instructions for patients or messages about dental health. Having broken the LocoScript pain barrier I soon found that the prospect of LWWP (life without word processing) was intolerable.

## The human factor

Clearly the PCW would be a valuable tool in all this administration. The dental practice project was under way, and I enlisted the help of a friend who is a computer systems project manager. With a professional at work we began to discuss not how to program a computer but the concept of a system in dental practice.

# FILLING GAPS

In which dentist Andrew Shelley embarks on the long haul to marketing his brainwave



Dental practice management systems have been around for some time now and so we had the advantage of a critical appraisal of their achievements. Comprehensive and expensive systems have not provided the panacea that many expected. Dentists found their systems complex and cumbersome to use, and some abandoned their newly acquired computers to return to the tried, tested and reliable manual methods.

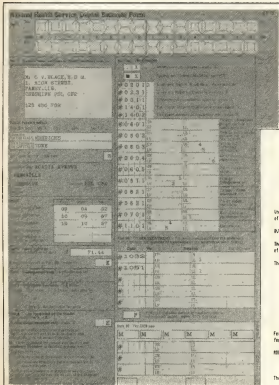
I know of a dental practice that uses a dental management system so complex that only the receptionist, who has responsibility for it, is capable of using it. If she is on holiday, disaster strikes. Not even the Dentist knows the ins and outs of the system. One of our goals therefore, was to develop a system that was quick to use by all staff, including the Dentist.

A major feature of existing systems is dental record keeping. At first sight this seems eminently sensible. Immediate access to records and the opportunity to prepare instant statistics are convincing charms to woo the unwary. However, I had experience of computerised records from working at another practice and had several objections. The most notable incident was the morning when we arrived to find that the hard disc drive no longer held the records which

a secretary had spent several weeks typing in. Also there were four terminals to the system which made it very expensive indeed. It could never have been cost effective.

Typing records into a computer system when you have four patients in the waiting room, all with toothache requiring immediate attention, is a frustrating experience.

Handwritten dental records have become refined with many



▲ The dreaded FP17 feared by dentists and decayed teeth alike

Mr. G. W. BLACKBURN R.D.S.  
1, High Street, Buxton, Cheshire S8 2JG  
01-223-4847

10/10/87

RECEIVED OF DENTAL CHARGES FOR  
BY THE RECEIPT

Under the terms of the National Health Service Act 1978, the patient is liable to pay the full cost of dental treatment up to £17.50 and 40% of any cost over the limit of £17.50.

BUT there are separate charges for dentures, bridges, crowns and retainers.

You must pay for all the treatment you need in £10.00 for each course of treatment.

The charges for your course of treatment are calculated as follows:

DESCRIPTION	Fee
EXAMINATION & POLISHING	£ 6.00
2-4000	£ 2.00
FILLINGS	£ 40.00
ROOT FILLINGS	£ 10.00
EXTRACTIONS	£ 8.00
SUBTOTAL	£ 76.00

For this material you should pay the first £17.50 and 40% of the remainder.  
Your charge for the above treatment is therefore £ 38.40

RECEIPTS FOR

CROWN	£ 30.00
-------	---------

The charge for your treatment on dentures is £ 71.00

## The good and the bad

The final step in the production of our system was the user guide, and as I had taken a relatively minor role in the actual programming it felt to me to produce this.

I felt that being a non-expert was an advantage in producing a clear, readable, and jargon free user guide. My starting point was the Amstrad PCW manual. You can learn a great deal from seeing something done badly. As a good example I took the SuperCalc user guide, a model of clear explanation. You don't expect this from the Americans - as a general rule I would expect to find 'switch on the computer' roughly translated as 'As of the initial moment of time one should find oneself

in an ongoing pressing the power button situation in order to engage the on mode'. This is not the case and it's a credit to Sorcim that they have managed to restrain themselves so admirably.

I booked a week off work to write the user guide and it took me four months. I began to sympathise with the authors of the PCW guide. It is a very delicate balance to provide a full explanation without over-complicating the situation and at the same time avoid patronising the reader. I was, however, very pleased with the result. It included a guide for the first time computer user, an example, a reference section and a glossary.

shorthand symbols over the years and many find that manual records are much faster than their computerised counterparts. X-rays and referral letters often form part of a dental record, so it would therefore be necessary to keep a manual file in any case. Far better, in my view, to keep them all in one place.

Those who expected that their computer would ensure they would never lose a record again have been disappointed. We all have our tales about computer cock-ups; mine concerns a well known domestic appliance manufacturer who denied our existence. What had happened was that our name had been spelt wrongly on the database and so could not be found.

Dental appointment systems have been tried. The difficulty with this is that it is only possible to see a few hours of appointments at a time on a monitor. Compare this with the handwritten version where it is possible to see a whole week at once - you can assess at a glance how busy the forthcoming week is and where the free appointments are.

### Money is the root

If the practical considerations of bookings and records systems in a dental practice make computerisation tricky, dentists' fees and patients' charges are a different matter. Dentists are paid according to the items of treatment that are carried out and there are some two hundred different items of NHS treatment carrying different fees. However, it is not simply a matter of totting up the fees. For example, the fees for a combination of items can be different from their simple sum.

Some fees vary according to the teeth which are involved, or maximums may apply to groups of items. Having worked that out the patient may have to pay the first £17 or their treatment and 40% of the remainder. However, some items are free of charge and others have their own fee which has to be added separately. In short the NHS dental system

is full of idiosyncrasies, in addition to which the fees and charges can change twice a year. In my view this is an area where a computer can really prove invaluable. It would no longer be necessary to look up fees or perform complex arithmetic, it would simply be a matter of telling the computer what treatment had been carried out and leave the rest to the system.

The National Health Service documentation is another area where a computer system could show its worth. There is a form called an FP17, the bête noire of dental practice. Mention FP17 to a dentist and you may observe a far away look come over him as he recalls hours of frustrating wasted time filling in and checking the dreaded 'form'. It is, in fact the form that your dental practice asks you to sign whenever you have treatment under the NHS. On the reverse of this form the dentist enters all the treatment which has been carried out for the patient and submits it to the powers that be for payment. This can be a mammoth task in some cases. Whilst a computer holds the patient's details it is quite possible to feed one of these forms into the printer of a PCW and watch in astonishment as it completes in seconds what was previously achieved in up to an hour.

It need not stop there, however, the same details can be used to print out a range of useful documentation. For example, estimates of costs for patients, explanatory breakdowns of charges, statements, and with little extra input, recall letters and enquiries to the NHS about underpayment of fees.

All this can be achieved with a single PCW computer. We reached the conclusion, therefore, that a system running in a complementary role to conventional record keeping and appointment systems would provide a truly effective and economical solution. We set about developing such a system.

Writing the system in our spare time took us about 12 months. During that time we began to realise that we were creating a high standard professional package that would be useful to other dental practitioners and thus have commercial possibilities.

The practical problems of producing the manual and packaging then came to be. There were many screens included in the guide which added to the problems. We considered options such as renting an Apple Macintosh and a laser printer, but ultimately we used a combination of PCW, LocoScript, photo-reduction and ordinary litho printing. The whole thing was bound in a screen printed ring binder to produce a really professional result.

### Parting shot

My staff and I have now been using our system for some months with great success. Our newly formed company, 'Practice Systems Limited', has started to market the software as 'Fee Manager' and the first users seem to be delighted with their new systems. We took a great deal of trouble to try to ensure that the system is easily used by all members of staff by using conventional notation and abbreviations to enter treatment details.

Despite the combined computer and dental expertise of our partnership, marketing people tell us that simply building a better mousetrap does not guarantee cleaning up the mousetrap market. In other words, just because our software is the greatest thing since painless extractions it doesn't automatically lead to success. Sales and marketing are vital, and this is one of the most exciting and challenging aspects of a new business.

We believe that it is no longer good enough to indiscriminately throw botched databases at dental practices and hope that they will change to accommodate them. We believe in pragmatic computing. If it doesn't save you time, money or trouble then it's not worth having!

EXH



## Are you a case?

Has your PCW revolutionised your life? Traumatized it? 'Case In Point' is a regular feature of 8000 Plus and we are looking for readers with interesting experiences to relate. If you use your PCW for something more than just LocoScript, why not share your thoughts with a waiting world?

Try to keep things light but specific with a

smattering of hard facts about the packages you use. If you've had a bad time with some software don't be afraid to sound off - you could be saving other reader weeks of agony.

We are looking for articles of not more than 2000 words, for which we will pay our usual generous rates. Write to *Case In Point*, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EL.





# LETTER OF PROTEXT

Leading by example, Rob Ainsley examines how Protext might handle a tricky mailshot problem.

**T**he situation: you have to write letters to all the members of your Avant Garde Icelandic Music Club urging them to come to an important concert. First, you must have a file somewhere consisting of the names and addresses. Though called a 'data file' it's a

normal Protext file with one item per line - name, town, postcode etc. In addition there might be other information such as the member's title (Mr, Mrs or Ms etc, or a dash if you are on first-name terms) and a list of each member's favourite composers. To standardise the addresses, assume the format is as follows: first name, surname, title, up to four lines of address, town, county, postcode, then by putting exactly one blank between them and the town (which can't be blank) you can make sure Protext knows where to find the name of the town, as described below.

One blank line exactly should separate the end of one person's entry from the start of the next. Your data file will look something like the example on the left.

Suppose this file is called ADDR.DAT. You can now make up your mailmerge letter on the same disc as the one with your address file.

## Take a letter

Assume for now that the only personalising you want to do is to have each recipient's name and address on the left near the top of the letter, and have their first name after the "Dear". Set up a document called CONCERT.LTR say with the following at the top of the file:

```
>df addr.dat
>rv name surname title
>rv add1 add2 add3 add4
>rv town county
>rv postcode composers dummy
```

Any line with an angled bracket on the left hand side is a 'stored command' and is treated by Protext as an instruction, not a line to be printed. All your usual stored commands to set up the headers, footers, margins and paper types should also be in the file. For mailmerging runs, >cp on (continuous paper on) is needed to set the printer up for continuous stationery.

First, 'df' tells Protext to look for a file called ADDR.DAT and read things from that file. The first 'rv' command will take the next three things it sees there ('John', 'Smith' and '-') and call them name, surname and title (rv stands for read variables).

The next rv command assigns the four lines of address to 'add1' to 'add4', and the next makes 'town' equal to London (county is blank), and so on. The 'dummy' is needed to make Protext skip the blank line to get to the next person's details.

When Protext comes to do this for Dr Jones' record things will be a bit different. Name, surname and title will be OK but add2 is blank. When 'rv' sees a blank, it gives up trying to read the rest of the variables in the line, so add3 and add4 are forgotten about. Protext moves to the next rv which assigns the town and county, then reads postcode, composers and dummy with the next. You shouldn't normally have two blank lines together, so if 'composers' is blank, then you don't have another blank for the dummy. Otherwise Protext thinks the first blank is the end-of-record marker, gets out of step and thinks the next person's name is blank.

## Outlook variable

Now you can type the text of the letter, and if you put the name of a variable between two & signs, Protext will substitute the current value of the variable - ie. in the first letter when it sees &surname& it will print 'Smith'; at &postcode&, it will print 'BA5 5ET' etc. So, continuing from the above, your letter might read something like:

Avant Garde Icelandic Music Club  
7 Seoul St  
London EC3A 5YK

February 5th 1988

```
&name& &surname&
&add1&
&add2&
&add3&
&add4&
&town&
&county&
&postcode&
```

Dear &name&,  
To: tell you...

etc. Note that in printing the address Protext smartly misses out blank lines, so that Dr Jones won't have any gaps in her address - add2 to add4 will just be omitted.

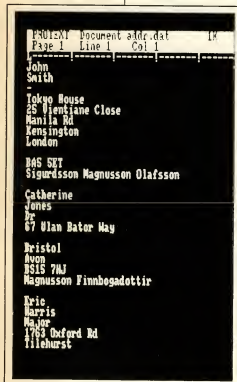
## Save trees

With your letter complete, you could enter the command >pc (or p) for draft quality and >pr (or pg) for high quality, and Protext would start merrily churning out letters one after the other, working through ADDR.DAT until it could go no further.

However, the trickier the mailshot you are doing the more likely it is that you've got someone's name where you meant the street, or made some other foul-up. An astounding use of Protext exists for you to print the lot to the screen first - that way you can see each letter being made up and can

check that all the names and addresses are in the right place, saving all that wasted paper if there's a mistake.

Just enter the command >ps (print screen) and you'll see each letter being written before your very eyes. If anything looks wrong you can press [STOP], go back to the address file and amend it until the letters print out OK, and you can then >pg to get your hard (but fair) copies. Before printing out anything, to screen or paper, you should save the letter and address files.







# RSC Ltd



(0923) 243301  
(24 hours)  
(0923) 241921

## ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Export, Government & Educational Orders  
Welcome. All enquiries & payments to  
RSC Ltd, 75 Queens Road, Watford  
WD1 2QN  
Telex: 265871 MON REF G. REF CJJ128  
Tel: (0923) 243301-241921

Callers Welcome  
All prices subject to change without notice - all goods subject to availability

### Carriage Free

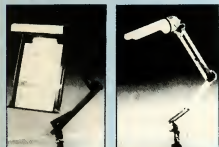
## PCW HARDWARE

Amstrad PCW 8256 .....	£285.00
Amstrad PCW 8512 .....	£379.00
Amstrad PCW 9512 .....	£474.00
Amstrad RS232/Cent. Interface .....	£49.00
Amstrad FD12 Second drive .....	£125.00
8256 Memory Upgrade 8512 .....	£24.00

## RSC SPECIAL OFFER

### FD2+ MEMORY UPGRADE £145

RSC PCW Printer Extension ..... £11.00  
(pack includes power extension)



MODEL RSC L2

MODEL RSC L3

Specialty designed by RSC - Two illuminated products for the computer operators and general office use.

\* Economical power consumption

\* Localised illumination - less strain on the eyes

\* Can be poled at the angle required.

RSL L2 £24 (includes bulb)

RSL L3 £19 (includes bulb)

Replacement bulbs £3.50

## PCW SOFTWARE - DATABASES

Camsort Cambase .....	£33.00
Caxton Cardbox .....	£39.00
Caxton Condor 1 .....	£63.00
Camsort Delta 1.25 .....	£69.00
Sage Retrieve .....	£45.00
Sage Magic Filer .....	£45.00
Datatore (Digital) .....	£28.00
Supertype (Digital) .....	£17.00
Database Manager (At Last) .....	£19.50
Masterfile 8000 .....	£35.00

## NEW PRICE dBase II

£69

## WORDPROCESSING

Micro Pro Pocket Wordstar .....	£31.00
Micro Pro Pocket Wordstar Deluxe .....	£51.00
Tasman Tasword 8000* .....	£17.00
Tasman Tasprint 8000* .....	£11.00
Tasman Tasprint 8000* .....	£12.60
Newstar Newword II .....	£51.00
Armor Protext .....	£45.00
Armor Pocket Protext .....	£29.00

## SPEEDSHEETS PCW

Amsoft Supercalc 2 .....	£32.60
Newstar Cracker II .....	£32.60
Scratchpad Plus .....	£42.00

## GRAPHICS PCW

Dr Draw .....	£32.00
Dr Graph .....	£32.00
(Both programs together) .....	£50.00
Electric Studio Mouse Set .....	£35.00
Electric Studio Video Digitiser .....	£80.00

## AMX MOUSE PACKAGE

(with Desktop)

Graphic Front End-Desk Diary  
Telephone Address Book-Memopad  
Desk Accessories all for  
£60

## PCW DUST COVERS

Very attractive set. Keep your PCW dust free.  
VDU keyboard & Printer £8.65  
(Please specify 8256, 8512 or 9512)

## PCW DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Editor Plus .....	£43.00
Electric Studio - Newsdesk International .....	£33.50
The Database Publisher (Software) .....	£25.00
Database Desktop Publisher (with AMX Mouse) .....	£59.00

## LIGHTPEN WITH NEWSDESK £55

## RSC'S SPECIALS

**Amsoft CF2**  
Double sided/Single Density  
£20 for box of 10  
**Amsoft CF2 DD**  
D/S Double Density  
£40 for box of 10

## LOCOSCRIPT 2 - £16

## DISC STORAGE BOXES



**AMS 20L**  
(holds 21 3" disks)  
Perfect Storage  
Box Designed  
and made  
for 3" Disks £10

**RSC 60**  
Supplied with  
dividers.  
Index labels.  
Lock and 2 keys  
Anti-static £14



## ACCOUNTS PCW

**Sage Popular Accounts**  
- Designed for inexperienced users, suitable for cash or credit trade. Single program disk, fully automatic sales, purchase-nominal ledger, 999 sales-purchase accounts  
£65.00

**Sage Popular Accounts Plus**  
- All the features of the Accounts program, plus automatic invoicing and Stock Recording ..... £99.00

**Sage Popular Invoicing**  
- For the business with higher than average output of Invoices. Can be used on its own or in conjunction with Sage Popular Accounts ..... £47.00

**Sage Popular Payroll**  
- Handles all UK tax codes and N.I. tables ..... £47.00

**Sage Popular Combo Pack**  
- Popular Accounts and Payroll ..... £99.00

**Sage Super Combo Pack**  
- Popular Accounts and Invoicing and Payroll ..... £155.00

## Map Integrated Accounts

- Sales, Purchase, Nominal Ledgers and Stock Control. Comprehensive Reporting of Debtors, Creditors, Invoicing Statements, V.A.T. calculation, Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheet ..... £99.00

Camsort Stock Control .....	£39.00
Camsort Sales Ledger .....	£38.00
Camsort Purchase Ledger .....	£38.00
Camsort Nominal Ledger .....	£38.00
Camsort Invoicing System .....	£38.00
PSPN-Sales, Purchase and Nominal .....	£69.00
PSIS-Stock, Invoicing and Sales .....	£69.00
PSII-Stock, Inv, Sales, Purch & Nom .....	£98.00
Money Manager Plus .....	£29.00

## PCW COMMUNICATIONS

### MODEMS

**Amstrad V21/V23**  
(manual modem) ..... £85.00

**Linnet V21/V23**  
- Auto dialling and answering  
- Hayes compatibility  
- 32 names/Number/Store  
- 3 Help Menus - Best value ..... £129.00

**WS4000 (Miracle Tech)**  
- Auto-Hayes - standard ..... £166.00

**Sage Combo**  
Chit-Chat Software with  
Linnet Modem  
£182.00

**Sage Chit-Chat Software**  
(includes E Mail and Viewdata) ..... £78.00



Total package comes  
complete with comprehensive  
160 page user manual

Very friendly menu  
driven software  
\* £65 \*

**MOUSE MAT £5.00**  
Thingli (Copy Holder) £7.00



With MasterScan you  
can reproduce any  
picture on your PCW  
screen - and print it  
out as often as you  
like. £55

Incorporate graphics into packages as The  
Desktop Publisher, Fleet Street Editor Plus and  
Newsdesk. Send Scanned images via modem to  
other PCWs anywhere



As well as creating drawings from scratch  
you can load in scanned images from  
MasterScan and manipulate them using any of  
MasterPaint's versatile tools. Then you can  
remove superfluous detail, fine tune the  
drawings using the zoom feature, and add  
text. £15



**MasterScan  
and  
MasterPaint  
£60**

## PCW GENERAL & UTILITIES

Locomol (please specify for Locoscript 1 or 2)	£26.00
Locospell (please specify for Locoscript 1 or 2)	£26.00
Mass Easy Labeller	£28.00
Caxton Brainstorm	£33.00
Rotate	£17.00
Plan II	£18.00
Companion	£16.00
Digital Pascal/MT+	£35.00
Digital C Basic Compiler	£35.00
Tax Sign	£20.00
Caution Touch 'n' Go	£17.00
Intell Crash Typing	£17.00
Intell Crash Typing	£17.00
Prospect	£20.00
Amor C	£40.00
Amor Maxam	£40.00

## DIGITA INTERNATIONAL Personal Tax Planner £20 Business Controller £69

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

### EPSON

Epson LX800 (NEW - LATEST)	£193.00
Epson LQ800 180 CPS/60NLQ/80 COL	£420.00
Epson LQ1000 180 CPS/60NLQ/132 COL	£570.00
Epson EX800 300 CPS/50NLQ/80 COL	£374.00
Epson EX1000 300 CPS/50NLQ/136 COL	£499.00
Epson FX800 200 CPS/50NLQ/80 COL	£294.00
Epson FX1000 200 CPS/50NLQ/132 COL	£385.00
Epson LQ2500 136 COL/270CPS/90 NLQ	£690.00
Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet	£970.00

## Panasonic

Panasonic KX-P1081 80col, 120cps + 24cps NLO	£149.00
Panasonic KX-P1592 136col, 180cps + 36cps NLO	£365.00
Panasonic KX-P1595 136col, 240cps + 51cps NLO	£485.00
Panasonic KX-P1082 col, 160cps + NLO	£199.00

## 4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



Don't trip over - Ideal tidying unit £12

Above unit with built in Arrester - to give protection from mainsborne spikes and surges £17

### AMSTRAD

DMP4000 136 col-200cps F/T 50 NLQ	£275.00
DMP1600 80 col-160cps F/T NLO	£169.00

## THE Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

Star NL10 120cps/30nlq/80col	£189.00
Star NX15 120cps/30nlq/136col	£286.00
Star NB24 10 24pin/21cps/72nlq/90col	£414.00
Star NB24-15 24pin/21cps/72nlq/136col	£518.00
Star NB15 Same as above but 300cps	£595.00

## DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P3131U 17CPS (recommended)	£240.00
Micro-P26 - 26CPS	£225.00
Julia 6100 20CPS	£257.00
Julia 6200 30CPS	£417.00

## Mini Office II for the Amstrad PCW

This phenomenally successful package now comes to the Amstrad PCW - with many new features.

Mini Office II consists of FIVE separate programs

- Wordprocessor
- Database (with label printer)
- Spreadsheet
- Graphics
- Communications

...and you can swap data between different programs to produce powerful results

all this for only £231

## BROTHER DUAL PRINTER TWIN WHEEL

Twin Head - Daisywheel + Dot Matrix  
\* £875 \*

## ACOUSTIC HOOD FOR YOUR 9512 PRINTER



Up to 90% noise reduction-Attractive linen textured finish-Maintenance free-Easy to install-bronze tinted acrylic perspex lid with gas struts for smooth access.  
Available finishes-Black Ash, Magnolia and Light Grey £175 (Hood without trolley £125).  
For other printers please ring.

## K.D. PRINTER STAND



TPS-25: K.D. Printer stand for 80 column printers. Paper feeds from underneath and the dial adjustable paper feed plate guides the paper onto the collection rack for neat stacking. Sturdy steel and plastic construction with space saving design.  
£30.00 80 C.O.L.  
£37.00 132 C.O.L.

## EPSON GQ3500 LASER PRINTER

6 page per minute/7 res fonts  
Hp Laser Jet compatibility  
£1345  
(maintenance available)

Canon Laser LBP-8 Mark II	£1795.00
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet Series II	£1945.00
Brother HL8-8 pages per minute	£1750.00

## KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER



TKD21: Keyboard storage drawer. Steel and plastic construction. PC keyboard located in the tray and can be slid out of sight when not in use. Saves space on your desk and protects from dirt and dust. CPU and monitor can stack on top  
£35

## PRINTER PAPER

2000 Sheets 11x9.5 - 60gsm (fan)	£15.00
2000 Sheets 11x9.5 - 80gsm (fan)	£18.00
2000 Sheets A4 - 90gsm (fan)	£22.00
1000 Sheets A4 - 90gsm (fan)	£15.00
2000 Sheets 11x14.5 Ruled (fan)	£22.00
2000 Sheets 11x14.5 Plain (fan)	£22.00
1000 Adhesive Labels 1 across	£6.00
2000 Adhesive Labels 2 across	£8.65

## PCW RIBBONS (min order 2's)

QT2	QT5	QT10 (or more)
£4.30 each	£3.90 each	£3.50 each

PCW Multistrike Ribbons	£6.00
PCW Colour Ribbons (Blue, Brown, Red, Green)	£6.00

Ribbons for other Printers

## PCW 9512 RIBBONS

QT2	QT5	QT10 (or more)
£3.35 each	£3.15 each	£3.00 each

FOR DAISYWHEEL PRINTER ONLY

## PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS

### AVAILABLE TYPE STYLES

Product Code	Typeface
GB045	Courier 10
GB032	Prestige Pica 10
GB085	Recta 10
GB225	Orator 10
GB401	Letter Gothic 10/12
GB033	Prestige Elite 12
GB608	Script 12
GB224	Mini Gothic 15
Each £4.95	

## COPY HOLDER

What every work station ought to have. No more looking down - or finding important drafts. Takes very small amount of space and can be positioned at almost any angle.  
TREAT YOURSELF £17.00



## RSC MOUSE MAT • £5.00 •

## "THINGI" Cheap Copy Holder • £7.00 •

## LEISURE SOFTWARE

Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	£18.00
Leather Goddesses	£18.00
Suspended	£18.00
Cyrus Chess	£12.00
Bridge Player	£15.00
Colossus 4 Chess	£14.00
Batman	£11.50
Lord of the Rings	£14.00
Tomahawk	£14.00
Scrabble	£15.00
The Pawn	£18.00
Trivial Pursuits	£15.00
Graham Gooch Test Cricket	£15.00
Head over Heels	£12.00
Starfighter	£18.00
Leaderboard	£15.00
Silicon Dreams	£15.00
Ballyhoo (Infocom)	£17.00
The Fourth Protocol	£12.00
Ace	£15.00
Strike Force Harrier	£15.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.00
PSI-5 Trading Company	£15.00



# THE THREE Rs

Stuck with the kids' homework? Keep them quiet with these maths and English programs.

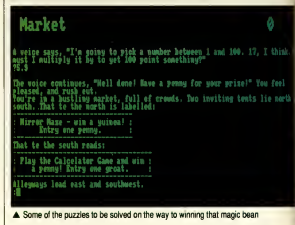
## GIANTKILLER

£14.95 ● Topologika (0733 244682)  
● All PCWs

Mathematics... if there's any subject guaranteed to bring a chorus of groans from all around, it is this. Much time and money has been invested over the years in trying to make the subject come alive, ever since the days of Frankenstein. 'Giantkiller' is a 'maths adventure' for age 10 upwards, which might just have succeeded.

An adventure game based on mathematics sounds as likely as a machine code listing made into a musical. But don't let the mathematics tag frighten you off: boring topics are presented as ingenious puzzles in the course of the game, not as abstract and disconnected questions. For example, problems such as 'which of the following shapes tessellate - triangles, squares, pentagons, hexagons, octagons, decagons?' are presented in the Giantkiller game by asking you to escape from pursuers across a pool of acid.

On hand you have heaps of acid-proof tiles of various shapes - triangles, squares, five-, six- and eight-sided tiles etc - and you'll soon hit on the idea of covering the pool with



them and walking across. Ah, but they've got to fit together perfectly, haven't they, or the acid will come through, which means... and after a bit of drawing and mucking about with shapes you'll find that triangles, squares and hexagons do that, but the others don't. You've answered the question above but done it naturally and had the fun of solving a problem for yourself which actually has a meaning and an end result.

## Has beans

The adventure is loosely based on Jack and the Beanstalk, with the player or players taking the role of Jack (or Jackie). As the hero you have to go to market to buy a pig for your Mum; all the pigs have been sold, but by entering a series of competitions you can multiply your profit into a magic bean. One is a mirror maze; another is a competition to see if you can put eighteen bottles in a six-by-four crate

## MICRO ENGLISH

£24 ● LCL (0491 579345) ● All PCWs

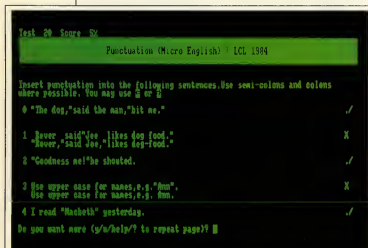
English is a very funny language with a patently ridiculous way of spelling words. 'Hero' takes an 'e' in the plural, for example, but 'banjo' and 'solo' don't (though even one banjo solo is usually one too many). 'Hearth' and 'dearth' are pronounced differently. Without the confusion caused by the apostrophes in its, it's, your, you're, whose and who's, the Times would have nothing to put in its letters column.

Micro English is described as a complete English language course for O-level self tuition or revision. The idea of using your PCW as a teaching aid for your college, yourself or your clamouring offspring is an attractive one. With Micro English you can, according to the booklet, test yourself on and revise punctuation, spelling, vocabulary, figures of speech, précis, commonly confused words, irregular plurals, summary and comprehension, all in a style closely modelled on the O-level examination (as it used to be). Your PCW impassively quotes your mark and time taken for each exercise for you to monitor your progress without embarrassment.

Micro English runs from BASIC, and after getting the familiar 'OK' message you insert your program disc and type RUN "MENU"; after the title screen you are given a menu with a choice of twelve areas on each side of the disc to be tested on. Also provided is an audio cassette which links in with the programs on disc.

## Cloudy periods

The punctuation section is a little dubious. A few basics are explained first and on subsequent screens you are given a list of sentences to punctuate - though the initial explanation contains at least one incomprehensibly punctuated sentence (it says of commas that they "are also used to separate indirect speech from direct speech, for example, the 'he said' from what he said.") The test sentences to be punctuated are fair enough but it expects no spaces after commas, which is rather unconventional, and isn't even consistent about spaces after full stops.



▲ Nostalgia for all readers over sixteen

so that every row and column has an even number of bottles (trickier than you'd think).

### But is it a game?

This is an educational game, not a professional adventure program; all the commands you type in have to be very simple (usually just directions: N, S, E, W etc) and there's none of the 'intelligence' of, say, the Hitch Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy, where your commands can almost be normal English sentences.

But it's fun, and the mathematical content is very good. Not only is there plenty of chance to develop visual and spatial skills from the mapmaking necessary to find your way round, but the puzzles are varied, cleverly integrated into the scenario and enjoyable, and would all serve as a starting point for further activities in a classroom.

The progression of the game is virtually decided beforehand and there's only one 'solution' – great because it makes the thing virtually foolproof and ensures weak players get carried along and don't lose interest, though it means as an adventure it's a bit restricted.

On planting the magic bean you can climb up to the Giant's castle and get the goose which lays prime eggs (OK, an awful pun, but a neat way of working in some stuff about prime numbers). If you successfully negotiate that there's still a lot more exploring to do, in a dungeon under your



There are two spelling sections, which use the supplied cassette tape. Words are read out on the tape (examples being 'conscious', 'flamboyant', 'bicycle', 'cupboard', etc) and you type them onto the screen; the PCW charts your running percentage score and tells you how much time you've taken (but it would have been nice to see the time quoted in minutes rather than seconds – knowing you've done a comprehension in 1649 seconds doesn't help much. The clock seems to run a bit slow.

**Expletive deleted**

One major problem is that the delete key doesn't appear to work. You might make an innocent typing error on a spelling test and get marked down because you can't correct it, try as you will. In fact, there is a way to delete: a capital D has been employed as the delete, which causes all sorts of confusion if you like to work with Shift Lock on: try to type in ADDRESS. It seems rather odd to assign the delete function to a capital letter in a spelling program when other keys are available (the one marked 'DEL', for example), and even odder to make no mention of this at all in the manual.

There are also vocabulary tests, a straight word-equals-which-one-of-four-phrases (or vice versa) multiple choice. For 'impartial', for example, you're offered to become known; impossible to overcome; 'favouring neither side', or 'no law or order'; it appears the alternatives are chosen at random, and there seems no attempt to make them all the same part of speech – verb, noun, adjective etc – as the test word. Also, questions you've got right already keep coming back, and there's no filtering out.

house and over a chasm down the road. Any time you want help you can call your fairy godmother for advice, a neat way of personifying a help screen!

There's quite a range of subjects covered in the puzzles encountered: calculation, topology, time and space, logic, prime numbers, elementary number theory and so on, but all plausibly occurring in context.

This game would be an excellent Christmas present (and a sneaky way of slipping in some mathematics practice) for any pre O-level students who have access to a PCW, or for their parents. There's a complete worked solution in the handbook so you can keep that secretly for yourself if you want to impress your kids with your ability to solve everything.

Being able to finish the game with a maximum 250 points may not make you much more likely to pass the GCSE but the great thing about this game is that it contributes to the demystifying of mathematics, makes the subject mean something, and can actually be fun.

### Topology note

Topology is the branch of mathematics which proves that, for example, only four colours are needed to shade in any map of the world so no neighbouring countries are the same colour. Mathematicians didn't believe this fact until the 1970s, although they proved it a hundred years ago for doughnut-shaped planets.

## PLUSES

- Puzzles plausibly integrated into scenario  
Progression of game is simple and well-defined  
Plenty of starting points for further work  
Mathematics made fun!

## MINUSES

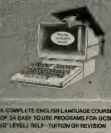
- Program understands only extremely simple commands
- Saving a position takes a move, which can be fatal in hectic situations
- Won't be of particular help for exams

**RANGE OF FEATURES**  
**EASE OF USE**

## PERFORMANCE DOCUMENTATION

## 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT

# MICRO ENGLISH



## Summary

The main plus point to this program is the facility to list and change the data files for each exercise – these files are unprotected – and insert your own examples. As well as being easy to do (and fun) it means you can personalise your package to suit your requirements – if your son needs practice on his

apostrophe's or your daughter on her spelling you can give them as many new exercises as they can handle.

This is actually quite a handy little package. The design is a bit iffy and there's no excuse for not mentioning how to delete letters in the manual, but apart from that it could prove be a useful tool.

### Linguistic note

The English language is a hybrid of three Germanic dialects (Jutish, Saxon and Anglian), superimposed on indigenous Celtic, with a lingering element of Latin, subsequently influenced by Norse, Danish and then Norman French; no wonder the spelling is inconsistent. It has a larger vocabulary than any other – about half a million words – and is the most widely spoken language in the world, with around 400,000,000 speakers.

## PLUSES

- Simple and easy to use
- Can adapt it to your own requirements
- Sticks to O-level style

## MINUSES

- Very silly way of deleting letters, not even mentioned in the manual
- Punctuation inconsistent
- Used questions recur

## RANGE OF FEATURES

## EASE OF USE

## PERFORMANCE DOCUMENTATION

## 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT

# HI VOLTAGE

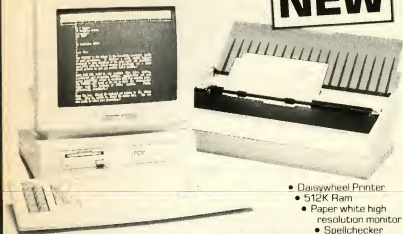
**London's Largest  
Specialist  
Amstrad Dealer**

**NEW**

## Amstrad PCW 9512 Wordprocessor inc Daisywheel Printer

**£499** + VAT

PART EXCHANGE YOUR  
PCW 8256 or PCW 8512 FOR THE  
FABULOUS NEW PCW 9512  
PHONE FOR DETAILS



- Daisywheel Printer
- 512K Ram
- Paper white high resolution monitor
- Spellchecker

USED PCW 8256  
and PCW 8512  
GUARANTEED FROM

**£199** + VAT

### ADD A DAISYWHEEL PRINTER TO YOUR PCW

Complete Package inc  
Printer, Printer Cable,  
Interface, Software.

**£249** + VAT

MASSIVE RANGE  
OF PCW SOFTWARE  
AVAILABLE  
OVER THE COUNTER

Official orders welcomed from PLC's, government and education establishments • Export enquiries welcome.

**HI VOLTAGE**

Dept. 8000, 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 10D. Tel: 01-681 3022  
Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362



DIALUP

“DIALUP  
Personal is  
an excellent  
package,  
easy to use,  
perfect for  
the first  
time user”

TELECOM GOLD

DIALUP Personal is an easy to use comms package, with all the right features for the serious user.

It's menu driven and simple to send prepared letters, documents, spreadsheets etc. You can save Prestel screens to disc and build up your own frame directory, or capture text to a file for editing in a WP package.

For the technically minded DIALUP offers

- XMODEM and KERMIT file transfer protocols
- Telesoftware Download
- EPAD

You can access Telecom Gold, Prestel, Microlink, Micronet and other popular services and Bulletin Boards.

DIALUP Personal is only \$89.95 (inc VAT) and can be used with a wide range of modems.

- Please send me
- ☐ DIALUP software for \$89.95 (inc VAT) plus \$2.95 p&p
  - ☐ DIALUP with a W66000 modem for \$299.95 (inc VAT) plus \$5.50 p&p
  - ☐ Modem to Micro cable for \$11.50 (inc VAT)

☐ Further details of DIALUP Personal



Name

Address

Phone

Micro ☐ IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles ☐ Amstrad PCW

☐ BBC B, B+, Master 128 ☐ BBC Master Compact ☐ RM Nimbus

I enclose a cheque for \$  payable to PMS Communications Ltd

Alternatively, telephone ACCESS details to us on 021-643 1688

PMS Communications Ltd, Norfolk House, Smallbrook Queensway, Birmingham B5 4LJ

DIALUP

DIALUP

DIALUP

8000P

# p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE • YATELEY  
HAMPSHIRE  
TEL: 0252 877222

24 HR SALES LINE  
0252 878107

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD  
BAGSHOT • SURREY  
TEL: BAGSHOT 0276 74533  
3 MINS JCT 3 M3

## AMSTRAD SYSTEMS DISCOUNT WITH SERVICE

PCW 8256	29000	4350	30350	1840 ECD	75000	11250	86250
PCW 8512	38600	5775	44275	1840 HD ECD	83000	12450	95450
PCW 8512	47000	7010	54010	1920 HD ECD	112000	16800	128800
1512 SD MM	38600	5775	44275	DMP 3015	17393	2907	20000
1512 SD CM	52000	7800	59800	LQ3500	30435	4565	35000
1512 DD MM	48000	7200	55200	CPC 484 M	18957	2543	19500
1512 DD CM	61500	9225	70725	CPC 484 C	25217	3783	29000
1840 SD MD	47500	7125	54625	CPC 8128 M	25217	3783	29000
1840 DD MD	56000	8400	64400	CPC 8128 C	33813	5087	39000
1840 DD MD	84000	12600	96600	SPC 128 +2	11739	1761	13500
1840 30 CD	81500	9225	70725	SPC 128 +3	16696	2504	16200
1840 DD CD	70000	10500	80500				
1840 VCD CD	98000	14700	112700				

## BOOKS FOR PCW

Advanced Amstrad Basic (Loom)	£12.95
Amstrad 8256/8512 More Wordprocessing	£9.95
Amstrad CPW Plus	£12.95
Amstrad Comm/CPW/PCW Ranges	£9.95
Amstrad Companion (Mail)	£7.95
Amstrad Word Processing/PCW 8256	£9.95
An Introduction CPW Plus on Amstrads	£7.95
Get Started Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£9.95
Introducing Amstrad CPW Axx Long	£10.95
Mastering Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£9.95
Practical Reference Guide/W-Pro. Amstrad 8256	£8.95
Practical Amstrad Word Processing	£7.95
Practical Logo on the Amstrad	£8.95
Program Your PCW (Mail)	£8.95
Soft 97-Off Program Guide (Dig Res)	£25.00
User Guide to Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£10.95
Using the PCW 8256	£9.95
Word Processing Amstrad 8256 (Macilan)	£8.95
Advanced Amstrad Basic	£12.95
Advanced Communications CPW/PCW	£9.95
Amstrad Companion	£7.95
Amstrad Comm/CPW/PCW Ranges	£9.95
Step by Step Guide to Logo/PCW	£8.95
Step by Step Guide to Logo/PCW	£8.95
Basic User Guide	£9.95
Logo/PCW Basic 2 for PCW	£9.95
Operating Amstrad CPW 2.2	£9.95
Clarity Guides Amstrad PCW	£9.95
Program your PCW (Mail)	£2.00
Programming the 230	£19.95
230 Reference Guide	£12.95
230 Applications	£15.95
230 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£19.95
230 Assembly Lang. Programming	£19.95
15 Hour Wordprocessing on the AMS	£4.95
Get Started Basic + Logo PCW	£5.95
Highcharts Guide Artificial Intelligence AMS	£9.95
Pocket Wordstar PCW	£7.50
Using Amstrad CPW Business software	£9.95
Using Databases on the Amstrad PCW	£9.95
Word Processing on the Amstrad 8256 (Glentoft)	£9.95

## LEISURE FOR YOUR PCW

Barman	£13.00
Cyrus Chess II	£14.00
Lord of the Rings	£18.00
Fairlight	£13.00
Bridge Player	£18.00
Leather Goddesses	£20.00
Zork I	£20.00
Enchanter	£20.00
Witness	£20.00
Bathys	£20.00
Planetfall	£20.00
Hitchhikers Guide	£20.00
Cuthberts	£20.00
French Matrices (Tutorial)	£18.00
Sorcerer	£22.00
The Living Daylights	£15.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£13.50
Gold of Thieves	£22.00
Backstar	£13.50
Bounder	£12.50

Spanish Tutor (Tutorial)	£18.00
3D Clock Chess	£18.00
Strike Force Hammer	£18.00
Scrabble	£17.00
Hobbit	£20.00
Heroes of Khan	£14.00
Coliseum 4 Chess	£17.00
Twelve Pursuit	£19.00
Silicon Dream	£18.00
Leader Board (3D Golf)	£18.00
PSI's Trading Company (Space Adventure)	£18.00
Head Over Heels	£14.00
The Fourth Protocol	£14.00
Moon2000	£20.00
Starglider	£20.00
Brian Clough Football Games	£20.00
Classic Collection (3 Games)	£19.00
Tau Cell	£18.00

## PRINTER SPECIALS

Amstrad DMP3015	£200.00
Amstrad LQ3500	£350.00
Panasonic KXP1081	£160.00
Panasonic KXP1082	£250.00
Epson LX800	£275.00
Cannon PW1080A	£270.00
Tally M100 PC+	£200.00
Julii 8000 Dotmatrix	£360.00
Julii 6100 Dotmatrix	£360.00

## ACCESSORIES UPGRADES

Copy Holder Things (fits to monitor)	£8.00
2000 Sheets Listing Paper (P&P £3)	£14.00
4000 Labels (1 across)	£17.00
8000 Labels (2 across)	£30.00
Disc Storage Box (holds 30)	£12.00
Disc Storage Box (holds 70)	£15.00
Mouse Mat by AMX	£5.00
Electric Studio Lightpen	£84.00
Electric Studio Mouse	£114.00
Electric Studio Digitiser	£22.50
Joystick Controller	£14.00
F02 Second Disc Drive	£149.00
F32 and Memory Upgrade	£170.00
8256 memory Upgrade	£25.00
RS232C/Centronics Upgrade	£57.00
V1213 Amstrad Modern	£95.00
2 PCW printer Ribbons	£10.00
Cover ext (3 place)	£10.00
Printer Lead Extension	£12.00
Blank 3 inch Discs (10)	£90.00
Blank 5 inch Discs DD for 2nd Drive	£50.00
Antiglare Screen	£22.00
Parallel Printer Lead	£73.00
AMX Mouse MKIII with Desktop	£92.00
AMX Mouse MKIII with Stop Press	£92.00

## AMSTRAD MICRO CENTRES

### TELEPHONE OR VISIT

FAST PHONE SERVICE—48 HOUR DESPATCH ON ITEMS IN STOCK SUPPLIES TO SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT EXC. PCW/PCP  
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## PCW SOFTWARE

SAGE	£76.00
Popular Accounts	£115.00
Popular Accounts Plus	£150.00
Popular Invoicing	£250.00
Popular Payroll	£250.00
Popular Combo Pack	£115.00
Super Combo Pack	£150.00
Super Combo Pack	£150.00
Dist Base	£55.00
Magic File	£55.00
Retrieve	£54.00
Chit Chat "Mail"	£55.00
Chit Chat View Data	£55.00
Chit Chat Combo	£78.00
Chit Chat with Modern	£185.00
Combo with Modern	£225.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
DR Draw	£45.00
DR Graph	£45.00
Pascal/MT+	£45.00
CBasic Compiler	£45.00
CANTON SOFTWARE	
Cardbox	£50.00
Brainstorm	£39.00
Scratchpad Plus	£50.00
Touch N' Go	£20.00
Smart Key	£39.00
Condo 1	£85.00
Time Keeper	£45.00
CAMSOFT ACCOUNTS	
Cambase Database	£45.00
Payroll	£45.00
Stock/Invoices/Sales — Integrated	£85.00
Sales/Purchases/Nominal — Integrated	£85.00
Stock/Invoices/Sales/Purchases/Nominal	£135.00
Above modules stand alone	each £45.00
OTHERS	
Supercalc 2	£40.00
8Base 2	£99.00
Daybook	£47.00
Realtime Audio Tutor	£35.00
Prospect (spelling checker)	£24.00
Datallow/Mailflow II (mailmerge locoscript)	£47.00
Pocket Wordstar Deluxe (with Spellstar)	£55.00
Rotate (Print Utility)	£20.00
Tasword 8000	£19.50
Tasprint 8000	£12.50
Tasprint 8000	£14.50
Protest	£75.00
Cracker 2 PCW Spreadsheet	£48.00
Micro collection Card File Database	£48.00
CSTAM PCW to PC File Transfer	£48.00
Newword	£59.00
Locoscript 2	£18.50
Armor C Programming Language	£48.00
Hiast C Programming Language	£37.50
Hiast Pascal	£37.50
Fleet Street Editor Plus	£80.00
Fonts and Graphics PCW	£18.00
AMX Stop Press	£48.00

## MAIL ORDER COUPON

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD BAGSHOT SURREY GU19 5JN

Please send me: (or order by letter)

1 \_\_\_\_\_ at £ \_\_\_\_\_ P&P \_\_\_\_\_  
2 \_\_\_\_\_ at £ \_\_\_\_\_ P&P \_\_\_\_\_  
3 \_\_\_\_\_ at £ \_\_\_\_\_ P&P \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa\* (delete as applicable)

VISA

Access/Barclaycard/Visa Order's welcome  
Credit facilities instant credit up to £1,000, deposit 10% — Value only  
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED

8 Acacia Way Chertsey and Epsom Data please UK PAYABLE COSTS

— SOFTWARE & BOOKS FREE — SYSTEMS, PRINTERS — £7.00. ACCESSORIES — £2.00 OVERSEAS ORDERS

— OVERSEAS POST VAT FREE INCLUDING BPO ORDERS SENT AT UK RATES. Please make all payments in Sterling. Catalogue — Books, Software, Assy — £3.00 per item Systems — £40.00, Disc Drives, Printers — £20.00

Card Number

Expiry Date

Telephone

8000 11 87





# SOFTWARE STRIPPER

Banish typing errors for ever!

## SOFTSTRIP

£230 • Softstrip International (01-631 3775)  
• 8000s only

The idea behind Softstrip is very similar to that behind those supermarket bar codes. Despite having brains the size of planets, computers are useless at reading simple price tags, and up till recently (and still in some old-fashioned shops) the assistant had to punch in the prices manually in to the till. However, now all your brown rice and fresh pasta has the price bar-coded, in a form that the till's computer can be taught to read, making life more pleasant for everyone.

Softstrip can turn any file – a LocoScript document, a BASIC listing, data from your spreadsheet – into a series of strips of bar code-like dashes. These strips can be photocopied, folded, dropped into a mug of coffee, dried out, sent by overland mail to Ulan Bator, and still be perfectly readable at the other end by someone who has a Softstrip reader, which briskly scans the strips and writes the information back on to a file on disc. If you have to send the same software to a lot of people and/or don't like risking discs in the post, it could be a godsend.

## Reading and writing

There are two components to the package, a disc with the

reading and printing programs, and the scanner unit itself. Making your software – say a listing from 8000 Plus – into strips is easy. With CP/M running you just insert the disc, enter **SUBMIT SSR**, give the drive and name of file you want to encode, insert your disc, and the strip prints out neatly on your ordinary PCW printer. There's one strip for each 823 characters of file, and each strip takes about two minutes or so to print out. There's a blob and a bar with a number by each strip; these are lining-up marks and reference numbers for the strip above that.

If you want to read a strip you have to connect the softstrip reader up to your PCW via an RS232 interface; once done, reading a strip is reasonably easy. After typing **SUBMIT SSR** the screen prompts you to insert the paper in the reader and after reading the first strip asks for the filename and drive to save it to. It then prompts you as it reads second and subsequent strips until the file is read. Each strip takes around thirty seconds to read.

The reader sits flat on top of the strip sheet, which you have to manually position aligning those blobs and bars in the right place – but you don't have to worry about it being out of line and getting a load of gobbledygook read in; the reader can tell if something's out of place and will ask you to re-align the strip. There's a complex system of checking numbers built in to the dots too, so it's extremely unlikely that any reading errors would make it through to the final version saved on disc without being spotted and amended.

## Soft, strong and very long

The strips themselves are pretty robust. Coffee was spilled under laboratory conditions onto a strip which was then dried out over a convactor heater. The reader happily scanned the strip and wrote the file to disc error-free. Folding the paper with sharp creases didn't have any adverse effect either.

Photocopied sheets are also quite acceptable, which of course is the main advantage to any club sending listings out. The copy must be quite clean and not reduced in size. Copies done on a light setting may not be read so it's a good idea to experiment with some of the darker settings and check they read OK before running twelve thousand copies.

## Strip clubs?

The potential for this PCW adaption of the Softstrip system is enormous. Clubs, computer user groups, or companies with the ubiquitous PCWs could send batches of software to each other through the post and even include software in mailshots; compare the cost of a thousand photocopies to a thousand discs. In theory, forward looking magazines will print their program listings pages in strip form.

Some years ago owners of the BBC Micro could buy a similar bar code reader for a significantly less than £100. The device never really caught on, and although Softstrip is technically superior (the printed codes are more compact and error-proof) it does seem at least £100 overpriced if it is to make any impact on the PCW market.

▲ A mystery Maltard BASIC listing on a full size Softstrip

### PLUSES

- Strips can be folded/photocopied/posted
- Could be a godsend for program listings typists
- Good error checking on the printed strips

### MINUSES

- It's expensive
- Needs a large user base to be viable

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■■  
EASE OF USE ■■■■■

PERFORMANCE ■■■■■  
DOCUMENTATION ■■■■■

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■■



# RMS INTERNATIONAL

## PCW Discs

Amsoft CF2 per 10 .....	£23.95
Amsoft CF2 per 5 .....	£12.95
Maxwell CF2 per 10 .....	£22.95
Maxwell CF2 per 5 .....	£12.49

## Storage

AMS20L .....	£12.95
holds 21 CF2 in lib. cases	
PROTO BOX .....	£ 6.95
holds 10 CF2 ex. lib. cases	

## Dust Covers

Keep the dust at bay with this cotton piped PVC set at the low price of **£9.95**

## PCW Software

Leather Goddess .....	£19.96
Moonmist .....	£19.96
Tomahawk .....	£15.96
Hitchhiker's Guide .....	£19.96
Hitchhiker's Cue Book .....	£ 6.95
Star Gider .....	£19.95
Fairlight .....	£12.95
Strike Force Harrier .....	£15.96
Colossus Bridge 4 .....	£12.95
Colossus Chess 4 .....	£12.95
Steve Davis Snooker .....	£14.95
Head Over Heels .....	£12.95
Headrow Controller .....	£16.95
Leaderboard Golf .....	£15.96

## PCW Hardware

PCW8256 (inc. locoscript 2) .....	£120.00
*PCW9512 .....	£479.00
*PC1512 SD Mono + 20Mb .....	£599.00
*PC1640 SD Col. + 20Mb .....	£949.00
CP8015/8512 interface .....	£ 59.95
Serial Cable .....	£ 12.95
Parallel Cable .....	£ 12.95
FDI Second Drive PCW .....	£142.95
Memory Upgrade Kit .....	£ 24.95
PCW Work Station .....	£113.95

\* Plus VAT

## Desktop Publishing

Fleet Street Editor + .....	£49.95
Newsdesk International .....	£37.95
Desktop Publisher .....	£23.95
Desktop Pub. + mouse .....	£67.96
E. Studio snap art .....	£13.80
E. Studio font module .....	£18.40
Graphics op. system .....	£58.95

9512 software phone for prices

## Wordprocessing

Amor Protect .....	£47.95
Amor Pocket Protect .....	£34.95
Pocket Wordstar .....	£35.65
Pocket Wordstar Deluxe .....	£56.66
Newword 2 .....	£59.80
Tasword 8000 .....	£18.95
Amor Prosport .....	£22.95
Amsoft Locoscript .....	£29.95
Tasport 8000 .....	£12.85
Supertype .....	£18.49
Tasprint 8000 .....	£11.95
Locoscript 2 .....	£19.49

9512 software phone for prices

## Spreadsheets

Multiplan .....	£57.50
Supercalc 2 .....	£39.96
Cracker 2 with graph .....	£39.20
Caxton Scratchpad .....	£44.95
Rotate (sideways print) .....	£18.95

9512 software phone for prices

## Graphics

DR Drive .....	£ 39.00
DR Graph .....	£ 39.00
E. Studio light pen .....	£ 64.40
AMX mouse + desktop .....	£71.95
Signwriter PCW .....	£ 39.96
Extra fonts for above .....	£ 5.75

9512 software phone for prices

## Mailmerge

An essential tool for anybody involved in direct mailshots

Amsoft Locomail .....	£29.95
Datalflow/Mailflow III .....	£39.96
Flexitabel .....	£27.95

## Database

Masterfile 8000 .....	£39.90
Database man. (At List) .....	£22.95
Caxton Cardbox .....	£44.59
Delta 1.25 .....	£74.21
dbase II .....	£85.95
Plan It .....	£19.95

9512 software phone for prices

## Communications

Sage: Chic Chat Combo .....	£209.99
(inc. modem)	
Sage Chic Chat Email .....	£162.49
(inc. modem)	
Sage Chic Chat Combo .....	£ 79.20
Sage Chic Chat Email .....	£ 55.99
Sage Chic Chat V.Dist .....	£ 55.99
Miracle WS-0000 modem .....	£179.40
Pace Linnet modem .....	£147.95

9512 Comms phone for prices

## Paper

Star NL10 DMP 120CP5 .....	£229.85
(Which report recommended buy)	
Star NX15 wide carriage .....	£349.00
Micro P. MP36 daisywheel .....	£258.75
Micro P. MP40 daisywheel .....	£379.50
Pamell lead 2m .....	£ 12.95

11 x 9.25 60GSM 2000 sheets .....	£14.95*
11 x 9.25 70 GSM 2000 sheets .....	£16.95*
A4 70GSM 1000 sheets .....	£20.95
A4 90GSM 1000 sheets .....	£13.95
11 x 14.5 60GSM 2000 sheets .....	£20.95*
1000 Labels 2 across web .....	£ 5.99
2000 Labels 2 across web .....	£ 8.49

\* plain or music ruled

## Miscellaneous

Amor BCPL .....	£32.95
Amor Maxam II .....	£39.96
Amor C' .....	£39.96
PCW Ribbons black fabric .....	£ 3.95
PCW Ribbons black carbon .....	£ 5.50
PCW ribbons coloured .....	£ 4.95

## Accounts

Camsort Int. Acc.55PN .....	£111.34
Camsort Int. Acc.5PN .....	£ 74.12
Camsort Invoicing .....	£ 37.95
Camsort Sales Ledger .....	£ 37.95
Camsort Purch. Ledger .....	£ 37.95
Camsort Nom. Ledger .....	£ 37.95
Camsort Stock Control .....	£ 37.95
Camsort Payroll .....	£ 37.95
Compact Accounts .....	£148.46
Compact Accounts Plus .....	£185.62
Map Int. Accounts .....	£104.99
Sage Super Combo .....	£161.99
Sage Accounts Plus .....	£104.99
Sage Combo (payroll) .....	£104.99
Sage Popular Accounts .....	£ 74.95
Sage Payroll .....	£ 54.59
Advanced Money Manager .....	£ 22.95
Adv. Money Manager Plus .....	£ 29.79

## Books

The Amstrad CP/M plus .....	£12.95
Inc. Amstrad CP/M Assembly Lin. .....	£ 9.95
Practical Amstrad Wiprocess .....	£ 7.95
Amstrad Communications .....	£ 8.95
Program your PCW 2nd Ed .....	£ 6.95
Mastering the Amstrad PCW .....	£ 8.95
Using dBase II .....	£19.95
Users Guide to dBase II .....	£13.95
Pocket Wordstar PCW .....	£ 7.50
Get Started BASIC/Logo .....	£ 5.95
Supercalc prompt 2nd ed .....	£ 9.95
Introduction to Pascal .....	£17.95
Desktop Publishing .....	£ 6.95
Programming the z80 .....	£19.95
Using Databases PCW .....	£ 8.95

Over 1500 Titles for computers and software, phone for prices

## Bespoke Stationery

Sage statements 250 .....	£12.95
500 .....	£23.95
1000 .....	£39.95
Sage wage slips 250 .....	£14.38
500 .....	£27.95
1000 .....	£49.95

Stationery available for Compact, Camsort, Map or to your own design.

**RUGBY MICRO SPARES**  
36a ABBEY STREET,  
RUGBY WARWICKSHIRE  
ENGLAND CV21 3LH

**0788 69344**

TELEX NO. 312242 MIDTLX G

We accept Official Purchase Orders from Government and Educational Establishments. All discs usually dispatched SAME DAY by 4pm. Place your order using your Credit Card. Prices and Delivery subject to availability. All prices inc. VAT and Delivery



EAOE

Desktop publishing is in the thing. Impressive though it sounds, it's a rather vague term covering everything from photocopying a LocoScripted office memo for five pence a sheet to the page layout of a money-spinning glossy magazine. To most PCW owners DTP means producing newsletters – but do you really need specialised software, and how much does the whole thing cost?

Of course you don't need a PCW to produce newsletters. Your local High Street print shop will be able to lay pages out for you; you just have to supply the text, handwritten in biro if you like. This costs, though, £15 upwards per page; so even after two pages you've spent more than the cost of a PCW program which would enable you to do the page layout yourself – make up headlines as large as you like, juggle text around for the best arrangement, and manipulate graphics boxes with simple pictures and logos.

PCW quality won't be sufficient to compete with the professionals, unless you're prepared to spend several thousand pounds on equipment; headlines and large letters tend to be jagged and 'boxy' and the instant graphics (or 'clip art') supplied won't be works of art. But for DIY publications – club, community or company newsletters, notices, posters, and so on – DTP is not only an inexpensive way of producing perfectly acceptable results, it's great fun too.

### Lay it on me

You can just use LocoScript to make your news sheet – you don't actually have to buy a specialist DTP program. If your publication is to be a straight newsletter composed almost solely of text it could well be adequate, and you could always use good old Letraset rub-down lettering, available for a few pounds a sheet from your local stationer's, to make your headlines.

The first thing to do is decide on the paper size you are going to use for your publication. Most photocopyers use A4 paper, so that seems a sensible standard. In case the paper size conventions confuse you, the important ones are A3, A4 and A5. Quite simply, if you fold an A4 sheet in half you get an A5 sheet. A3 is the size of two A4 sheets joined on their long side.

This means that, given access to a photocopier which can do reduced size copies, you could reduce four pages of A4 each to A5 size and they would then all fit on one double-sided sheet of A4 folded pamphlet-like in half. This is a very common format, and has the extra bonuses of reducing reproduction costs, saving trees, and seeming to smooth out jagged edges in your graphics. LocoScript standard text looks fine when printed half size, but superscript and subscript text can be hard to read at 50%.

All you have to do is print out your text and, with some scissors

# DIY DTP

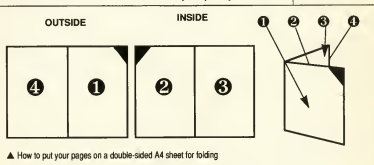
Beginning a short series on giving your desktop publishing that professional touch

and glue, paste it down onto a master sheet until everything fits in the right places. Then take it off to your copy shop who will do the rest for a moderately extravagant fee.

Enlargements or reductions are fine as long as everything on the page is reduced or enlarged the same amount.

Difficulty with printing in columns, lack of large text sizes and absence of graphics could be a problem on a more ambitious project though – which is where one of the currently available DTP packages come in.

Each of them is like an electronic layout pad: you can cut



▲ How to put your pages on a double-sided A4 sheet for folding

one of the graphics pictures out of the supplied library, make up your headlines using the supplied large text fonts, and read in text prepared by LocoScript or some other wordprocessor into columns. You can then move these items around until the layout looks right, print out your masters (you need the benefits of the 8000 series dot matrix printer, of course) and get copies made.

### The cost

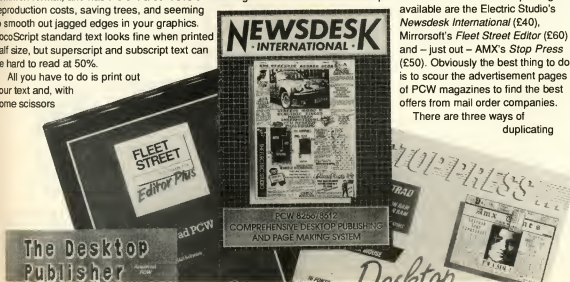
If you have decided that simple LocoScripted text is not enough for your mega-publication then the first thing you need is obviously your DTP program, the cheapest being Database's *Desktop Publisher* for £30 ish. Other packages

available are the Electric Studio's *Newsdesk International* (£40), Mirrorsoft's *Fleet Street Editor* (£60) and – just out – AMX's *Stop Press* (£50). Obviously the best thing to do is to scour the advertisement pages of PCW magazines to find the best offers from mail order companies.

There are three ways of duplicating

### Ready, set, go

For around £10 per page you can get LocoScript documents properly typeset – you send in your disc and get back your headlines and text set out magazine style. One company providing this service is Thamesink, Tel. 0753 863556





your publication – photocopying, stencilling, or 'proper' printing done by your friendly local High Street printers. Which you choose depends on a variety of factors, mainly the number of copies you want to produce, and how much money you have at your disposal; on a basic level, if you're talking tens or hundreds of copies a photocopier would be cheaper than printing, but printing gets much cheaper if you're thinking in thousands, and of course the quality can be much better. If you have access to a stencil duplicator, this would be the cheapest option of the three.

Probably the quickest and most convenient setup is to photocopy. Typical charges for double-sided A4 copying would be something like 20p per sheet plus VAT, and for double-sided A3 30p plus VAT, though, so if you're doing more than a few dozen copies this could prove expensive.

## Costs at a glance

Some rough figures to help you decide the best way of producing your publication. If you're only planning on making 30 copies, obviously photocopying will be cheaper than printing, and vice versa if you aim to make twenty thousand. You can also decide how many pages your effort can afford to have – a folded, double sided A3 sheet makes four A4 pages; folded A4, four A5 pages

### OUTLAY

LocoScript or:  
The Desktop Publisher £30  
Newsdesk International £40  
Fleet Street Editor £60  
Stop Press £50  
Video digitiser £100  
MasterScan £70

### PHOTOCOPYING

Double sided A4 per sheet 23p  
Double sided A3 per sheet 35p

### DUPICATING

Second hand stencil duplicator £200-500  
Paper £3.50 per 500 sheets  
Electronic stencil cutting £3 each

### PRINTING

Double sided A4:  
50 sheets: £20  
500 sheets: £40  
5000 sheets: £90  
Photographs: £5+ each  
Folding: £3 per 500 sheets

it saves you money.

For large runs – many hundreds or thousands of copies – proper printers will be able to print your publication relatively cheaply (by a process called offset litho), with very professional looking results. Fifty copies of double-sided A4 would cost you about £20, but five hundred under £40, and five thousand would be around £90, only 2p per copy!

Professional printers can offer various extra options. You could include photographs, or have a variety of ink colours for a tanner each. Either of these would make a simple newsletter look very impressive.

## In the picture

Of course, apart from the text the next most important thing on your page will be illustrations. DTP packages all come with a variety of 'clip-art' – stock symbols like road signs, paper boys, aeroplanes etc. which can be added onto your page to liven it up. These images may be of limited use, and the quality won't be sufficient to make the graphic the main point of interest on the page. Often the simplest thing is to leave a gap of the right size on the page and then glue on the picture just before you go off to the copy shop.

In general, any simple drawing in black in will photocopy perfectly well, but photographs will not. This is because photos are made up of shades of grey and can't be reproduced on a printing machine which can only do black ink. The standard trick is called 'screening' – look at any newspaper photo and you will see it is made up of dots. Each dot is solid black and the shades of grey are simulated by making the dots larger or smaller.



▲ A photo printed with and without 'screening'.

Your printer can do the screening of any photos you are using for a once-off cost of around £5 each, after which the screened copy can be photocopied normally. Copies of unscreened photos always look ugly with unnaturally high contrast and large blacked-in areas.

An alternative is a 'video digitiser', which enables you to take a picture from a video recorder (hence TV pictures, or even shots you've recorded yourself if you have a video camera) and produce a version made up of dots which you can use in your publication. Digitisers will set you back about £100, but shop around for package deals.

Digitised pictures give variable results – simple, high contrast pictures come out best, and complicated ones with lots of shades of grey worst. The advantage is that they'll photocopy well directly, although though the quality of proper screened photographs is so much better. If you are doing photos in a serious way it would be better to forget the digitiser.

MasterScan (reviewed on pages 58/59 this month) is a device which fits on to your print head, scans pictures or graphics, and stores them on disc. The results can be cut and pasted into your publication just like normal graphics. It would be good for using material from books or magazines but photographs or things on shiny paper don't come out too well. The same pros and cons apply for this as for the digitisers.

## Old faithful

An option not to be overlooked is the trusty old stencil duplicator, your Gestetner or Roneo; the quality of output, if done properly, can be very good. It is possible to cut stencils directly with your PCW printer – the 9512 daisywheel will cut stencils no problem, and even the trusty 8000 dot matrix will work as long as you take out the ribbon cassette before printing as normal onto the stencil, however, you could well find that your printer head gets clogged up with wax eventually, and while it's possible to clean it with a bit of WD-40 or alcohol, general opinion seems to be that it doesn't do the print head much good.

A better way of getting your material onto stencils is to print out your pages onto normal paper complete with graphics, line drawings and so on, and then get a stencil cut electronically from each page – an advantage of this is that you can reduce your masters with a photocopier first. As long as there isn't too much solid black on the page they will reproduce the original dot matrix printed output very closely. Your local office stationer should be able to do this for around £3 per sheet.

The great advantage of stencil duplication is cost. If you have access to a duplicator then virtually your only outlay will be for paper – and you can get a ream (500 sheets) of A4 copier paper for around £3.50.

The cost of a reasonable second-hand duplicator can be anything from a couple of hundred pounds upwards – for large scale use a recommended model is the Roneo 865, which goes for around £500; if you want a new duplicator you'd be paying around three times that amount.

The disadvantage of stencilling is that it can be tedious and messy setting up the machine, running off all the copies yourself and then folding and stapling the lot if required, but

## Gram masala

Paper comes in various weights (and hence thicknesses). The standard figure for photocopying use would be 80gsm (80 grams per square metre). Business letterheads tend to be on 100gsm, which is slightly thicker and tends to smudge in the PCW dot matrix printer.

# NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL

- Simple to use, with on-screen selection of options
- Easy mixing of text & graphics
- Full A4 page composition
- Selection of typefaces and font styles in varied sizes
- Allows input of Locoscript files

## NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE complete with the ELECTRIC STUDIO LIGHT PEN

Including Manual & User's Guide

**ONLY £69.95**

## NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE complete with the ELECTRIC STUDIO MOUSE

Including Manual & User's Guide

**ONLY £89.95**

Add these great optional extras to your NEWSDESK system for even better results!



**A Comprehensive Desk Top Publishing and page making system**

**with KEYBOARD CONTROLLED SOFTWARE, MANUAL & USER'S GUIDE**

**AN UNBEATABLE PRICE! ONLY**

**£39.95**



**SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER!**  
FREE XMAS SNIP ART DISK WITH EACH PURCHASE OF NEWSDESK, MOUSE OR LIGHT PEN

**VIDEO DIGITISER**  
For newspaper-style results, this is the ultimate graphic input device!

**£99.95**

**FONT LIBRARY**  
12 more fonts for inclusion in the Newsdesk publishing system

**£14.95**

**SNIP ART DISKS**  
6 disks containing digitised graphic images to brighten your publication!  
1. General 2. General 3. Nature 4. Travel 5. Leisure 6. Sport

**£14.95 ea.**

## The Electric Studio Bulletin

Example Page

### NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL PROVIDES LOW COST PUBLISHING

Now the publishing system has been expanded to give you more control over your publication. The Electric Studio provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

#### NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL

The Electric Studio is a complete system for the professional publisher. It includes everything you need to produce a professional quality publication. The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

If you need the new system, you will find it easy to use. The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.



### FONT LIBRARY

There is a selection of fonts which can be used with the Electric Studio.

One of the fonts can be used with the Electric Studio. The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

The system is easy to use and provides a high quality, flexible, and professional publishing system.

*Do you need help in deciding what your requirements are?*

*Our new showroom is open for demonstrations.....or why not attend our first ever Evening Seminar in January?*

*For full details - telephone 0462 420222*

*and ask to speak to Peter Phillips*



**THE ELECTRIC STUDIO PRODUCTS LTD.**  
Unit 8, The Cam Centre,  
Wilbury Way,  
Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0TW.  
Telephone: 0462 420222

Please rush me by return:

NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL @ £39.95.....

NEWSDESK WITH LIGHT PEN @ £69.95.....

NEWSDESK WITH MOUSE @ £89.95.....

(Each of the above includes FREE Xmas Snip Art disk)

VIDEO DIGITISER @ £99.95.....

FONT LIBRARY @ £14.95.....

SNIP ART @ 14.95 each

Please indicate which Snip Art disk(s) you require..... 1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6.....

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Tel. No. ....

Please debit my Access/Visa Card No: .....

Expiry Date .....

Signature .....

# DR LOGO

## The Guide at your Side

### Graphics screen/turtle

fd 50	move turtle forward by specified amount
bk 50	move turtle backward by specified amount
ht	hide turtle
st	show turtle
lt 90	rotate turtle left by angle specified
rt 90	rotate turtle right by angle specified
set turtle towards [50 50]	set turtle's heading to the specified bearing towards [x y] to point turtle at dot [x y]
pu	lift pen up (turtle movement doesn't draw anything)
pd	pen down
pe	pen erase (turtle erases previously drawn lines it crosses)
px	makes turtle erase where there is a line, draw where there isn't
setpc 1	set pen colour - 1 means green, 0 black
home	move turtle to centre screen (0 0) & bearing 0
setpos [50 50]	move turtle to specified co-ordinate
setx 50	changes turtle's x-axis position to that specified
sety 50	changes turtle's y-axis position
tf	turtle facts - prints out turtle's position etc
fs	full screen - screen devoted to graphics, no text window
clean	clears the graphics, leave turtle where it is
cs	clear screen, return turtle to [0 0] bearing 0
dot [50 50]	draw a dot at the given co-ordinate (doesn't move turtle)
fence	connects turtle to screen limits
window	allows turtle outside screen limits
wrap	turtle going off screen reappears on other side

Logo is a trademark of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. DR LOGO is a registered trademark of the British Computer Society.

## How to use this chart

As the concluding part to the 8000 Plus Logo series, here is a list of all the various commands for 'primitives' that Dr. Logo on the IBM and PC recognises. There is not room to explain in full each command, but there is enough information to log your memory as you are programming.

Each entry has the keyword in bold. If the command expects extra information, some example inputs (not in bold) are listed with it. Where a primitive is described as

'returning' a result, that result must be used in some way - eg. the result of **rc** could be assigned to a variable such as **in saks** - "Fred" - or an error will occur.

In general, whenever a number is given in an example, it is a variable. For example, if you had a variable **fred** set to a value of 50 then **fd 50** and **fd .fred** are identical in effect. The exception to this is inside list brackets, [], where everything is treated literally.

prints out all variables and procedure definitions

echo all screen text to the printer  
stop text echoing to printer  
returns next character typed  
returns next word(s) typed until [RETURN]  
pressed  
as **xyz**, but returns words read as a list  
uncertain use (!) - seems the same as **pr**

### Words and lists

returns the ASCII value of first letter of word/list  
returns all but first item of list/letter of word  
returns all but last item of list/letter of word  
returns character whose ASCII value is given  
returns number of items in list/letters in word  
returns first item of list/letter of word  
returns last item of list/letter of word  
joins first item to beginning of word/list and returns result  
joins first item to end of word/list and returns result  
returns requested numbered item of list/letter of word (eg. 2nd item of list)  
returns upper case version of word  
returns lower case version of word  
returns a list of the following inputs  
as **list** (Logo calls lists 'sentences' too)  
returns (in this case) items 2 to 4 of the list or word  
returns a randomly shuffled version of list  
joins together all the inputs and returns them as a word  
returns all items in list (use **after**

specified graphics screen co-ordinate  
returns **TRUE** if the input is an empty list  
returns **TRUE** if the two inputs are equivalent  
returns **TRUE** if the first item is a member of the list  
returns **TRUE** if the input is a valid list  
returns **TRUE** if the input is a valid number  
returns **TRUE** if the input is a valid word  
returns **TRUE** if the input is the name of a valid variable  
returns **TRUE** if a key is currently being pressed  
returns **TRUE** if the two inputs are equal  
returns **TRUE** if the first input is greater than the second  
returns **TRUE** if the first input is less than the second  
returns **TRUE** if both input conditions are **TRUE**  
returns **TRUE** if either of the input conditions are **TRUE**  
returns **TRUE** if the input condition is **FALSE**

### Property lists

**pprop** 'fred' 'age' 45 'put property' - sets up 'fred' to have a property 'age' with value '45'  
returns the current property list of 'fred'  
'get property' - returns the value of the named property (eg. 'fred's age' here)  
returns a list of all people/objects with a property 'age' defined  
removes the property 'age' from 'fred's' property list  
prints out all property list pairs

**ppr**  
returns 'Fred' 'age' from 'fred's' property list  
prints out all property list pairs  
calls up the Logo editor on the named procedure  
edits all known procedures/variables

### Arithmetic



returns location of item in list (use after  
memberp, eg. memberp "x" [a x b]) then  
where gives 2).

sets screen aspect ratio to from 0.1 to 10 (set it to 0.5 to get true circles on screen dummies)



- returns inverse tangent (in degrees) of value
- returns cosine of angle in degrees
- returns sine of angle in degrees
- returns integer part of number
- returns number rounded to nearest integer
- returns results of integer division (eg. 4 in this case)
- returns remainder from integer division (eg. 4 in this case)
- returns random integer from 0 to number
- resets random number generator sequence
- returns result of addition
- returns result of subtraction
- returns result of multiplication
- returns result of floating point division

<code>setsplit 10</code>	make the lower 10 (or whatever) lines of the screen text, the rest graphics
<code>ct</code>	clear text screen
<code>cursor</code>	display current cursor position
<code>setcursor [5 8]</code>	move cursor to specified column and row
<code>as</code>	select standard screen split
<code>ts</code>	devote whole screen to text only
<code>ts</code>	screen facts – print out cursor position etc.



to set the named variable to the value given. `wait` returns the value of the named variable and waits until the user types `co`. The `wait` command sets up a pause command and sets up a label for `go` statements to jump to. To go to the instruction following the named label, use the condition `test` is `TRUE` then `do` command `list2`, otherwise `do` command `list1`.

Repeat the command list in the brackets  $n$  times.

Run the commands in the brackets and return to the previous procedure (or stop program if at top level).

Passes control to correspondingly labelled catch. Use throw `TOPLEVEL` to jump back to command mode.

Receives control from corresponding throw.

## Conditional tests

Use `test` to determine a course of action. If `TRUE` if there is a dot at the

prints out the item(s) then a carriage return  
prints out the item(s) without a carriage  
return  
prints out the item then a carriage return.  
Lists are printed with their brackets  
prints out the value of the named variable  
as "fred is ..."  
prints out all global variables in po style  
prints out all procedure definitions  
prints out titles of all procedures

mand to determine a course of action)  
returns TRUE if there is a dot at the

edit	calls up the Logo editor on the named procedure
edit filename	calls up the Logo editor on the named procedure, with the procedure/variables edited the named file and then loads it into Logo
er procedure	erase the named procedure/definition
erall	erase everything from working memory
em "red	erase the named procedure
enodes	gives a measure of free space left
er cycle	change the internal workspace
rechange	change file name on disc from "old" to "new"
default	display current logged disc drive
dir "a:	list all Logo program files on specified drive
dirpic "b:	list all Logo picture files on specified drive
er filename	erase the named Logo program file
erpic filename	erase the named Logo picture file
load filename	add the procedures in the named file to the workspace
save filename	save the currently defined procedure to the named file
loadpic filename	load the names picture file
savepic filename	save the current screen as a picture file
said "n:	sets the default disc drive as specified
error	prints out list of recent errors
bye	exit back to CPM

trace	display procedure calls as they are executed
notrace	turn trace off
watch	as trace, pauses at each procedure call
nowatch	turn watch off

```

contents
define "procedure [equivalent_to...end. Allows procedures
to define other procedures.
text "procedure
expected by define
.deposit 65300 255 equivalent of BASIC's POKE
.examine 65300 equivalent of BASIC's PEEK
.out 245 1 equivalent of BASIC's OUT
.in 245 equivalent of BASIC's INP

```

The following names appear in the list of known Logo commands listed out by `.contents`, but do not do anything(!): `paddle`, `pal`, `walt`, `tones`, `buttonp`, `setpal`.

**Idea and material by John Connell**



# THE BUSINESS CENTRE

## ACCOUNTS PACKAGES

Compact Accounts	170.00
Compact Full System	110.00
Compact Sales	43.00
Compact Stock Control	43.00
Compact Investing	43.00
Sage Popular	73.00
Sage Popular Plus	110.00
Sage Combo	110.00
Sage Super Combo	170.00
Sandpiper Accounts	130.00
Map Integrated	110.00
Micro Simple (8512)	90.00
Money Manager	33.00

## PAYROLL

Compact	90.00
Sage	54.00
Sandpiper	43.00
Sage Payroll (1000)	40.00
Compact	40.00
MAP	40.00

## STOCK CONTROL

Compact	43.00
Compact	51.00
MAP	40.00
Anagram	70.00

## DATABASES

Blase II (Adrian Tate)	75.00
Cambox	40.00
Cambox	40.00
Concord I	70.00
Concord	70.00
Locomax	40.00
Masterfile 80	40.00
Sage Reserve	52.00

## Pocket Infostar

Pocket Infostar	30.00
Matchbox	27.00

## WORDPROCESSING

Tasword 8000	19.50
Tasword 8000	12.50
Tasword	14.50
Protext	57.00
Compact Protext	37.00
Pocket Wordstar	36.50
Locoscript 2	18.50
NewWord II	38.00
Locoscript	30.00

## SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II	38.00
Cruiser II	36.00
Scratchpad X	48.00

## GENERAL & UTILITIES

Companion	18.00
DR Draw	36.00
DR Graph	36.00
DR Pascal	36.00
DR C Basic Computer	36.00
Electronic Studio Light Pen	63.00
Electronic Studio House	105.00
Modula 2	36.00
Mis Office II	26.00
Sam	25.00
Route	23.50

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

File Street Editor Plus	49.00
Newsdesk International	38.00
Newsdesk Inc. & Light Pen	15.00
The Desktop Publisher	27.00
The Desktop Publisher with Mouse	60.00

## Stop Press with Mouse

Tai Sign	25.00
Master Scan	60.00
Master Paint	18.00
Master Scan & Master Paint	68.00

## LEISURE SOFTWARE

Air Combat Emulator	18.00
Bridge Player	22.00
Annals of Rome	17.00
Locoscript 2	18.50
Banner	13.50
Colours Collection	11.00
Colours Bridge 4	15.00
Colours Chess	15.00
Cyber Chess	15.00
Disruptions	17.50
Farlight	14.00
Farlight 2	14.00
Football Fortunes	15.00
Frank Bruno Boxing	17.00
Frank Protocol	17.00
Graham Gooch Cricket	17.00
Guides of Thoresen	17.00
Head Over Heels	17.00
Michelsons Guide	17.00
Leaderboard	23.50
Lord of the Rings	26.00
Lurking Horror	23.00
Living Daylights	13.00
The Pawn	18.00
Psi II Trading Company	17.50
Silicon Dreams	17.50
Strike Force Harrier	22.00
Stationfall	22.00
Steve Davis Snooker	17.50
Scrabble	17.00
Scrabble Deluxe	22.00
Scrabble Deluxe	22.00

## Scar Glider

Scar Glider	20.00
Sorcerer	20.00
3D Clocks	18.00
Townhawk	16.00
Tau Cei II (Academy)	17.50
3D Clocks	17.50

## EDUCATION

Touch 'n Go	19.50
Locoscript Tutorial	8.95
Key Typing	22.95
Hands On CP/M Plus	19.95
Hands On Basic II	19.95
Hands On Supercalc	19.95

## BOOKS

Program your PCW	6.95
Step by Step Guide to Locoscript	4.95
Amstrad CP/M Plus	14.00
Using the PCW 8256	9.95
CP/M Bible	16.50
Understanding CP/M	25.95
Basic II for the 1st Time user	22.95
Using CP/M	22.95
Mastering CP/M	17.95
BASIC II Users Guide	9.95

## PCW HARDWARE

PCW 8256	325.00
PCW8512	435.00
PCW9512	540.00
Amstrad RS232C/Centronics I/F	50.50
Amstrad FD232 Second Drive	143.00
8256 Memory Upgrade	27.00
PCW Disk Covers	9.95
10 Blank 3 1/2 Diskettes	23.00
PCW Instruct & Interface	9.95
Lockable Disk Storage Box	9.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POST & PACKING TO UK

## Comtec Systems

58a Wellingsborough Road Northampton NN1 4DN Tel: (0604) 24463/21763

- ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST & PACKING, SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
- We are fully authorised Amstrad Repair Centre, with 'in house' repair facilities.
- Phone now for details of our service contracts and repair costs.
- County Council, Local and Education Authorities. Orders Welcome.
- Corporate and Export Orders Welcome.
- Please phone now for fixed price contracts and bulk orders

TELEX: 265871 MONREF G QUOTING 72: MAG 31116

## OVERSEAS ORDERS

Please add the following to your order and make all payments in sterling  
Software, Books, Discs, Leads £2.00  
Printers, Disc Drives £20.00  
Computers £40.00

Please send me the following items:

City	Product	Price (inc VAT)
MC TYPE	01512 01828 08512	TOTAL

Name Mr/Ms/Miss \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel No. \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose (please tick) cheque/p.o. or, please debit to my ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ Access ☐ Visa card

Send to: FREEPOST  
**Comtec Systems**  
NORTHAMPTON NN1 4BR Tel: (0604) 24463/21763

## Advantage

(EP14) Fauconberg Lodge - St Georges Road  
Cheltenham - GL50 3DT Tel: 0242 578801

NEW ADDRESS

## OUR PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND VAT

### HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES FOR PCW & CPC

Members deduct £2 of each item below. Overseas please add £3 per compiler.

- \* **MIX C COMPILER** Full Kenilworth-Ritchie implementation with tutorial £29.95
- \* **MIX C SPLIT SCREEN EDITOR** Useful companion to MIX C and any compiler £19.95
- \* **MIX ASM UTILITY** Integrate M-80 Assembler into your C compiler £8.95
- \* **MIX EXAMPLES** All tutorial source code typed in ready to compile £8.95
- \* **NEVADA COBOL** One step compile and run. ANSI-1974 standard. Full manual £29.95
- \* **NEVADA PASCAL** Floating point, sequential and random indexed file I/O £29.95
- \* **NEVADA FORTRAN** Trace facility. ANSI X3.9-1968 Fortran IV. With manual £29.95
- \* **HISORT** C Popular compiler with GSK graphics library and ED80 editor £36.95
- \* **PASCAL 80** An extensive implementation of Jensen's Whet with ED80 editor £36.95
- \* **FORTRH** Fast compact compiler with GSK graphics and screen editor £19.95
- \* **ZBASIC** Advanced and powerful BASIC compiler with debugging support £64.95
- \* **DEVPAC 80 V2** The latest advanced language development tool from Hecht £36.95
- \* **KNIFE PLUS** Disc sector editor, damaged disc recovery, works on drive B £18.95

### DISC SOFTWARE FOR PCW & CPC

The best from Public Domain, tailored for Amstrad computers running CP/Ms and fully documented by Advantage. Each disc has MENU selection and sorted directory. Members may deduct £1 of the price. Overseas please add £1.

### APPLICATIONS

- \* **TEXT EDITOR** Easy to use full screen editor with word-wrap, pagination, margin setting, printer control etc. Ideal for writing compiler source code. Generates ASCII files and includes cursor key control. £7.00
- \* **DATABASE** A small relational database suitable for storing simple data and producing reports and forms letters from the data. Offers a full range of query language with macros and commands up on line help. Also contains inventory Database. £7.00
- \* **PCW DESK MASTER** Desktop appointments calendar, calculator, memo-write, card-file database. Disc includes label printer, home accounts program, mortgage calculator, weather forecaster, unerase for drive M and window designer. £7.00
- \* **COMMUNICATIONS** UKmodem7 for CPC or PCW. New Kermit, MEX and utilities. £7.00
- \* **VIDEO CLERK** Keep track of your video or LP collection. With 4 sort options and Forms Management System. Includes extensive on disc documentation. £7.00
- \* **PCW GRAPHICS** Simple user-designed graphic drawing program. Screen font designer with several ready-to-use font sets; Biomorph—fascinating, graphic demonstration of natural selection. £7.00
- \* **STD CODEBOOK** UK codes in numeric order with corresponding exchanges. £7.00

### The Advantage Policy...

- \* All advertised items are normally in stock
- \* We aim to despatch all orders by the next working day
- \* We refund payment if you are not satisfied for any reason

Order by post or telephone. We accept Sterling cheques, Access & Visa. Please send a SAE with all enquiries. Remember to state which computer you are using.

### UTILITIES

- \* **COMPLEAT UTILITIES** Newswrap—one key erase copy rename print; Superzap disc editor—edit by sector or file; Unerase erased files; Discutil—multi-choice disc formatter, offers 178k data format for PCW and 514k second drive formatting; Read/write PCW discs on CPC; Screen Dump; Passwords; Easy lister and more. £7.00
- \* **TEXT PROCESSING** Sideways—prints text; gsp spreadsheet, on its side; Sort any ASCII list alphabetical order; Word Count; WSClean—removes higher order bits; Calendar Generator; Simple Spelling Checker with instant dictionary and editor; Scoring card generator; Banner printers; Typewriter Emulator. £7.00
- \* **DISC ORGANISATION** Catalogue your disc collection and produce printed lists; Library Utilities for archiving and saving disc space; Date file dating system; Squeeze and Unsqueeze file compression for saving up to 40% disc space. £7.00
- \* **CP/M V2.2 SELECTION** For CPC464 system. File Manager; Compare; Find; Disc Sector Editor; Key Deliber; Bad Sector Eliminator; Grep; Full Screen Text Editor; Easy Lister; File Transfer Utility; Unerase erased files and many more. £7.00

### PROGRAMMING

- \* **THE Z80 PROGRAMMER** Z80 Assembler/Disassembler, Z80 Debugger, Z80 Library, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080 translator and associated utilities. £7.00
- \* **THE C PROGRAMMER** The Small C Compiler by Mike Bernson. Includes source code and 25k of documentation. Produces executable .COM files. £7.00
- \* **C TOOLBOX** An assortment of C source programs, with their compiled versions, written for a variety of C compilers. £7.00
- \* **FORTRH, STOC & C Interpreter**. For experimenters using these languages. £7.00

### PROGRAMS FOR PLEASURE

- \* **GAMES COMPENDIUM** Chess, Othello, Mastermind, Snake, Spellit, Awar, Life, Golf, Polish, Ping, Maze, Bolyrhyns, Word Search Puzzle Maker, Tic Tac Toe. £7.00
- \* **ADVENTURES** The Labyrinthous Cave Adventure plus two new games. £7.00
- \* **AMUSEMENTS & DIVERSIONS** 29 games for PCW BASIC, C, Pascal, Whicword, Lander, 3D Noughts & Crosses, Merchant, Othello, Hangman, Baseball, Civil War, American Football, Maze, Nim, Horse Races, Blackjack, Spies, Crazy 8's and many more. £7.00

### INDEPENDENT USER GROUP

Join our Group & User Group for PCW & CPC owners. Members receive monthly newsletters and obtain discounts on software offered by Advantage.  
Annual membership is £12 (UK) £15 (Europe) or £18 (Rest of World).

# NEVER MAKE MITSAKES

If you've ever tried to run a BASIC program, you ought to be reading these pages



**T**he best way to ensure that a listing will work is to type it in right. This is not quite as simple as it seems especially with one that seems to go on for several thousand lines, but it is worthwhile trying to be as accurate as possible while you are typing it in.

The first tip is to type everything in lower case (small letters). BASIC automatically converts all command keywords (PRINT, IF, NEXT etc.) into capitals, so that means that 'print' will be changed to 'PRINT' when you LIST the program to the screen, but if you have made a mistake (like 'print' for instance) it won't change. One warning though: any text in quote marks (" " or ' ') should be typed in as it is printed, ie. upper case if necessary, or the program may go wrong.

When the listing is completed always save it by typing `SAVE` and an imaginative file name in inverted commas. If you don't save, the listing will be lost when you go back into `CPI`.

Remember that if you make any changes to the listing (correcting a mistake for instance) this also has to be saved using the same filename or the old mistake will stay on the disc. Getting into the habit of saving corrections can save you hours of frustration.

## Find the error

The first time you run the program the chances are it will break down. Sometimes it won't even start and it's a 'back-to-the-drawing board' plod through the listing looking for mistakes. If it does go wrong the chances are you will get a helpful error message, which sometimes even gives you a clue as to what is wrong.

The most common to begin with is 'Syntax error in line ...'. This is quite a useful error message since this means

As you will no doubt know there are never any mitsakes in the program listings in 8000 Plus. Well nearly never. And as also you know we always make things so clear it is almost impossible to get things wrong.

And yet strangely enough virtually everyone finds themselves staring at a blank screen or an unhelpful error message the first time they try to run a BASIC program. Here are one or two tips that might just save you several hours of heartache and hair-tearing as you try to find your BASIC mistake, whether it is a program written yourself or one you've copied from a magazine.

that BASIC has noticed a typing mistake in that line which it just cannot get over. Check this line carefully. What appear like little details (for instance the difference between a colon (:) and a semi-colon (;) are pretty important to BASIC and even a comma missing can really upset it.

If you get a syntax error BASIC automatically puts you into 'edit mode', allowing you to move about the line using the cursor left and right keys, deleting and making your changes. When you finish press [RETURN] and re-run the program.

If you get a different error message you will have to do a bit more work to track the mistake down. If your typing error is not serious enough to make the program stop as soon as it comes across it, then BASIC will struggle on until finally some gross inconsistency arises that makes it fall over. It won't report any error until it finally stops, so the line number

## Follow that variable

One of the most difficult mistakes to find is a problem with variables. These are words or letters often ending with a \$ or a % that can take on different values while the program is running - if you type them into BASIC in lower case letters they will stay in lower case when LISTED out, as opposed to the main keywords which will be capitalised.

If you are writing the program yourself, especially a short program where space is not important use names for the variables that are self-evident - amount, name\$, total etc.

If you are typing a listing try to work out what is supposed to be in each variable. Variables are set up might be set in a statement like `Line % = 1` or through an INPUT statement - `INPUT "What is your name": name$.`

You can check what the current value of the variable is at any moment by stopping the program and just typing at the 'Ok' prompt `?number1` or `?name$` or whatever the appropriate variable is ('?' is just an

abbreviation for the PRINT command). Alternatively you can temporarily add extra lines into your program to print out a few variables at strategic points.

Up will pop the value that it holds at that time. If it gives a value of 0 or just a blank line at a time when you think it should have some value you must have mistyped the name somewhere. Read through the program checking every time that variable is mentioned. Often the mistake is many lines away.

If you have a text editor program like NewWord or Protext, you can use it to create and edit BASIC programs. This means that you can use the 'Find' command to look for occurrences of a variable name, do bulk renamings etc. Make sure whenever you save your program from BASIC that you add a ,A after the name (eg `SAVE "PROG2",A`). This saves the program in ASCII form so that your text editor will be able to read it.

## Errors you have loved

Here are examples of some of the most common error messages that BASIC can give you, and hints on what to do to rectify matters.

```
Syntax error in 10
10 IF PRINT CHR$(27)+ "E" + CHR$(27) + "M"
```

**Syntax Error** - there is a typing error in this line that BASIC will just not accept. You go straight into edit mode because BASIC

presumes you will be changing it. In this case there should be an opening bracket in the second CHR\$(27)

```
Type mismatch in 30
30 IF word$)3 GOTO 4000
```

**Type mismatch** - you are trying to use a numeric value where a string value is required or vice versa. Check for \$ and % being mixed up in the variable name, and for quotation

marks being missed out around strings. Here word\$, which is a string, has been used where BASIC expects a number. It probably ought to be word% - a numeric variable.

```
Ok
run
Subscript out of range in 40
list - 40
10 DIM line$(1000)
20 OPEN "A:" FOR OUTPUT:PRINT "0",2,"sort"
30 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
40 maxline=maxline+1:LINE INPUT $1,lines(maxline)
```

**Subscript out of range** - this is often caused by a mistake in a DIM statement which sets the size of an array, so check for a mistake there first. Can also be caused by a mistake in a FOR loop which goes round more times than you DIMmed an array it uses. In this example the variable was wrongly defined in line 10 (line\$ instead of lines\$) but it didn't show up till line 60.

**Unexpected NEXT, WEND or RETURN** - BASIC can't understand why you have the command mentioned in that line. These tie up with the commands FOR, WHILE and GOSUB respectively so it means that these are missing or something has gone wrong with them. Check the lines with the FOR, WHILE and GOSUB statements in them too.

```
Ok
run
NEXT missing in 10
list
10 FOR i=1 TO 20:PRINT"hang on a minute"
20 FOR j=1 TO 5000
30 NEXT
40
```

**NEXT or WEND missing** - BASIC has found a FOR or a WHILE and can't tie it up with the suitable NEXT or WEND to end the loop. Make

sure you've got as many FORs as NEXTs, as many WHILEs as WENDs.

quoted as 'wrong' may not be where the real error is.

Most of the common messages and their causes are given on the example listing shown in the box. If it's a short program just type LIST and the listing will appear on the screen. If it's a long program just pick about 25 lines (about a screenful) round about the spot where the trouble is (for example, you can list out line numbers 200 to 450 by LIST 200-450) and look there first. If you find the problem in line 260 type EDIT 260 and you can edit it.

When copying out listings, make sure you don't mistake lower case 'l's for '1's, or capital 'O's for zeroes. A mistake of this kind will usually cause a Syntax Error, but will make your program go wrong in quite unpredictable ways.

## Debugging your own programs

There are about another 100 error messages that you can be hit with which sometimes make sense, so they are always worth reading carefully. If you have made a mistake you can't find immediately it is invaluable to print out your listing on paper - using the command LIST. In a long program with a lot of GOTOs and GOSUBs it is easier to follow on the path of the program on continuous paper rather than finding the right bit to display on screen.

Quite often your program is running but it just won't do what it's supposed to do. Remember that at any time you can press the [STOP] key - it will say "Break in." and the line number if you feel that things are going wrong.

Have a look at the listing round about that point using the LIST command. You can continue the program from where you broke into it (type CONT) as long as you haven't actually edited any lines.

Your program may refuse to go to a GOSUB or GOTO or it may follow a path that you hadn't expected - all shown up by the line numbers on screen. A simple mistyping in the line number of a GOSUB command could make it "crash through" (technical term there) and miss the GOSUB completely or a simple wrong line number in a GOTO could cause untold confusion.

If it doesn't work as you want it is worthwhile whistling up the services of TRON - your friendly Trace On utility. All you do is type TRON before you run the program and this wonderful little facility lists on the screen the numbers of all the lines as you use them. You can stop TRON by typing TROFF.

You can also use TRON within a program - if you've narrowed your problems down to a particular area, put a line with the TRON command before and another line with TROFF afterwards, and you won't get deluged with rubbish from parts of the program you aren't interested in.

## Stop that at once

If you are worried that the instructions in a particular line seem to be being ignored another trick is to edit the line (EDIT 2000 or whatever) to insert :STOP at the end. The next time you run the program there should be an error message "Break in 2000". If there isn't, start being suspicious. And if it does stop it is a good chance to check the variables (see "Follow that Variable").

Don't forget that you can add in extra lines to print out diagnostic messages like "now at line 140" wherever you like. This is the whole point of the BASIC line numbers - to put a line in between line 100 and 110 just call it 105 and it will be put in at the right place. To delete it after you've found the problem, just type 105 and press [RETURN].

We can't promise that following these simple rules will ensure that you will get every listing to work but even trying to get it to work will greatly increase your knowledge of Gallard Basic and it can be very satisfying when you get it to work.

END





**HAVE YOUR FABRIC RIBBONS RE-INKED FOR ONLY \$1.50**

PCW 9512 disc based word processor with monitor and daisywheel printer .....	£575.85	£545.15
PCW 8256 disc based word processor with monitor and printer .....	£458.85	£376.65
PCW 8512 twin disc drive word processor with monitor and printer .....	£585.85	£435.90
DMP 4000 15" carriage print speed 200 chrs - NLQ speed 50 chrs per second .....	£601.25	£381.28
LQ 3500 24 pin dot matrix printer .....	£601.25	£381.28

**NEW LOW PRICE** 10 CF2 3" DISKS SUITABLE FOR 1st and 2nd DRIVE ..... ONLY **£24.95**

**PCW STARTER PACK** 10 CF2 3" DISKS — 1 AMS 20L STORAGE BOX — 2000 SHTS PAPER  
1 PCW RIBBON — 100 70x70 DISK LABELS — 100 ADDRESS LABELS **£49.95**

[illegible]

Send for our catalogue of over three thousand titles for Amstrad CPC - PCW - PC Commodore Spectrum Atari / Atari ST 80C MSX Electron Apple Series 2 - Apple Macintosh computers all at discount prices

**COMSOFT** Appointed Amstrad Business Computer Dealer  
Goldstream Computer Centre 48 Duke Street, Goldstream, Scotland. TD12 4LF  
Shop open Mon / Sat 9.30-12.00 1.00-5.30, Tel: 0890 2979. 24 hour order service on 0890 2854

# The UPGRADES

The specialist PCW magazine, "8000 Plus" selected our Upgrade as  
**"BEST VALUE D-I-Y MEMORY UPGRADE"** and  
**"BEST VALUE 3 INCH SECOND DRIVE"**

*"Silicon City instructions are clear and concise... you could find it easier than you think."*

The simplest, most comprehensive step-by-step instructions available assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skill.

We supply **tested, TOP QUALITY, fast (150nS)** chips which are  
jig preformed for ease of insertion — **NO BENDING REQUIRED**  
— plus a spare 'practice' chip to give you confidence.

Our "Best Value" Upgrade Kit is NOW ONLY **£22.95**

\*If you go a step further and add a second disc drive, you won't need to swap discs at all.\*

\*Fitting the second drive is simple enough... Everything other than the drive is already there in your machine: the cables are ready wired and both LocoScript and CP/M software will recognise it automatically once it's fitted... you'll have to try pretty hard to get it wrong.\*

Internal PCW8256 DS/DD Second Disc Drive  
1 Megabyte unformatted (720k formatted)  
(New improved version. **NOT** old model)

Memory Upgrade plus Second Disc Drive **£152**

Supplied with simple, comprehensive fitting instructions. NB You will require CP/M version 1.2, or later to format high density discs. Amstrad will exchange earlier versions free of charge.

Replacement disc drive A (part exchange)	<b>£90</b>
--	------------

Prices INCLUDE VAT and UK post, normally by return.  
Send UK Cheques/Money Orders/LA or Government orders to:

**SILICON CITY**  
Dept. 8, Wheal Rose, Redruth, Cornwall TR16 5DR  
Access/Visa orders: Telephone 0209 891141

## NEW!

## MONEY MANAGER PLUS

**£39.95**

For all PC compatibles, such as Amstrad PC1512. Also available for Amstrad PCW computers.

## Financial management software

For Small businesses	Self-employed	Doctors	Farmers
Sales Executives	Journalists	Clubs	Charities
Company Departments	Expense accounts	Home accounts	Etc. Etc.

**Money Manager Plus** is an easy-to-use yet powerful accounting system. It will enable you to record and analyse all your financial transactions, so that you know exactly where you stand and can make sensible and informed financial decisions. Check bank statements, monitor cash flow, analyse sources of income and expenditure, make budget forecasts, prepare financial statements. Keep one step ahead of your bank manager, conviction tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises!

**Money Manager Plus** is very much easier and more direct to use than other accounting systems costing many times more, and provides features that would be difficult or impossible to program using sophisticated database/spreadsheet/graphics packages. Indefinite telephone support is included free of charge, because even novice computer users require so little!

To run the system you just switch on, load **Money Manager Plus**, select a data file, make new entries in any order that suits you (or amend existing entries), produce a few reports to check the current financial situation, and then save the data for the next time you need to use it. You may have any number of data files (or sets of accounts) and store several on one disc. A data file contains 12 months of data, which may be rolled forward month by month.

Up to 300 separate transactions may be entered per month.

- Each entry consists of:
  - The day of the month, eg, 23rd of June
  - Account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances  
e.g. 1-Bandays, 2-Viva, 3- Cash etc.
  - Cheque or reference number, eg ABC123
  - Class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances  
e.g. o1= Overheads, o1= Rent, c2= Heat/Lighting, c2= Stationery etc.  
or m0= Motoring, m1= Petrol, m2= Road Tax, m3= Maintenance etc.
  - Descriptive text eg, "Tax Rebate", "Refrigerator", etc.
  - Optional single-character mark as an extra identifier, eg, b= business, p= private, etc.
  - Account reconciliation marker.
  - The amount of the transaction, debit or credit.
  - Optional VAT indicator, eg, exempt, zero, full or part rated. If VAT is not relevant it may be ignored.

You may select categories of entries according to account, class and mark (eg all bank account entries, or all motoring expenses, or all cash account business expenses etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:

- Detailed statements covering any period, showing each qualifying transaction with a running balance.
- Quarterly VAT statements showing input and output transactions separately with columns for, for example, zero rated, VATable, VAT paid and gross amounts, and a summary with all the relevant totals.
- Tables showing the total amounts for each class month by month, and totals for the whole year.
- Tables showing the totals for each class in each account.
- Tables showing the monthly maximum, minimum and average balances, turnover and cash flow month by month, and for the whole year.
- Bar graphs of any category month by month.
- Pie charts covering any period for various categories of entry (PC version only).

### Plus: Standing Orders

Entries optionally sorted into date order

Item search facility:

Comprehensive Manu

Two sets of realistic practice data

Indefinite free telephone support

Money Manager Plus is a development of the successful Money Manager system, of which over 6000 have been sold. It is faster, has a greater capacity, and includes many extra features suggested by existing users. The original Money Manager for Amstrad CPC/PCW computers is still available at £24.95

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch (Please specify computer model)

## Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND 01-743 9792 8am-10pm 7days a week

VIS.



# SATYR SATIRE

Feminist supporter Tony Flanagan enthuses over the month's new games, courtesy of Level 9 and Infocom

## GNOME RANGER

£14.95 ● Level 9 (0344 487597) ● All PCWs

I'm one of those rare superbeings of the male gender that actually appreciates women for their minds and not their bodies... honest. How refreshing then to come across an adventure in which the heroine is – without putting too fine a point on it – marvellously grotesque, even for a gnome. Not only is Ingrid Bottomlow abnormally short but her muscles make Frank Bruno's look like pickled onions. Now there's a real woman for you, eh?

As for her character, it's hardly the submissive, servile, obsequious 'yes sir, no sir' type that attracts the average male chauvinist. The fact that her parents hate the sight of her tells us much. Indeed, they hate her to such an extent that they have banished her from house and home.

They haven't just kicked her out, no, they've packed her off to witch country, certain that she won't be able to make it back. Such certainty stems from the fact that the wicked witch's cottage lies between beloved Ingrid and home sweet home. The object of the game is to drive Ingrid's parents to suicide by guiding her back.

The witch is clearly not someone to be trifled with. One of her main virtues is her ability to turn people to stone by the wave of a wand, something most politicians manage just by opening their mouths. There are, of course, other dangers, notably an eagle with a brood that is rather partial to muscle-bound gnomes.

The world Ingrid is banished to reveals typical fairy tale landscapes – stream, fountain, marsh and mountain, to mention just a few. These are rather badly described even when you switch



from brief to verbose mode. The pictures – which purists might well prefer to turn off – do aid the text in sustaining atmosphere. An initially cute feature, but one which quickly becomes irritating, is the repeated insertion of 'g' before every word beginning in 'n'. If this isn't gnerdish then I don't know what is!

## Guided centaurs

Ingrid also confronts a range of weird and not so wonderful beings, including a woodland nymph, a centaur named Cap and a llama. With varying success, such characters can be put to work by carrying out a variety of tasks, saving Ingrid both time and effort. A pack of dogs, for example, might help you track down the unicorn. After all, gnomes are renowned for their weak sense of smell.

As Ingrid explores the countryside, there are a number of objects which she can exchange at the Centaur's shop for goods that she might find more useful. Indeed, Cap's shop is stocked with a whole range of goodies, including a bunch of

keys, a black rod and a lamp. 'Cap', by the way, is obviously short for 'capitalist' for the Centaur demands two items for every one you give him.

The game contains several time-saving commands, such as GOTO (taking you to your destination automatically but describing the route) and RUN TO (taking you to your destination but omitting the description). Unlike most adventures, map-making is not essential. Indeed most scenes have the full range of geographical exits which it would be very tedious to map out.

There is something quaint about Gnome Ranger, which, despite its imperfections, makes the game attractive. More importantly, its puzzles dangle plenty of carrots, most of which, frustratingly, turn out to be inedible. This is a very addictive adventure which might just send you grutty!

### PLUSES

Some good high-level commands  
Compelling puzzles  
Light humorous tone

### MINUSES

Scenes lack detail  
The action is a little repetitive

ATMOSPHERE  
INTERACTION



CHALLENGE  
VALUE VERDICT





# Aztech microSkil

## Training for AMSTRAD PCW's and PC's

Can't understand the manual?  
Are they 'barmy' or is it me?



If you're a first time user on the Amstrad PCW series or the new PC, have a word with us and we can train you on how to use your new computer.

We can help you perform the fine arts of word processing, from basic to advanced levels or to gain a knowledge of computerised accounts.

If you are interested in any of these courses phone Colleen for more details.

173 Basingstoke Road 0734 755768

Reading

Berks RG2 0HF

**BBD**  
DUST  
COVERS

**THE BBD  
DUST COVER  
COLLECTION**

**BBD**  
DUST  
COVERS

Tailored in nylon fabric that has been treated with an anti-static inhibitor. Attractively finished with contrasting piping.  
Can be washed and ironed.

**PCW 8256 / 8512 £11.95**

3 piece set in soft grey. Monitor and printer piped in green.  
AMSTRAD PCW hot foil printed on keyboard.

**PC 1512 / 1640 £9.00**

2 piece set in ivory coloured nylon. Monitor piped in maroon.  
AMSTRAD PC hot foil printed on keyboard cover.  
Please state whether colour, or mono screen.

**PCW 9512 £13.95**

3 piece set in ivory. Monitor and printer piped in red.  
Amstrad PCW hot foil printed on keyboard cover.

### PRINTER COVERS TO MATCH

A range of covers for over 200 printers to match any of the above covers e.g. Amstrad 2000, 3000, 3160 and 4000, Brother, Canon, Citizen, Epson, Mannesmann, Star, Ricoh, Smith-Corona, etc.

Prices from £5.00

Please make cheques payable to:

### BBD DUST COVERS

The Standish Centre, Cross Street

Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ

Telephone: 0257 422968 Ext.32

Fax: 0257 423909



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Available in the Southern Hemisphere from TECH-SORT, 334 Goring Highway, Claremont 6010, West Australia. Tel: (09) 385 1885

# STOCK MARKET

## THINKING OF INVESTING?

STOCKMARKET enables you to practise investment techniques before risking your own money. Start with some money in the bank. Follow the fortunes of shares that interest you. Buy at the best prices. Watch their progress. Update the prices of your shares very simply whenever you want. See their new values calculated automatically. Sell at the right moment. See your profits. STOCKMARKET also comes complete with demonstration data including real price information so that you can plot share prices straight away.

## ALREADY AN INVESTOR?

STOCKMARKET enables you to record details of purchases, sales and dividends of shares, unit trusts etc. with automatic calculation and display of all dealing costs. Current share prices can be entered very easily at any time for an automatic folio revaluation. Values of share prices, indexes etc. can be recorded, listed and plotted along with moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale. As well as tracking your actual share holdings you can practise buying and selling techniques for recovery shares, penny shares, growth stocks etc. with a separate accurately modelled folio for each. See if your intuition is right.

## PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

- Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
- Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress.
- Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like.
- Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
- Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary.
- Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
- Update prices and automatically update yields and P/E ratios and automatically recalculate individual share and total folio values.
- Record dividend payments and total dealing costs.
- Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell.
- List your present folio, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.

## PRICE ANALYSIS

- Record values of share prices, unit trusts, indexes, exchange rates etc.
- Store up to 260 prices per share (equivalent to weekly prices for 5 years).
- List out the prices.
- Plot prices and moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale.
- Automatic scaling of graphs.
- Easy to read scales for prices and dates (not just week numbers).
- Complete with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years (inc FT 30, British Telecom) as a demonstration.
- Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities.

Comprehensive forty page manual. Complete with demonstration account and prices.

**AMSTRAD PC, IBM PC and compatibles**  
**AMSTRAD PCW and CPC (disc)**

**£49-95**

**£29-95**

**MERIDIAN**  
software

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or credit card number or telephone for immediate delivery by first class post.

38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 01-850 7057



## PCW INTERFACE KIT

£55.95 ● SM Engineering (0323 766262)

## ● All PCWs

I expect most people would like to be able to put their computer to other uses other than word processing. You may think it ludicrous to suggest that your PCW could be used to control a complex industrial process. Nothing could be further from the truth, the PCW is an excellent machine for such applications – I have even heard of a PCW that is helping to keep the worlds most up-to-date North Sea oil production platform afloat!

The SM interface is a box of cunning electronics which plugs onto the expansion slot at the back of the PCW. The idea is that you can run programs on your PCW which send and read data to and from the interface. The interface takes the PCW's signals and converts them into clean digital pulses as required by electronic devices. The upshot of all this is that if you've got any electronic devices – most likely ones you've built yourself – you can now control them from a program running on your PCW.

## A bag of chips

What you get for your money is a strong metal enclosure housing two Z80 PIO chips, and all the necessary electronics to interface them to the PCW. The connection to the PCW is made by a 50 way edge connector on a 15 inch length ribbon cable. You can safely use it on the managing director's antique desk without the risk of getting fired as it has even thoughtfully been fitted with four rubber feet.

Before you can get started you must have some sort of idea on how the Z80 PIO chips work as they are the heart of the unit. Essentially each PIO chip gives you two 8-bit ports. Each port can be configured as an input or as an output port. So, as you can see, the interface having two PIO's provides the user with 32 programmable I/O lines.

A disc is provided with the interface containing example driver software for the PIO's and documentation files on how to connect up the system and programming hints for the PIO's. This is one area where the package needs improvements. There is no printed manual supplied with the interface, all you get is a disc. On listing the directory I found many files but no documentation on what they were supposed to do, or on how to run them.

Software to control the module can easily be written with



▲ The SM interface and breakout module hooked up to test circuit

# WORLD DOMINATION

Julian Sharp discovers a boon for electronics hobbyists

Mallard BASIC using the commands INP and OUT. Alternatively programs can be written in assembly language. Examples of both are given in the documentation files on the disc. The interface uses locations 00A8 to 00AF for its I/O, which are not remappable to other addresses.

## Drumming up enthusiasm

To put the interface through its paces I resurrected a long forgotten electronic drum machine. The drum machine was connected to the interface using the Breakout module but

## Optional extras

Additional modules are available for use with the interface to aid development work. They are all constructed to the same high standard as the interface, and connect to the interface module via a short length of ribbon cable.

An Input/Output Test Module (£39.95) which uses eight toggle switches to simulate inputs and LEDs to indicate the output state on any one port, so you can test your software without needing to hook up your external hardware. A jumper plug on the module

selects either port A or port B. The test modules can be daisy chained to enable two modules to monitor both PIO ports if required.

A Breakout Module (£18.95) which takes all the lines from one of the PIOs to PCB mounted screw terminals allowing quick and easy connection to the circuit under test.

Two other modules are planned for release soon, an 8-bit Analogue to Digital converter (£39.95) and an 8-bit Digital to Analogue converter (£29.95).

could easily be wired directly to the interface. In no time at all my 50+50 watt Low-Fi burst into life with the St Louis Blues March! Only simple routines were required to control this device, in fact Mallard BASIC should be fast enough for most applications.

The SM interface is a must for anyone wanting to put their PCW to work in areas other than word processing. The I/O Test Module and Breakout Module should appeal to institutions such as schools and colleges, but would be an expensive luxury for the knowledgeable hobbyist who could knock one up out of a handful of LEDs and a few switches. Remembered, however, that on its own the interface just sits there and does absolutely nothing. It's up to you to think of a use for it.

£111

## PLUSES

Sturdily built units  
Many uses for the imaginative constructor  
Easily programmed in Mallard Basic or Assembly Language

## MINUSES

■ Poor documentation, you won't have it up and running in 5 minutes  
■ Cost of add-on units for the interface a little pricey for the home user

RANGE OF FEATURES ■■■■  
EASE OF USE ■■■■

PERFORMANCE ■■■■  
DOCUMENTATION ■■■■

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT ■■■■



# GOODE SOFTWARE PRESENTS

## \*\*\* QUASAR II \*\*\*

THE STATISTICAL PACKAGE FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW RANGE

This package is fully integrated with the Amstrad printer and allows the user to choose draft, condensed or high quality output.

1. DATA EDITOR (Uses full screen editor or line editor).
2. ALPHABETIC/NUMERIC SORTER (ascending or descending order).
3. REGRESSION ANALYSIS (up to 10 way). Ordinary Least Squares or Instrumental Variables with and without an intercept. Twelve diagnostic statistics are also calculated.
4. MATRIX ARITHMETIC. Inversion, subtraction, addition, multiplication, transportation, eigenvalues (up to order 10).
5. LINEAR PROGRAMMING AND TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMMING.
6. PERCENTAGE CHANGE OVER ANY PERIOD, CROSS TABULATION (6 way).
7. DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS (15 different) and PERCENTILES.
8. FREQUENCY TABLES, HISTOGRAMS, SCATTERGRAMS (H-H-res), AND BAR CHARTS.
9. CORRELATION, MOMENT AND COVARIANCE MATRICES (up to order 6).
10. STATISTICAL TESTS parametric/nonparametric (22 different) Analysis of variance one and two way, t test, Chi-squared test, Kruskal-Wallis test, Mann-Whitney test, Runs test, Sign test, Median test, Friedman test, Wald-Wolfowitz test, Homogeneity of variance test, Trend test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, Distribution fitting (Binomial, Poisson and Normal), Correlation (Pearson, Spearman, Kendall, Simple).
11. MATHEMATICAL UTILITIES. Solution of simultaneous equations and Quadratic equation solver.
12. DATA TRANSFORMATIONS Single and Double file (19 different)
13. SPECIAL UTILITIES (Backup, Merge, Insert, delete and Create)
14. FORECAST Six forecast equations and 4 extrapolation methods. Fully comprehensive 70 page manual with worked examples.

QUASAR is used by numerous British Universities, Colleges and Hospitals for research, as well as by people in Spain, Portugal, Sweden, Malta, Nigeria, Netherlands and Holland.

Putting Your Amstrad to work July 1987. "It is invaluable for those who are interested in or need to use statistical packages."

STOP PRESS Amstrad PC & IBM compatible computers. New product. Proline now available giving all options of Quasar II Ring for details.

Ideal for Scientific Analysis, Education, Management or Business

Studios etc.

£22.95 (all inclusive) Cheques P.O to

GOODE SOFTWARE, Dept 8P1, 22 Llandough St, Cathays, CARDIFF, SOUTH WALES, CF2 4AW Tel 0222 42448

ab Intra Software

## WHEN YOU BECAME COMPUTER LITERATE YOU TAUGHT YOURSELF MORE THAN YOU REALISE!

I-Ata Software takes your computer literacy into your daily life.

Tranquillity, Influence, Health, Wealth and Success IS your Out-Print.

Start using your Personal Database, Spread Sheet, and Ram - NOW - with your own personal Mouse. Make your own Wimp for Wealth. Regress your Age to your best years.

START NOW

by sending your cheque for £39.50 which includes VAT and P/P to:

ROBERTS FRANKLIN ASSOCIATES LTD.

(Founded in 1816)

Leazes Crescent, St. James's, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE1 4LN

State which Amstrad PCW8256 or Amstrad PCW8512 is in use and allow fourteen days for delivery

### WORD PROCESSING

Locomail	28.95
Locospell	28.95
Locoscript II	17.95
Protext	45.95
Pocket Protext	29.95
Prose II	21.95
Tasword	17.95
Tasprint	11.95
Tasprint 8000	11.95

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

The Desktop Publisher	22.95
Newsdesk International	34.95
Fleet Street Editor Plus	47.95

### DATABASES

Database Manager	21.95
Masterfile 8000	37.95
Cambase	35.95
Cardbox	42.95
Condor	69.95
Nucleus	74.95
Plan II	17.95
Datatore	29.95
dBase II	77.95
Datallow 3/Mailflow 3	37.95
Sage Magic Filter	50.95
Sage Retrieve	50.95
Delta	69.95

### SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II	35.95
Scratch Pad	43.95

## AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

### ACCOUNTS

#### Camsoft

Integrated Accounts	109.95
Integrated Sales	69.95
Modules — each	36.95

#### Compact

Accounts	144.95
Payroll	74.95
Financial Report	38.95
Other Modules — each	53.95

#### Sage

Super Combo	149.95
Accounts Plus	104.95
Popular Combo	104.95
Popular Accounts	73.95
Invoicing	52.95
Payroll	52.95

## IMPORTANT!

When comparing prices please remember that  
**ALL OUR PRICES  
INCLUDE  
VAT & CARRIAGE**

### DESIGN & GRAPHICS

DR Draw	34.95
DR Graph	34.95

### ENTERTAINMENT

Fairlight	11.95
Starglider	18.95
Pawn	17.95
Batman	17.95
Strike Force Harrier	14.95
Sorcerer	19.95
Hitch Hikers Guide	18.95
Enchanter	18.95
Deadline	18.95
Ballyhoo	18.95
Tomahawk	14.95
Distractions	14.95
Brian Clough's F/ball Fortunes	13.95
Moonmist	18.95
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	18.95

### COMMUNICATIONS

Sage Chit-Chat E Mail	53.95
With Modem	159.95
Sage Chit-Chat Viewdata	53.95
With Modem	159.95
Sage Chit-Chat Combo	74.95
With Modem	159.95

### UTILITIES ETC

Amor Maxam II	38.95
DR C-Basic Compiler	34.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	29.95

## COPY COMM SOFTWARE

FREEPOST, Cupar, Fife KY15 4BR

TELEPHONE (0334) 56309 TELEX — 76284 FAX (0334) 56306

VISA

## Amstrad Training – £29.95!

With so many organisations trying to sell you on their training courses, you need to be selective. And if price is important too, the choice is simple – you need Reel-Time.

No other training course can offer: personal tuition; disk-based tutorials; a full set of course notes on disk; and a wealth of practical extras, all for just £29.95+VAT.

Best of all, your Reel-Time course is delivered to you pre-recorded on audio-cassette and disk. The whole course is yours to run on your own computer, at your own pace, and repeat whenever you like.



**PC range:** • Amstrad PC (1512 & 1640); • IBM/Comps (PC/XT/AT); • SuperCalc (for 3 & 4); • dBase II; • WordStar (3.3); • Desktop Publishing; **PCW range:** • Amstrad PCW 9512 (& Locoscript 2); • Locoscript (PCW 8256); • The PCW Computer (for 8256); • SuperCalc 2; • dBase II; • WordStar Professional (3.3); NewWord 2.

**Call today – Learn tomorrow!**

P.O. Box 22  
HEREFORD  
HR4 8UW

Ask for a full list of our  
courses for IBM/Amstrad  
computers and software.

Telephone:  
(Orders/enquiries)  
(0602) 603623.

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

## LABEL PRINTER FOR THE PCW 9512, 8512, 8256

★ SPEEDY DATA ENTRY ★ UNLIMITED CATEGORIES  
★ LOCOSCRIPT STYLE COMMANDS ★ FULL ON SCREEN EDITING  
★ VARIOUS STYLES OF TEXT ★ FLEXIBLE LABEL SIZING ★ PRINT  
SINGLE OR MULTIPLE COPIES ★ FULL SEARCH FACILITY  
★ DEDICATED DATABASE FOR LABELS ★ FULL CONTROL OF  
PRINTER ETC.

Label Printer is not a database adaption but a purpose designed program that is very easy to use.

£25.00 including VAT and P&P  
As reviewed in the July issue of 8000 Plus  
(Please specify model)

## NEW! for PCW9512 TYPEMASTER

Typemaster allows your 9512 to act as an electronic typewriter, ★ FULL CONTROL OF PRINthead ★ WIND UP OR DOWN ½ LINE, CORRECTION WINDOW, ETC. Say goodbye to guesswork for forms, envelopes etc.



£15.00 including VAT and P&P

**MICRODRAW LTD**  
Computer Specialists and Office Supplies

**HOW TO ORDER**  
**BY PHONE** Ring and quote your VISA/ACCESS card details  
**BY POST** Send letter with Cheque, P.O. or VISA/ACCESS card details  
**MICRODRAW LTD** SLENCREST HOUSE 3 TONBRIDGE ROAD MAIDSTONE KENT ME16 8RL  
Trade enquiries welcome. Available from all good computer stores

## THE LEARNER FRIENDLY SERIES

### 1 FIRST BASE (PCW and PC versions) £29.95

A simple to use introductory database. Design your own record card on screen in minutes with up to 250 items of information. Storage is disc based so it is not limited by the memory. A Help Panel is included for new users. Records are kept in constant sorted order and are instantly accessible by name or number. Manual or automatic search options and facility to re-sort the file. Mailmerges with locoscript and outputs ASCII files. Reports and totals. Example uses are mail lists, stock inventories, booklists, client information and much more.

### 2 LERNLOCO (PCW) £16.95

A step by step tutorial to gain a full understanding of the LocoScript wordprocessor. Many exercises are included to give experience and confidence. Users soon gain confidence and even create their own personalised manual!

### 3 TYPERITE (PCW) £17.95

A comprehensive yet easy to learn touch typing course based on the famous Pitmans method. It has been designed to teach the correct method for the skill of fast, efficient typing. The emphasis is heavily placed on rhythm and accuracy rather than testing by speed at an early stage.

### 4 FIRST CALC (PCW, CPC6128 and PC versions) £29.95

A simple to use spreadsheet yet contains many facilities available on much larger systems. Full maths capabilities including average, count, max., min. and total. Calculate in both horizontal and vertical directions to an accuracy of 14 significant figures. Portions of a sheet may be copied, printed, saved or loaded with either automatic relative or absolute reference adjustment. Useful for fast and effective cashflows, home budgeting, statistics and even stocks and shares.

## Other Software for the Amstrad

### CPC 464/664/6218

#### Random Access Database £29.95

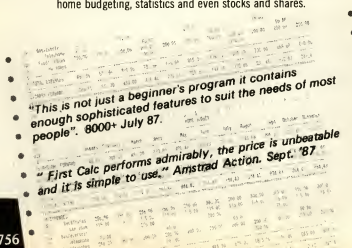
Powerful, versatile, random access database. Finds records in seconds not several minutes. Multiple print formats, mix 80 & 40 character text or boxes in design. Extensive calculations including SIN, LOG, COS, etc. Comprehensive search and sort facilities. 40 fields per record.

#### Instant Access Utilities £29.95

A full range of utilities including random access, sector editing, error handling, etc. Simple RSX commands interface directly with the resident BASIC. A powerful EXEC command allows a BASIC statement to be executed from within a program to evaluate calculations.



**MINERVA SYSTEMS,**  
69 SIDWELL STREET, EXETER,  
DEVON, EX4 6PH. Tel: 0392 37756



LEARNER FRIENDLY SERIES



▲ The MasterScan interface box showing the contrast control knob.

## MASTER SCAN

£69.95 ● Database Software ●

061-480 0171 ● 8000s only

Whenever you see an advertisement for a graphics program on the PCW, the screen always seems to be displaying an elegant photograph that would take you weeks to create line-by-line for yourself. Of course, these pictures aren't created by hand but are 'digitised' from a photograph.

What could be better than being able to take images from any drawing or illustration you have available? Up until now the only option was to invest £100 on a digitiser interface for the PCW, and even then you had to have a video recorder or camera which probably costs more than the PCW itself.

MasterScan comes along at a very opportune time. With the sudden burst of activity in the desk top publishing market a large number of people are now looking for good quality illustrations to brighten up the pages of their newsletters or fly-sheets. Even the best of 'clip art' files get boring pretty quickly.

MasterScan is a remarkable piece of equipment that many PCW users will find invaluable providing a low cost method of creating graphics in their PCWs. It 'scans' any pictures using an ingenious 'magic eye' scanning device that fits to the printhead of the PCW printer. This scanning head leads into an interface box which fits onto the expansion port at the back of the PCW.

To scan a picture then, feed the sheet to be scanned into the printer as though you were going to print on it, and start up the MasterScan software. The printer runs as if it was printing although the only action is to move the scanning lens along the line and incidentally mark a dot at the end of the line – it's a bad idea to use valuable original artwork since it can get a nasty printed line down its right hand side unless you remove the printer ribbon while scanning.

It is not a particularly quick job as the scanner runs along each of the 256 lines on the screen, but it can look very effective. The maximum area that can be read is about 8" by 6 1/2", and the scanning process takes about 12 minutes for the whole page. If you only want to scan a small area you can interrupt the scanning once the bit you want has been recorded. The quality of the result depends very much on the type of picture that you are starting off with.

MasterScan merely creates a dot-for-dot screen image of the picture you gave it. It isn't clever enough to recognise that certain patterns of dots happen to correspond to what humans recognise as 'words'. If you scan a page of text, don't expect a word processable text file out of MasterScan – there are devices called 'Optical Character Readers' which can do this, but they aren't available on the PCW.

## What's the point?

Measuring the size of text in 'points' is an obscure printer's convention. One point is in fact 1/72 of an inch, and the point size indicates the height of the letters. Thus 12 point text is roughly 1/6" high.

## The true fax

The adverts for MasterScan proudly announce that not only can it scan pictures but in conjunction with a modem it is an ideal low-cost office fax machine. The idea is that you use MasterScan to scan a page of text and diagrams, then with the aid of your communications software and modem transmit the page to someone else.

While it does not detract very much from the product as a whole, it is certainly overstating things to suggest that it could or would be used as a fax machine.

Anyone seriously considering fax transmissions has to take several details into account. It is not compatible with the general BT Fax system and can only send pictures to

another PCW with the same software. You will also need to buy some communications software, a serial interface and a modem to send pictures down phone lines, which all pushes the price up.

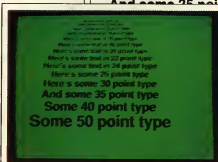
However the main argument against using it as a fax is that it does not handle text particularly well. Text under 20 point size (just slightly smaller than the headline of this box) comes out distorted and normal newspaper and book text would be completely illegible. The body text of this page is 8 point type.

As faxes are often used for transmitting pages of text and are seldom used for sending illustrations that do not have some sort of text this is extremely limiting.

# INSTANT



Scanning a few sizes of text



Here's some text in 8 point type  
Here's some text in 10 point type  
Here's some text in 12 point type  
Here's some text in 14 point type  
Here's some text in 16 point type  
Here's some text in 18 point type  
Here's some text in 20 point type  
Here's some text in 22 point type  
Here's some text in 24 point type  
Here's some 26 point type  
Here's some 28 point type  
Here's some 30 point type  
Here's some 32 point type  
Here's some 34 point type  
Here's some 36 point type  
Here's some 38 point type  
Here's some 40 point type  
Here's some 42 point type  
Here's some 44 point type  
Here's some 46 point type  
Here's some 48 point type  
Here's some 50 point type  
Here's some 52 point type  
Here's some 54 point type  
Here's some 56 point type  
Here's some 58 point type  
Here's some 60 point type  
Here's some 62 point type  
Here's some 64 point type  
Here's some 66 point type  
Here's some 68 point type  
Here's some 70 point type  
Here's some 72 point type  
Here's some 74 point type  
Here's some 76 point type  
Here's some 78 point type  
Here's some 80 point type  
Here's some 82 point type  
Here's some 84 point type  
Here's some 86 point type  
Here's some 88 point type  
Here's some 90 point type  
Here's some 92 point type  
Here's some 94 point type  
Here's some 96 point type  
Here's some 98 point type  
Here's some 100 point type

# TIMAGES

Alec Rae puts you in the picture about a new way of getting illustrations onto your PCW



## Fade to grey

MasterScan's main problem is that the PCW screen displays everything in black and white (well, black and green to be exact). Shades of grey on photographs and so on therefore will be either black or white – there is a threshold at which darker shades are taken to be black and lighter shades white. The MasterScan interface box has a contrast switch to allow you to control this threshold, but it can mean that on delicate pictures you need to spend a long time getting the contrast just right for best results.

The pictures that scan best are line drawings or any illustrations with strong contrasts. Photographs with a lot of grey in them can come out quite unlike the original.

The other problem area is the quality of the paper that you use. Shiny surfaces do cause problems to the scanner and a lot of detail can be lost from a gloss finished photograph or magazine page. The manual suggests that you photocopy the shiniest papers. This would also be useful for any illustrations you are not sure of as a photocopy tends to convert greys to black and white, so will give you a fair idea of how the illustration will turn out and could save you some time.

The program takes account of the fact that there are a number of images that just won't reproduce properly and allows you to abort the scan at any time and asks at the end if you want to keep it or not. You can save the pictures as disc files (they each take 24k of space on the disc) and then read these files in to art programs or desktop publishing programs.

## What format?

A great selling point with MasterScan is that it can be used to create graphics in different formats. It can be used with Fleet Street Editor, Newsdesk International, The Desktop Publisher and the brand new Stop Press from AMS. It can be used with Database's own drawing program MasterPaint where you can tidy it up, embellish it, merge it with other images or change it about generally.

Being menu driven the program is extremely easy to use and there are no difficult commands to remember. Even operations like moving from one user group to another is no problem with MasterScan.

There are some neat features like the ability to reduce the image by half or blow it up to six times normal size. Again the success of this depends very much on the individual image quality. You can also decide the width of your illustration by setting the scanner head to only go between specified column positions on the printer.

Of course it is vital to have another program to export it to as you can do nothing with the pictures in MasterScan – other than sit and admire them. It will not print out the scanned picture for instance. However, it provides an invaluable source of suitable illustrations for anyone wanting to use graphics on the PCW.

## Tale of two heads

The version of MasterScan we reviewed would only work with pre-1987 PCW printers – newer ones have an unsuitable print head, as illustrated in last month's news pages. Database say that they have got round this by designing another format for newer print heads allowing the scanner to piggyback on. We haven't seen the new unit but are assured that it will be sent out as standard with all MasterScans.



Many photos can be scanned



### PLUSES

- Simple method of providing really suitable graphics.
- Suitable for all desk top publishing programs
- Contrast control very useful

### MINUSES

- Quality of scanned text is poor – no good for faxes
- Has problems with illustrations with a lot of grey in them.

RANGE OF FEATURES  
EASE OF USE

PERFORMANCE  
DOCUMENTATION

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT



# AMSTAT & STATMODE

MODULAR STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS PACKAGES

MARKETED BY

## S. C. COLEMAN LIMITED

AMSTAT for PCW & CPC STATMODE for PC Compatibles

**AMSTAT 1/STATMODE 1** - means, s.d., variance, skew, kurtosis, 1-sample, 2-sample, and paired t-tests, 1-way-ANOVA with single and multi-conf. intervals, 2-way-ANOVA, correlation, regression, histograms, scattergrams, transformations, file store and retrieval, output to VIF file, manual. (Flexicon variables and observations to a total of 500 (1) data points (1000 STATMODE))

**AMSTAT 2/STATMODE 2** - 27 non-parametric tests providing a "complete Siegel" (Binomial, Chebyshev(3), Kolmogorov-Smirnov(2), Run, McNamee, Sign, Wilcoxon, Walsh, Randomisation(2), Fisher, Median (extension), Mann-Whitney, Wald-Wolfowitz, Mood, Cochran, Friedman, Kruskal-Wallis, Concomitant, Spearman, Kendall, Kendall partial, Concordance)

**AMSTAT 3/STATMODE 3: FORECASTING**  
An array of business oriented mathematical and statistical software: Linear and Polynomial regression, Trend and Seasonal Variation, Multiple Regression Analysis, Transformations, Exponential Smoothing, Adaptive Filtering, Graphic display, full printout, manual suited to immediate use for teaching (Additional program for PC)

**AMSTAT 4/STATMODE 4: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - LINEAR PROGRAMMING MODULE**  
General Purpose Linear programming - Specialized Transportation and assignment variants. Capable of analysing and solving problems of sequencing, scheduling, blending and allocation of scarce resources. 40 Page manual, 12 worked examples.

**AMSTAT 5/STATMODE 5: SPANOVA**  
Up to 8-way analysis of variance for equal cell sizes. Unequal cell sizes on 1-way-ANOVA. Maximum of 2000 data points (500 on unexpanded CPW 2.2, 4000 on PC). Input from ASCII files. Output to screen or text file with full-ANOVA table - mean and interaction means and Newman-Kruls on main effects. Manual (10c only).

**AMSTAT 7/STATMODE 7: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II - STOCK AND PRODUCTION ANALYSIS**  
Calculation of economic order quantities for both single and multiple items. Dynamic programming to calculate optimum production schedules for single items and coordination of several results into a multiple schedule. Also Pareto and Lorenz analysis. Output to screen or printer. Includes operational manual with worked examples.

The programs have applications in research of all kinds, education, sales, production planning, work and method study, financial planning, personnel, social work etc.  
*"I will certainly be using them myself in the future and no reviewer can offer a warmer recommendation than that." Dr. Peter Morris, Amstat Professional Computing, May 1987.*

Price List	CPC	PCW	PC
AMSTAT1	£29.95	£29.95	STATMODE1 £29.95
AMSTAT2	£39.95	£39.95	STATMODE2 £39.95
AMSTAT3	£29.95	£29.95	STATMODE3 £39.95
AMSTAT4	£29.95	£29.95	STATMODE4 £29.95
AMSTAT5	£29.95	£29.95	STATMODE5 £29.95
AMSTAT7	£29.95	£27.95	STATMODE7 £29.95

ANY 2 - 15% DISCOUNT  
ANY 4 - 20% DISCOUNT  
Please require for Educational quantity discounts

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST AND PACKAGING IN THE U.K. BUT EXCLUDE VAT  
24 Hour Answerphone. Technical enquiries after 6.00pm

CHEQUES AND P.O.'S TO  
**S. C. COLEMAN LTD.**  
33 LEICESTER ROAD, ASHBY DE LA ZOUCH  
LEICESTERSHIRE, LE16 6DA  
TEL: 0504 415919

# ALIVE!

The LocoScript add-on software they could not destroy!

**AnsibleIndex and AnsibleCheck** are back, fully compatible with all current versions of LocoScript.

These programs are indispensable to professional writers, academics, researchers (etc), using the Amstrad PCW 8256/8512/9512:

**AnsibleIndex** - Fully featured extraction indexer for LocoScript text documents. Alphabetization by letter or by word. Correct page references. Indexes WORDS, PHRASES and INVERTED PHRASES. Full editing of the index is possible, plus page-proof compatibility. (Includes AnsibleCheck, and other useful programs.) Price: £49.50

**AnsibleCheck** - The only trouble-free LocoScript word counter. No special formats, no commands to learn, no estimates. Fast and reliable. Looks for repeated words too. Price: £19.50

Both packages include the notorious GREASE, which we originally wrote for fun, but which people keep finding new uses for... If you wish to know more about any of our programs, request our current information sheet.

Our software is accompanied by an operating manual written in plain English. The price shown includes VAT, delivery anywhere in the word and full after-sales support. No hidden extras!

## ANSIBLE INFORMATION (Dept D8)

94 London Road  
Reading  
Berkshire, RG1 5AU, England  
Tel: 0672 62576

# ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

## HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED (8000)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

## Continuous Stationery

	250	500	1000	2000
9.5" X 11" 60 GSM Micro-Perf all edges		£4.95	£8.95	£14.95
True A4 90 GSM Micro-Perf all edges	£5.25	£8.75	£14.94	
True A4 100 GSM Vellum Micro-Perf all edges	£7.25	£13.50	£25.50	
(coloured-Cream, Blue, grey or white)		£2.95	4.95	9.50
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)		£3.25	£5.50	£10.50
Labels 4.0" X 1.5" (1 across)		£3.75	£6.50	11.95
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)		2.75	£4.50	£8.50
Labels 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)				

## Dust Covers

CPC 6128 2pce Set = £7.50  
PCW 8256/8512 3pce set  
= £8.95

Strong water-resistant,  
anti-static nylon  
Grey with Royal Blue piping.

AMSOFT 3" disks 1 = £2.70, 5 = £12.95, 10 = £24.95

## NO EXTRAS TO PAY

Disk Storage Boxes  
3" Hinged Lid -10 cased  
3" Lockable AMS20 cased

£5.95  
£12.95

Credit Card  
Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018

## Printer Ribbons

PCW 8512/8256 Black	£3.95
PCW 8512/8256 Colours	£4.95
PCW 9512 Black	£4.95
DMP 4000 Black	£6.95
DMP 2000/3000 Black	£2.95

\* Colours Available are:-  
Red, Blue, Green, Brown,  
Orange, Purple.



# LANGFORD'S PRINTOUT

A page foolishly handed  
over to SF author  
**DAVID LANGFORD** who  
just happens to own an  
**AMSTRAD**



## READING FOR PROFIT

**M**ost writers are compulsive readers, hopelessly addicted to the solitary pleasures of the printed word. (I keep waiting for our dear government to realise the perils, and plaster the country with posters saying **FICTION REALLY SCREWS YOU UP**, or warning of the terrible diseases you might get from sharing paperbacks.) Most writers, sooner or later, have a glorious moment of revelation when they find that one can lounge around reading books and *get paid* for it...

One of the reasons for my being a bit dogmatic about manuscript presentation – see several previous columns – is that when not at the keyboard, I intermittently suffer through all too many grotty manuscripts. If you want to lounge around earning ridiculously tiny sums of money, try the humble calling of “publisher’s reader”.

### Unsolicited plug

You can learn lots about the pitfalls of novel-writing from Christopher Derrick’s *Reader’s Report* (Gollancz, 1986) – wise advice from a publisher’s reader who’s seen it all. As the date indicates, computers do not feature; the warnings are still horribly true. Try the library.

The background is like this. Each year, far too many books appear. Those which are published are the mere tip of the iceberg, the

thinnest possible skim of cream atop the vast churning unpublisable torrents which pour with terrible fluency from tens of thousands of Amstrad PCs.

Editors haven’t time to read all the unsolicited stuff from unknown authors: they reject some at a glance for being handwritten, typed single-spaced on translucent paper with no margins on either side, or sabotaged by an inept covering letter. (‘This is a totally new Sci Fi idea. Its all about a huge Meteor weighing tons of light year’s which is going to smash right into Earth’s orbit... OR IS IT?’) The odds are that, while the full-time editor gets down to the serious work of copyediting some new Jeffrey Archer coprolite into readable shape, the brilliant novel by unknown you will be farmed out for a freelance reader’s report.

The lowly reader is thus subjected to the real dregs. These haggard beings gather sometimes in pubs (where, in deference to the complaints of alcohol-hating *8000 Plus* subscribers, they only ever drink slimline tonic water) and swap anecdotes about legendary grot. One well-known fantasy author, for example, apparently wrote a book which has never got past the publisher’s reader stage, being called *Mercycle* and dealing with the exploits of mermaids on bicycles. Gorbliney.

### Transatlantic traumas

Before you all burst into tears at the

thought of my sufferings, I’ll admit I’m lucky enough to report mainly on writers who are publishable – usually the book’s been sold in the USA, and a British outfit wants an opinion. You see some funny things:

A high-tech author whose name is synonymous with glittering computerised SF still bashes it out on an old manual typewriter, the typebars so out of alignment that you’d think the writer was using a pneumatic drill with the other hand.

LocoScript may have its limitations, but (after the embarrassing early bugs of Loco 1) there’s never been any trouble with page numbers. It was an author whose word-processing software alone cost more than a PCW who turned in a script with un-numbered pages...

Anticipating the paperless office, one author sent in a disc rather than a printout. When the postman bends an ordinary manuscript, legibility is rarely harmed; when he tries to bend a 3” PCW disk, it usually puts up a successful fight; unfortunately this disk was one of the limp 5 1/4” monsters favoured by IBM and the PC1512. Through brilliant computer skills I eventually recovered the file

with the novel, only slightly creased...

So much for anecdotes – though my favourite computer-cum-publishing story is too good to omit despite having nothing to do with the toils of readers. Famous author X had the bright idea of arranging for the little printing firm up the road to typeset straight from his disks, thus saving the publishers’ staggering sums of money! Presumably the little typesetter wasn’t frightfully efficient, since the unamused publishers later worked out that the book had cost them more than boring old conventional typesetting would have.

This was also the author who made his alien speech authentic by cunning use of Exchange: he would write “rabbit”, say, throughout the text, and when the story was finished the word processor would change every mention of rabbits to the more science-fictional *sneerp*. Please do not all imitate this technique.

What the poor sod of a publisher’s reader hopes for is legibility (new ribbon, high quality print, and don’t use 17-pitch), literacy (which lies between you, your conscience, your dictionary and Fowler’s *Modern English Usage*) and liftability (a typescript weighing six kilograms may be separable into bite-size chunks for actual reading). The read-through by a conscientious editor or publisher’s reader is the one time you can rely on the undivided attention of a professional at whom you are not actually pointing a gun. If the reader has had a retina detached by the attempt to follow faded text, and is also worrying about blood poisoning thanks to the jagged gash torn in one hand by your amateur job of stapling, he or she may not be totally impartial when reporting on your masterpiece.

On the other hand, clipping £100 in advance to page 94 (which Brian Aldiss told me could help with the Booker Prize) doesn’t necessarily work either... **EXIT**

### The token Loco 2 mention

A correspondent bewailed not being able to persuade Loco 2 to print a header on the last page of anything. Later he happily reported that a newer version of the program had fixed this.

I don’t know whether they’ve cured the points that still bother me: (a) no “screen image” print with [EXTRA]-(P)TR, presumably intentional since it’s not in the Loco 2 manual; (b) some accented characters are scrambled when files are converted to

ASCII. You might expect the accents to be lost when the accented character isn’t in the Amstrad ASCII table, but certain characters are changed to something completely wrong. ((a) was certainly fixed a while back. Locomotive will swap any old versions for new if you return your master disc for replacement. It’s free for real bug fixes, a fiver if you just collect upgrades – Ed.)



## AEON COMPUTER HOUSE

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS • COMPUTER SYSTEMS • SUPPLIES & TRAINING

### BUSINESS MICRO SPECIALISTS

Try our professional & friendly service for all your computing requirements!

- ★ Full range of software & peripherals
- ★ Computer Systems
- ★ Networked Systems
- ★ Supplies
- ★ Repair Service
- ★ Installation
- ★ Maintenance Contracts

(Sample prices ex VAT:)

PCW8256 .....	285.00
PCW8512 .....	379.00
PCW9512 cw "Locoscript II + high quality, wide carriage daisywheel printer .....	474.00

Export, Educational & Official purchase orders welcome.

Open Monday - Saturday 9am-6pm. Telephone Orders Welcome.

FREE Delivery

46 Christchurch Road, Oxon, Wirral L43 5SF

Tel: 051 652 9196/7

Telex: 265871 MONREF G Quote Ref: 72 MAG50053

VISA

PCW 8256 8512 PCW

### SPACE SAVERS



FREE  
CF2 disc  
with \*+ products  
until Xmas

#### PRINTER STANDS

- Desk Top or Monitor Mounting — £9.50 \*
- Monitor Mounting Tray — £15.00 \*
- Transportation Handle — £19.95 \*
- Tray & Printer Stand — £19.95 \* as a pair.

Use your PCW to the full  
UPGRADE its MEMORY £18.95

8256 SECOND DRIVE

inc. all Tools Required £124.95 \*

#### CF2 DISCS

Plastic Cased

£2.40 each £11.95 for 5 £23.49 for 10  
Send for our FREE CATALOGUE packed with

UNBEATABLE OFFERS and useful

HINTS & TIPS.

All prices include VAT and P&P — U.K.

#### MEAC Designs

Dept 8p, 5a Harpton Parade, Village Way, Yateley  
Camberley, Surrey, GU17 7SB.  
0252 879005 Anytime

MEMORY  
UPGRADE  
STATIONERY

DISC  
UPGRADE  
CF2  
DISCS

### DESK TOP COMPANIONS

VISA

## MIDAS SOFTWARE

53, BUSH HALL ROAD, BILLERICAY, ESSEX CM12 0PU

(0245) 461946

FREE 20 Page Colour Catalogue includes software for IBM PC & Compatible machines

Orders despatched on day of receipt (subject to stock availability)

#### PCW Software

##### FINANCIAL MODELLING:

SUPERCALC 2	£37.95
CRACKER 2	£37.95
SCRATCHPAD PLUS	£37.50

##### WORD PROCESSING:

NEWWORD 2	£51.75
POCKET WORDSTAR	£29.95
LOCOWRITER or	
LOCOSPELL	£29.95
MICRO COLLECTION	
(W/Processing, database,	
Spreadsheet & labeling)	£37.95
LOCOSCRIP 2	£18.95
DASY DISC (Prints Locoscript	
documents on Brother Daisy	
Wheel Printers)	£11.50
PROTEXT	£59.95

##### UTILITIES:

BRAINSTORM	£40.25
ROTATE	£19.95
SMARTKEY	£29.95
FLEXILABEL	£23.00

##### GRAPHICS:

DR DRAW	£37.95
DR GRAPH	£37.95

##### COMMUNICATIONS:

DIAL UP	£84.95
CHIT CHAT 'E-Mail' & 'Viewdata'	£89.95

##### ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL:

CAMSORT (from £49.95)	
CAMSORT INTEGRATED PSIL	£119.95
M.A.P. (from £49.00)	
MAP INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS	£119.95
SAGE (from £49.99)	
SAGE ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL	£115.00

##### TRAINING:

TOUCH 'N' GO	£19.95
IANKEY Typing Crash Course	£19.95
IANKEY 2 Fingers Conversion	£19.95
AUDIO TUTORIALS (Supercalc,	
Locoscript, Newword or	
CPM & Basic)	£7.95
STEP BY STEP GUIDE TO	
LOCOSCRIP	£4.45

##### DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS:

CAMBASE 2	£42.45
CARDBOX	£47.99
CONDOR 1	£79.99
dBASE II	£79.95
SAGE RETRIEVE	£57.50
DELTA 1.25	£79.99

##### GAMES:

3D CLOCK CHESS	£12.45
BRIDGE PLAYER 2000	£15.95

#### Bargain Buys

##### DISCS

10 3 1/2" CF2 DISCS

£23.00

THE DESK TOP PUBLISHER

£19.95

POCKET WORDSTAR DELUXE

£39.95

SPELLSTAR (For Pocket WordStar)

£9.95

PCW 9512

£573.85

Plus £50 FREE  
SOFTWARE VOUCHER



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE









character to be a Space Invader, for example.

The essence of the program is in lines 70 to 150 – these contain the magic numbers which define what pattern of dots the PCW displays on its screen when you tell it to print a particular character from 'a' to 'z'.

Each letter on the screen is made up on a grid of 8 by 8 dots – you can see them if you look really closely. The pattern of 64 dots for each letter is stored in the PCW's memory.

The numbers in the DATA statements from lines 70 to 150 are in fact 26 sets of 8 numbers, each set of 8 numbers defining the dot pattern for 'a' to 'z' respectively. The first eight (0, 30, 102, 198, 205, 118, 0) make up the handwritten letter 'a' for example.

To understand how the figures are arrived at you have to refer to the little diagram at the bottom left. Each number in the set of 8 which defines a letter's shape corresponds to a row of 8 dots. The first number is the top row, the last the bottom row. Each column is given a number (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 or 128) as labelled.

Once you have drawn your character on the 8x8 grid, you work out what the code number for each row is by adding up all the column codes in that row. So if you want to put one dot in the top right hand corner you would put in a 1 for the first row code. For a dot in the top right hand corner (1) and one in the top left hand corner (128) you would use 129. To fill every dot in a row you add all the

## Longer programs needed!!!

Starting from next month, we're changing the look of Listings Plus. As well as continuing the very popular short listings we do, there will be one major listing going over two pages, with notes and suggestions on how to improve it. This means we are looking for well written programs of 50-100 lines which we can use. Of course, since we still want short listings too, the longer ones will have to be really special!

If you can program you could earn hard cash and instant fame by having your program printed in 8000 Plus. Give instructions on an accompanying sheet for using the program, and if there are any useful modifications that readers can make by simple edits to customise the program, mention those too.

To submit a listing you must supply:

1. A printout of the listing;
2. A disc on which it is saved;
3. A stamped, addressed padded bag for its return;
4. An explanation of what it does and how to use it;
5. A signed statement confirming that the program is your own work and hasn't been submitted to anybody else.

Send your listings to Listings, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ. Please allow up to 40 days for return of your disc – the listings are assessed in a batch once a month.

values together and get 255.

With this knowledge and a bit of experimentation you could modify the program to adapt the character set to suit yourself. In line 40 you see that the DATA values in lines 70 to 150 are being used to redefine the screen versions of ASCII characters 97 to 122 (ie. 'a' to 'z'). By changing this to 71 to 96 you could adapt your own character set for all the capital letters. Or you could leave the text as it is and redefine some lesser used graphics keys such as 1/2, { and } to be your Space Invaders.

```

10 MEMORY &BFFF:FOR hex=&HC070 TO &BC098:READ pk:POKE hex,pk:NEXT hex
20 DATA 243,62,129,211,241,62,130,211,242,175,95,103,22,184,58,153,192,111,41,41
30 DATA 41,25,17,154,192,235,1,8,0,237,176,62,133,211,241,62,134,211,242,251,201
40 FOR char=97 TO 122:POKE &BC099,char
50 FOR row=1 TO 8:READ binary(row):POKE &BC099+row,(binary(row)):NEXT row
60 cl=&HC070:CALL cl:NEXT char
70 DATA 0,0,30,102,198,205,118,0,48,48,96,108,198,199,60,0,0,0,60,102,192,193,126,0
80 DATA 6,6,12,124,204,205,118,0,0,0,124,216,240,193,126,0,15,24,24,252,159,48,224
90 DATA 0,0,124,204,204,127,56,224,48,48,96,124,204,205,198,0,12,0,12,24,56,217,14,0
100 DATA 12,0,12,28,120,153,62,240,48,48,96,124,228,217,206,0,12,28,24,48,112,153,14,0
110 DATA 0,0,119,127,214,199,198,0,0,0,124,102,204,205,198,0,0,0,60,110,102,231,60,0
120 DATA 0,0,60,102,102,239,96,192,0,0,124,204,216,247,60,112,0,0,126,102,198,195,192,0
130 DATA 0,0,124,102,198,143,56,0,48,48,96,124,192,193,126,0,0,0,102,102,204,205,118,0
140 DATA 0,0,102,102,110,251,48,0,0,0,99,99,214,255,108,0,0,0,119,156,24,153,110,0
150 DATA 0,0,102,102,204,127,56,224,0,0,60,102,204,135,60,112

```

1840  
1100  
110F  
007A  
1C70  
0AE8  
1108  
126B  
1233  
125B  
11AB  
12C2  
1243  
1123  
0C0D

# BASIC Find/Exchange

Richard Cox

Being able to do simple text editing operations on a BASIC program can often be invaluable. The normal BASIC system only allows you to make changes on one line at a time, which is hardly very hi-tech.

You can of course use a word processor to edit programs, but this can be inconvenient: here is a way to do it all without ever leaving BASIC by having your own Find/Exchange program.

This can come in useful in a number of ways. For

instance if you are testing a program which has lots of LPRINT statements you can end up wasting a lot of paper and time. The best thing to do is change all the LPRINTs to PRINTs while testing, and change them back when the whole thing works.

This listing is custom built for just such an occasion. First save the program you want to edit in ASCII form with the command SAVE "filename".A. Now, supposing you have saved this Find and Exchange listing as INDEX.BAS, type RUN "INDEX". The program asks you for the name of the program you just saved, so type whatever you chose for FILENAME earlier.

You are now being asked for the string of characters to be changed (say PRINT) and the string that you want to change it to (LPRINT). Each line of your program is printed out on screen and each time PRINT is mentioned it is highlighted with an impressive device made of up-arrows. (When you need to write an up-arrow in line 190 as you type the listing in use [EXTRA] and U.) You then have the choice

```

10 RS=CHR$(27): BS=BS+"B": LS=CHR$(10): CBS="B+"J": CDS=BS+"B"
20 VS=BS+"V": VS=BS+"Q": UP=BS+"I": DEFINT A-Z: WIDTH 255
30 PRINT CDS;BS
40 INPUT "Enter program name: ",prog$: PRINT
50 IF UPPER(RIGHT$(prog$,3))<>"BAS" THEN prog$=prog$+".bas"
60 OPEN "I:",prog$: OPEN "O:", "M:temp.sss"
70 LINE INPUT "    old string: ",os
80 LINE INPUT "    new string: ",ns
90 PRINT
100 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
110   LINE INPUT #1,ls
120   PRINT ls
130   p=INSTR(ls,os): WHILE p>0: GOSUB 100: VENN
140   PRINT #2,ls
150 VENN
160 CLOSE #1,2
170 LOAD "M:temp.sss"
180 PRINT up;up
190 PRINT LEFT$(ls,p-1);ls;STR$(OR(LEN(os),0)): PRINT "Exchange? Y/N: ";
200 IF UPPER(LEFT$(ls,p-1))="Y" THEN ls=LEFT$(ls,p-1)+ns+MID$(ls,p+1,LEN(ls)):p+LEN(os)
210 PRINT up;up;up;CHRS(13): PRINT ls;chs
220 p=INSTR(p+1,ls,os)
230 RETURN

```

0741  
1076  
0616  
1042  
1612  
0051  
0835  
0849  
0379  
0762  
0767  
0417  
1048  
0467  
0378  
0346  
0464  
0637  
1078  
1844  
1086  
0783  
0386

```

Enter program name: test

old string: PRINT
new string: LPRINT

0 RUN "Index.BAS"
100 PRINT "Enter a Character (Y for YES, N for NO):"
110 IF MID$(ls,1,1)="Y" THEN GOTO 120
120 PRINT "CALCULATE YEAR REMAINS"
130 INPUT "CALCULATE YEAR REMAINS"
140 GOTO 150
150 GOTO 160
160 GOTO 170
170 GOTO 180
180 GOTO 190
190 GOTO 200
200 GOTO 210
210 GOTO 220
220 GOTO 230
230 GOTO 240
240 GOTO 250
250 GOTO 260
260 GOTO 270
270 GOTO 280
280 GOTO 290
290 GOTO 300
300 GOTO 310
310 GOTO 320
320 GOTO 330
330 GOTO 340
340 GOTO 350
350 GOTO 360
360 GOTO 370
370 GOTO 380
380 GOTO 390
390 GOTO 400
400 GOTO 410
410 GOTO 420
420 GOTO 430
430 GOTO 440
440 GOTO 450
450 GOTO 460
460 GOTO 470
470 GOTO 480
480 GOTO 490
490 GOTO 500
500 GOTO 510
510 GOTO 520
520 GOTO 530
530 GOTO 540
540 GOTO 550
550 GOTO 560
560 GOTO 570
570 GOTO 580
580 GOTO 590
590 GOTO 600
600 GOTO 610
610 GOTO 620
620 GOTO 630
630 GOTO 640
640 GOTO 650
650 GOTO 660
660 GOTO 670
670 GOTO 680
680 GOTO 690
690 GOTO 700
700 GOTO 710
710 GOTO 720
720 GOTO 730
730 GOTO 740
740 GOTO 750
750 GOTO 760
760 GOTO 770
770 GOTO 780
780 GOTO 790
790 GOTO 800
800 GOTO 810
810 GOTO 820
820 GOTO 830
830 GOTO 840
840 GOTO 850
850 GOTO 860
860 GOTO 870
870 GOTO 880
880 GOTO 890
890 GOTO 900
900 GOTO 910
910 GOTO 920
920 GOTO 930
930 GOTO 940
940 GOTO 950
950 GOTO 960
960 GOTO 970
970 GOTO 980
980 GOTO 990
990 GOTO 1000
1000 GOTO 1010
1010 GOTO 1020
1020 GOTO 1030
1030 GOTO 1040
1040 GOTO 1050
1050 GOTO 1060
1060 GOTO 1070
1070 GOTO 1080
1080 GOTO 1090
1090 GOTO 1100
1100 GOTO 1110
1110 GOTO 1120
1120 GOTO 1130
1130 GOTO 1140
1140 GOTO 1150
1150 GOTO 1160
1160 GOTO 1170
1170 GOTO 1180
1180 GOTO 1190
1190 GOTO 1200
1200 GOTO 1210
1210 GOTO 1220
1220 GOTO 1230
1230 GOTO 1240
1240 GOTO 1250
1250 GOTO 1260
1260 GOTO 1270
1270 GOTO 1280
1280 GOTO 1290
1290 GOTO 1300
1300 GOTO 1310
1310 GOTO 1320
1320 GOTO 1330
1330 GOTO 1340
1340 GOTO 1350
1350 GOTO 1360
1360 GOTO 1370
1370 GOTO 1380
1380 GOTO 1390
1390 GOTO 1400
1400 GOTO 1410
1410 GOTO 1420
1420 GOTO 1430
1430 GOTO 1440
1440 GOTO 1450
1450 GOTO 1460
1460 GOTO 1470
1470 GOTO 1480
1480 GOTO 1490
1490 GOTO 1500
1500 GOTO 1510
1510 GOTO 1520
1520 GOTO 1530
1530 GOTO 1540
1540 GOTO 1550
1550 GOTO 1560
1560 GOTO 1570
1570 GOTO 1580
1580 GOTO 1590
1590 GOTO 1600
1600 GOTO 1610
1610 GOTO 1620
1620 GOTO 1630
1630 GOTO 1640
1640 GOTO 1650
1650 GOTO 1660
1660 GOTO 1670
1670 GOTO 1680
1680 GOTO 1690
1690 GOTO 1700
1700 GOTO 1710
1710 GOTO 1720
1720 GOTO 1730
1730 GOTO 1740
1740 GOTO 1750
1750 GOTO 1760
1760 GOTO 1770
1770 GOTO 1780
1780 GOTO 1790
1790 GOTO 1800
1800 GOTO 1810
1810 GOTO 1820
1820 GOTO 1830
1830 GOTO 1840
1840 GOTO 1850
1850 GOTO 1860
1860 GOTO 1870
1870 GOTO 1880
1880 GOTO 1890
1890 GOTO 1900
1900 GOTO 1910
1910 GOTO 1920
1920 GOTO 1930
1930 GOTO 1940
1940 GOTO 1950
1950 GOTO 1960
1960 GOTO 1970
1970 GOTO 1980
1980 GOTO 1990
1990 GOTO 2000
2000 GOTO 2010
2010 GOTO 2020
2020 GOTO 2030
2030 GOTO 2040
2040 GOTO 2050
2050 GOTO 2060
2060 GOTO 2070
2070 GOTO 2080
2080 GOTO 2090
2090 GOTO 2100
2100 GOTO 2110
2110 GOTO 2120
2120 GOTO 2130
2130 GOTO 2140
2140 GOTO 2150
2150 GOTO 2160
2160 GOTO 2170
2170 GOTO 2180
2180 GOTO 2190
2190 GOTO 2200
2200 GOTO 2210
2210 GOTO 2220
2220 GOTO 2230
2230 GOTO 2240
2240 GOTO 2250
2250 GOTO 2260
2260 GOTO 2270
2270 GOTO 2280
2280 GOTO 2290
2290 GOTO 2300
2300 GOTO 2310
2310 GOTO 2320
2320 GOTO 2330
2330 GOTO 2340
2340 GOTO 2350
2350 GOTO 2360
2360 GOTO 2370
2370 GOTO 2380
2380 GOTO 2390
2390 GOTO 2400
2400 GOTO 2410
2410 GOTO 2420
2420 GOTO 2430
2430 GOTO 2440
2440 GOTO 2450
2450 GOTO 2460
2460 GOTO 2470
2470 GOTO 2480
2480 GOTO 2490
2490 GOTO 2500
2500 GOTO 2510
2510 GOTO 2520
2520 GOTO 2530
2530 GOTO 2540
2540 GOTO 2550
2550 GOTO 2560
2560 GOTO 2570
2570 GOTO 2580
2580 GOTO 2590
2590 GOTO 2600
2600 GOTO 2610
2610 GOTO 2620
2620 GOTO 2630
2630 GOTO 2640
2640 GOTO 2650
2650 GOTO 2660
2660 GOTO 2670
2670 GOTO 2680
2680 GOTO 2690
2690 GOTO 2700
2700 GOTO 2710
2710 GOTO 2720
2720 GOTO 2730
2730 GOTO 2740
2740 GOTO 2750
2750 GOTO 2760
2760 GOTO 2770
2770 GOTO 2780
2780 GOTO 2790
2790 GOTO 2800
2800 GOTO 2810
2810 GOTO 2820
2820 GOTO 2830
2830 GOTO 2840
2840 GOTO 2850
2850 GOTO 2860
2860 GOTO 2870
2870 GOTO 2880
2880 GOTO 2890
2890 GOTO 2900
2900 GOTO 2910
2910 GOTO 2920
2920 GOTO 2930
2930 GOTO 2940
2940 GOTO 2950
2950 GOTO 2960
2960 GOTO 2970
2970 GOTO 2980
2980 GOTO 2990
2990 GOTO 3000
3000 GOTO 3010
3010 GOTO 3020
3020 GOTO 3030
3030 GOTO 3040
3040 GOTO 3050
3050 GOTO 3060
3060 GOTO 3070
3070 GOTO 3080
3080 GOTO 3090
3090 GOTO 3100
3100 GOTO 3110
3110 GOTO 3120
3120 GOTO 3130
3130 GOTO 3140
3140 GOTO 3150
3150 GOTO 3160
3160 GOTO 3170
3170 GOTO 3180
3180 GOTO 3190
3190 GOTO 3200
3200 GOTO 3210
3210 GOTO 3220
3220 GOTO 3230
3230 GOTO 3240
3240 GOTO 3250
3250 GOTO 3260
3260 GOTO 3270
3270 GOTO 3280
3280 GOTO 3290
3290 GOTO 3300
3300 GOTO 3310
3310 GOTO 3320
3320 GOTO 3330
3330 GOTO 3340
3340 GOTO 3350
3350 GOTO 3360
3360 GOTO 3370
3370 GOTO 3380
3380 GOTO 3390
3390 GOTO 3400
3400 GOTO 3410
3410 GOTO 3420
3420 GOTO 3430
3430 GOTO 3440
3440 GOTO 3450
3450 GOTO 3460
3460 GOTO 3470
3470 GOTO 3480
3480 GOTO 3490
3490 GOTO 3500
3500 GOTO 3510
3510 GOTO 3520
3520 GOTO 3530
3530 GOTO 3540
3540 GOTO 3550
3550 GOTO 3560
3560 GOTO 3570
3570 GOTO 3580
3580 GOTO 3590
3590 GOTO 3600
3600 GOTO 3610
3610 GOTO 3620
3620 GOTO 3630
3630 GOTO 3640
3640 GOTO 3650
3650 GOTO 3660
3660 GOTO 3670
3670 GOTO 3680
3680 GOTO 3690
3690 GOTO 3700
3700 GOTO 3710
3710 GOTO 3720
3720 GOTO 3730
3730 GOTO 3740
3740 GOTO 3750
3750 GOTO 3760
3760 GOTO 3770
3770 GOTO 3780
3780 GOTO 3790
3790 GOTO 3800
3800 GOTO 3810
3810 GOTO 3820
3820 GOTO 3830
3830 GOTO 3840
3840 GOTO 3850
3850 GOTO 3860
3860 GOTO 3870
3870 GOTO 3880
3880 GOTO 3890
3890 GOTO 3900
3900 GOTO 3910
3910 GOTO 3920
3920 GOTO 3930
3930 GOTO 3940
3940 GOTO 3950
3950 GOTO 3960
3960 GOTO 3970
3970 GOTO 3980
3980 GOTO 3990
3990 GOTO 4000
4000 GOTO 4010
4010 GOTO 4020
4020 GOTO 4030
4030 GOTO 4040
4040 GOTO 4050
4050 GOTO 4060
4060 GOTO 4070
4070 GOTO 4080
4080 GOTO 4090
4090 GOTO 4100
4100 GOTO 4110
4110 GOTO 4120
4120 GOTO 4130
4130 GOTO 4140
4140 GOTO 4150
4150 GOTO 4160
4160 GOTO 4170
4170 GOTO 4180
4180 GOTO 4190
4190 GOTO 4200
4200 GOTO 4210
4210 GOTO 4220
4220 GOTO 4230
4230 GOTO 4240
4240 GOTO 4250
4250 GOTO 4260
4260 GOTO 4270
4270 GOTO 4280
4280 GOTO 4290
4290 GOTO 4300
4300 GOTO 4310
4310 GOTO 4320
4320 GOTO 4330
4330 GOTO 4340
4340 GOTO 4350
4350 GOTO 4360
4360 GOTO 4370
4370 GOTO 4380
4380 GOTO 4390
4390 GOTO 4400
4400 GOTO 4410
4410 GOTO 4420
4420 GOTO 4430
4430 GOTO 4440
4440 GOTO 4450
4450 GOTO 4460
4460 GOTO 4470
4470 GOTO 4480
4480 GOTO 4490
4490 GOTO 4500
4500 GOTO 4510
4510 GOTO 4520
4520 GOTO 4530
4530 GOTO 4540
4540 GOTO 4550
4550 GOTO 4560
4560 GOTO 4570
4570 GOTO 4580
4580 GOTO 4590
4590 GOTO 4600
4600 GOTO 4610
4610 GOTO 4620
4620 GOTO 4630
4630 GOTO 4640
4640 GOTO 4650
4650 GOTO 4660
4660 GOTO 4670
4670 GOTO 4680
4680 GOTO 4690
4690 GOTO 4700
4700 GOTO 4710
4710 GOTO 4720
4720 GOTO 4730
4730 GOTO 4740
4740 GOTO 4750
4750 GOTO 4760
4760 GOTO 4770
4770 GOTO 4780
4780 GOTO 4790
4790 GOTO 4800
4800 GOTO 4810
4810 GOTO 4820
4820 GOTO 4830
4830 GOTO 4840
4840 GOTO 4850
4850 GOTO 4860
4860 GOTO 4870
4870 GOTO 4880
4880 GOTO 4890
4890 GOTO 4900
4900 GOTO 4910
4910 GOTO 4920
4920 GOTO 4930
4930 GOTO 4940
4940 GOTO 4950
4950 GOTO 4960
4960 GOTO 4970
4970 GOTO 4980
4980 GOTO 4990
4990 GOTO 5000
5000 GOTO 5010
5010 GOTO 5020
5020 GOTO 5030
5030 GOTO 5040
5040 GOTO 5050
5050 GOTO 5060
5060 GOTO 5070
5070 GOTO 5080
5080 GOTO 5090
5090 GOTO 5100
5100 GOTO 5110
5110 GOTO 5120
5120 GOTO 5130
5130 GOTO 5140
5140 GOTO 5150
5150 GOTO 5160
5160 GOTO 5170
5170 GOTO 5180
5180 GOTO 5190
5190 GOTO 5200
5200 GOTO 5210
5210 GOTO 5220
5220 GOTO 5230
5230 GOTO 5240
5240 GOTO 5250
5250 GOTO 5260
5260 GOTO 5270
5270 GOTO 5280
5280 GOTO 5290
5290 GOTO 5300
5300 GOTO 5310
5310 GOTO 5320
5320 GOTO 5330
5330 GOTO 5340
5340 GOTO 5350
5350 GOTO 5360
5360 GOTO 5370
5370 GOTO 5380
5380 GOTO 5390
5390 GOTO 5400
5400 GOTO 5410
5410 GOTO 5420
5420 GOTO 5430
5430 GOTO 5440
5440 GOTO 5450
5450 GOTO 5460
5460 GOTO 5470
5470 GOTO 5480
5480 GOTO 5490
5490 GOTO 5500
5500 GOTO 5510
5510 GOTO 5520
5520 GOTO 5530
5530 GOTO 5540
5540 GOTO 5550
5550 GOTO 5560
5560 GOTO 5570
5570 GOTO 5580
5580 GOTO 5590
5590 GOTO 5600
5600 GOTO 5610
5610 GOTO 5620
5620 GOTO 5630
5630 GOTO 5640
5640 GOTO 5650
5650 GOTO 5660
5660 GOTO 5670
5670 GOTO 5680
5680 GOTO 5690
5690 GOTO 5700
5700 GOTO 5710
5710 GOTO 5720
5720 GOTO 5730
5730 GOTO 5740
5740 GOTO 5750
5750 GOTO 5760
5760 GOTO 5770
5770 GOTO 5780
5780 GOTO 5790
5790 GOTO 5800
5800 GOTO 5810
5810 GOTO 5820
5820 GOTO 5830
5830 GOTO 5840
5840 GOTO 5850
5850 GOTO 5860
5860 GOTO 5870
5870 GOTO 5880
5880 GOTO 5890
5890 GOTO 5900
5900 GOTO 5910
5910 GOTO 5920
5920 GOTO 5930
5930 GOTO 5940
5940 GOTO 5950
5950 GOTO 5960
5960 GOTO 5970
5970 GOTO 5980
5980 GOTO 5990
5990 GOTO 6000
6000 GOTO 6010
6010 GOTO 6020
6020 GOTO 6030
6030 GOTO 6040
6040 GOTO 6050
6050 GOTO 6060
6060 GOTO 6070
6070 GOTO 6080
6080 GOTO 6090
6090 GOTO 6100
6100 GOTO 6110
6110 GOTO 6120
6120 GOTO 6130
6130 GOTO 6140
6140 GOTO 6150
6150 GOTO 6160
6160 GOTO 6170
6170 GOTO 6180
6180 GOTO 6190
6190 GOTO 6200
6200 GOTO 6210
6210 GOTO 6220
6220 GOTO 6230
6230 GOTO 6240
6240 GOTO 6250
6250 GOTO 6260
6260 GOTO 6270
6270 GOTO 6280
6280 GOTO 6290
6290 GOTO 6300
6300 GOTO 6310
6310 GOTO 6320
6320 GOTO 6330
6330 GOTO 6340
6340 GOTO 6350
6350 GOTO 6360
6360 GOTO 6370
6370 GOTO 6380
6380 GOTO 6390
6390 GOTO 6400
6400 GOTO 6410
6410 GOTO 6420
6420 GOTO 6430
6430 GOTO 6440
6440 GOTO 6450
6450 GOTO 6460
6460 GOTO 6470
6470 GOTO 6480
6480 GOTO 6490
6490 GOTO 6500
6500 GOTO 6510
6510 GOTO 6520
6520 GOTO 6530
6530 GOTO 6540
6540 GOTO 6550
6550 GOTO 6560
6560 GOTO 6570
6570 GOTO 6580
6580 GOTO 6590
6590 GOTO 6600
6600 GOTO 6610
6610 GOTO 6620
6620 GOTO 6630
6630 GOTO 6640
6640 GOTO 6650
6650 GOTO 6660
6660 GOTO 6670
6670 GOTO 6680
6680 GOTO 6690
6690 GOTO 6700
6700 GOTO 6710
6710 GOTO 6720
6720 GOTO 6730
6730 GOTO 6740
6740 GOTO 6750
6750 GOTO 6760
6760 GOTO 6770
6770 GOTO 6780
6780 GOTO 6790
6790 GOTO 6800
6800 GOTO 6810
6810 GOTO 6820
6820 GOTO 6830
6830 GOTO 6840
6840 GOTO 6850
6850 GOTO 6860
6860 GOTO 6870
6870 GOTO 6880
6880 GOTO 6890
6890 GOTO 6900
6900 GOTO 6910
6910 GOTO 6920
6920 GOTO 6930
6930 GOTO 6940
6940 GOTO 6950
6950 GOTO 6960
6960 GOTO 6970
6970 GOTO 6980
6980 GOTO 6990
6990 GOTO 7000
7000 GOTO 7010
7010 GOTO 7020
7020 GOTO 7030
7030 GOTO 7040
7040 GOTO 7050
7050 GOTO 7060
7060 GOTO 7070
7070 GOTO 7080
7080 GOTO 7090
7090 GOTO 7100
7100 GOTO 7110
7110 GOTO 7120
7120 GOTO 7130
7130 GOTO 7140
7140 GOTO 7150
7150 GOTO 7160
7160 GOTO 7170
7170 GOTO 7180
7180 GOTO 7190
7190 GOTO 7200
7200 GOTO 7210
7210 GOTO 7220
7220 GOTO 7230
7230 GOTO 7240
7240 GOTO 7250
7250 GOTO 7260
7260 GOTO 7270
7270 GOTO 7280
7280 GOTO 7290
7290 GOTO 7300
7300 GOTO 7310
7310 GOTO 7320
7320 GOTO 7330
7330 GOTO 7340
7340 GOTO 7350
7350 GOTO 7360
7360 GOTO 7370
7370 GOTO 7380
7380 GOTO 7390
7390 GOTO 7400
7400 GOTO 7410
7410 GOTO 7420
7420 GOTO 7430
7430 GOTO 7440
7440 GOTO 7450
7450 GOTO 7460
7460 GOTO 7470
7470 GOTO 7480
7480 GOTO 7490
7490 GOTO 7500
7500 GOTO 7510
7510 GOTO 7520
7520 GOTO 7530
7530 GOTO 7540
7540 GOTO 7550
7550 GOTO 7560
7560 GOTO 7570
7570 GOTO 7580
7580 GOTO 7590
7590 GOTO 7600
7600 GOTO 7610
7610 GOTO 7620
7620 GOTO 7630
7630 GOTO 7640
7640 GOTO 7650
7650 GOTO 7660
7660 GOTO 7670
7670 GOTO 7680
7680 GOTO 7690
7690 GOTO 7700
7700 GOTO 7710
7710 GOTO 7720
7720 GOTO 7730
7730 GOTO 7740
7740 GOTO 7750
7750 GOTO 7760
7760 GOTO 7770
7770 GOTO 7780
7780 GOTO 7790
7790 GOTO 7800
7800 GOTO 7810
7810 GOTO 7820
7820 GOTO 7830
7830 GOTO 7840
7840 GOTO 7850
7850 GOTO 7860
7860 GOTO 7870
7870 GOTO 7880
7880 GOTO 7890
7890 GOTO 7900
7900 GOTO 7910
7910 GOTO 7920
7920 GOTO 7930
7930 GOTO 7940
7940 GOTO 7950
7950 GOTO 7960
7960 GOTO 7970
7970 GOTO 7980
7980 GOTO 7990
7990 GOTO 8000
8000 GOTO 8010
8010 GOTO 8020
8020 GOTO 8030
8030 GOTO 8040
8040 GOTO 8050
8050 GOTO 8060
8060 GOTO 8070
8070 GOTO 8080
8080 GOTO 8090
8090 GOTO 8100
8100 GOTO 8110
8110 GOTO 8120
8120 GOTO 8130
8130 GOTO 8140
8140 GOTO 8150
8150 GOTO 8160
8160 GOTO 8170
8170 GOTO 8180
8180 GOTO 8190
8190 GOTO 8200
8200 GOTO 8210
8210 GOTO 8220
8220 GOTO 8230
8230 GOTO 8240
8240 GOTO 8250
8250 GOTO 8260
8260 GOTO 8270
8270 GOTO 8280
8280 GOTO 8290
8290 GOTO 8300
8300 GOTO 8310
8310 GOTO 8320
8320 GOTO 8330
8330 GOTO 8340
8340 GOTO 8350
8350 GOTO 8360
8360 GOTO 8370
8370 GOTO 8380
8380 GOTO 8390
8390 GOTO 8400
8400 GOTO 8410
8410 GOTO 8420
8420 GOTO 8430
8430 GOTO 8440
8440 GOTO 8450
8450 GOTO 8460
8460 GOTO 8470
8470 GOTO 8480
8480 GOTO 8490
8490 GOTO 8500
8500 GOTO 8510
8510 GOTO 8520
8520 GOTO 8530
8530 GOTO 8540
8540 GOTO 8550
8550 GOTO 8560
8560 GOTO 8570
8570 GOTO 8580
8580 GOTO 8590
8590 GOTO 8600
8600 GOTO 8610
8610 GOTO 8620
8620 GOTO 8630
8630 GOTO 8640
8640 GOTO 8650
8650 GOTO 8660
8660 GOTO 8670
8670 GOTO 8680
8680 GOTO 8690
8690 GOTO 8700
8700 GOTO 8710
8710 GOTO 8720
8720 GOTO 8730
8730 GOTO 8740
8740 GOTO 8750
8750 GOTO 8760
8760 GOTO 8770
8770 GOTO 8780
8780 GOTO 8790
8790 GOTO 8800
8800 GOTO 8810
8810 GOTO 8820
8820 GOTO 8830
8830 GOTO 8840
8840 GOTO 8850
8850 GOTO 8860
8860 GOTO 8870
8870 GOTO 8880
8880 GOTO 8890
8890 GOTO 8900
8900 GOTO 8910
8910 GOTO 8920
8920 GOTO 8930
8930 GOTO 8940
8940 GOTO 8950
8950 GOTO 8960
8960 GOTO 8970
8970 GOTO 8980
8980 GOTO 8990
8990 GOTO 9000
9000 GOTO 9010
9010 GOTO 9020
9020 GOTO 9030
9030 GOTO 9040
9040 GOTO 9050
9050 GOTO 9060
9060 GOTO 9070
9070 GOTO 9080
9080 GOTO 9090
9090 GOTO 9100
9100 GOTO 9110
9110 GOTO 9120
9120 GOTO 9130
9130 GOTO 9140
9140 GOTO 9150
9150 GOTO 9160
9160 GOTO 9170
9170 GOTO 9180
9180 GOTO 9190
9190 GOTO 9200
9200 GOTO 9210
9210 GOTO 9220
9220 GOTO 9230
9230 GOTO 9240
9240 GOTO 9250
9250 GOTO 9260
9260 GOTO 9270
9270 GOTO 9280
9280 GOTO 9290
9290 GOTO 9300
9300 GOTO 9310
9310 GOTO 9320
9320 GOTO 9330
9330 GOTO 9340
9340 GOTO 9350
9350 GOTO 9360
9360 GOTO 9370
9370 GOTO 9380
9380 GOTO 9390
9390 GOTO 9400
9400 GOTO 9410
9410 GOTO 9420
9420 GOTO 9430
9430 GOTO 9440
9440 GOTO 9450
9450 GOTO 9460
9460 GOTO 9
```

LocoScript user. . .



Instead of this . . .



. . . you can have this



## MENU-MATE™ . . . THE FACTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Never forget another command with Menu-mate® Templates to remind you. Save time and end frustration because commands and simple instructions are at your fingertips for quick and easy reference.

Richman Software's Menu-Mate® is easier to use than books or reference cards, the facts are complete, properly organised to help you and available at a glance.



The first in a range of keyboard templates for popular micros and software.

PATENT APPLIED

Select options instantly, bypass the menus. Why press six keys when two will do the same job?

See the exact appearance of your letter *as you type it* . . . no more guesswork.

Throw away the manual! Menu-Mate® gives simple instructions on cutting, copying and pasting blocks and phrases for instant reference.

Never lose work because it wasn't saved. Menu-Mate® acts as a constant reminder and shows you how!

Shows special features of Locoscript almost unknown.

PCW is a trademark of Amstrad plc.  
Locoscript is a trademark of Locomotive Software.  
Menu-Mate is a trademark of Richman Software.

LOCOSCRIPT 2 COMPATIBLE

Menu-Mate® is precision cut to fit the PCW Keyboard exactly. This allows stability and easy removal.

Special introductory price of £6.99 + p&p includes free Locoscript guide.

Generous discounts available for bulk purchase.

Call for quantity discounts or quotations on custom made templates to meet your special needs.

ORDER NOW ON THE FORM BELOW AND KEEP THE JOY IN YOUR JOYCE!

Please make Chq/P.O. payable to:  
Richman Software, FREEPOST, Harlow  
Essex CM20 1BR Tel: (0279) 25401  
Please send . . . . . Menu-Mate®/s at £6.99  
+ £1.25 p&p to:

Name: .....

Address: .....

Overseas add £4.00 p&p payable in Sterling.  
Allow 21 days delivery  
Major credit cards accepted



# PUBLIC INTELLIGENCE

His appetite whetted by this month's AI feature, Frank Peters looks at a Public Domain LISP interpreter.

**A**rtificial Intelligence – AI for short – is one of the most glamorous areas of computing at the moment. As this month's cover feature explains, a simple study of the techniques of AI will equip you to create computerised accountants, to write programs that understand English sentences, or to build your own robot.

Well, to be honest these programming feats are still hot topics of debate in universities. However, there is a lot you can do for yourself given the right tools. By popular vote (ie. the Americans all use it), the programming language LISP is the tool for artificial intelligence programming. And luckily there is a LISP interpreter available in the Public Domain – yours for the price of a phone call.

## Where to go

If you want to get hold of Public Domain software, there are two sources which might interest you. The CP/M User Group publishes a vast software library, though not all of it is relevant to PCW owners. The software itself is free, but there is an annual subscription and copying fee per disc. Details from The Secretary, CP/M User Group, 72 Mill Road, Hawley, Dartford, Kent DA2 7RZ – please enclose a large SAE.

Another source is PD Software of Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 1UL (phone 08926 63298). Again, there are membership and copying charges.

If you are into the world of comms, you can download software from Frank Peters' bulletin board, active 24 hours a day on 0462 700644.

The current PD LISP system is all due to the hard work of Lanfranco Emiliani. The library of files supplied not only includes the interpreter program itself, namely LISP.COM, but the complete source code in Pascal as well (LISP.PAS). Thus if you are unhappy with the way it has been written, or you are a born 'tweaker' you can feel free to customise the

## What is LISP?

LISP stands for LISP Processing, and is a programming language based around the idea that everything – program code, text strings and numbers – is simply a list of characters.

There are computers dedicated to just running LISP (imaginatively called 'LISP machines'). If you see one of these you will notice that the keys '(', and ')' are very prominent – you don't need to hold down [SHIFT] to type brackets. This is because in LISP everything has brackets around it. Here's an example of LISP code:

```
(COND (EQ A B) (SETQ C 1) (SETQ C 2))
```

This is equivalent to the BASIC line:

```
IF A=B THEN GOTO ELSE C=2
```

"Why is LISP considered a 'better' programming language than BASIC?" you may ask. One reason is that there is no distinction between data and code in a LISP program. This can be very useful, in that you can construct a string of text as a program goes and then run it. The BASIC equivalent would be having a string variable containing "FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT" and then being able to run that text as BASIC commands.

source however much you like and then re-compile it into a runnable program again. (Yes, there is even a Pascal compiler in the Public Domain too!)

To run the program, simply type LISP from CP/M. There are two ways to enter programs into LISP: you could use a text editor to prepare a LISP program and then load this into the LISP system, or alternatively you could just type in the program directly at the LISP prompt, just as you do with Mallard BASIC.

Capital letters have to be used for all the LISP reserved words – for example, names of functions. It is a wise precaution, therefore, always to work with the 'Caps Lock' mode on the PCW, so that all letters come out as capitals, but all numbers as numbers (full 'Shift Lock' makes 1234 come out as '1\$ and so on). To engage and disengage Caps Lock on the PCW use [ALT]+[ENTER], that is, hold down the [ALT] key and then press [ENTER].

## From start to FIN

Once LISP has initialised itself it will announce itself ready for input with the prompt 'READY'. You can now type in the sequence of LISP expressions you wish to be evaluated on one or more lines. Each expression must be preceded and followed with a set of brackets to allow the LISP interpreter to isolate it as an expression.

When you have finished command entry and you wish to see the result of your labours, press carriage return twice. If you have had enough and wish to return back to CP/M, enter FIN followed by two carriage returns.

Along with LISP interpreter is an ASCII text file called INTLISP which is used to supply data to the interpreter to alter the LISP environment. What this means is that you could add your own function definitions to this file and hence effectively increase the range of commands available as your program. The INTLISP data is in fact written in LISP and so any of the commands available to LISP can be used in this file, thus making it quite possible to create a reasonably powerful LISP environment. Lanfranco has even thoughtfully included an example of how you can use the INTLISP file to customise your own LISP system.

Among the commands available in this PD LISP are all the usual standards such as AND, APPEND, ATOM, CAR, CDR, COND, CONS, COPY, DEFEXP, DEFFEXP, EQ, EQUAL, EVAL, FUNCTION, LABEL, LAMBDA, LAST, LENGTH, LIST, NOT, NULL, OR, PROG, PROGN, QUOTE, REMOB, REPLACEH, REPLACET, REVERSE, SET, SETO, TRACE, UNTRACE. Functions dealing with numbers have not been supported, but then again real programmers don't use numbers anyway.

Overall, this version of LISP is a nice way for you to discover whether you are going to find LISP a useful language or not. For really serious LISP hackers, the lack of more sophisticated functions may prove constraining. There are of course many fine commercial LISP implementations, but that's another story.

## FESTIVE TEMDISC

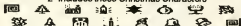
Double sided CHRISTMAS Edition including 1988 Calendar, Diary, bordered labels etc. Instant Templates, formal and social letterheads, family tree, invoices, Hotel Menu, shipping, vertical lined lists etc.

Reviewers describe TempDisc as "Excellent ... Ingenious ... instructive ... clever."

**£14.95**

PLEASE STATE FOR LOCOSCRIPT "1" OR "2"

"2" Includes these Christmas Characters



School & Teacher Admin Tempdisc £16.95

Send for full product list

**THURSTON BROWN ASSOCIATES**

**FREEPOST**

**EXMOUTH DEVON EX8 2YZ**



Have a go at PCW programming with:

## FREE C

a public domain floating point small C compiler for the Amstrad PCW range for just £4.00. (PC compatible and CPC versions available too).

We also have:

**INTEGER C** — offers many more C facilities at the expense of floating point numbers

**FORTH-93** — full implementation

**PASCAL** — The JRT version of Pascal

**COBOL** — the popular business programming language - strong on file handling

**XLISP** — symbolic language for AI programming

**PISTOL** — an experimental language based on ideas taken from Forth

**Z8E** — superb machine code debugger — run-time monitor, assembler, disassembler

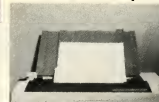
and many more public domain programs for PCW's, all at £4.00 each. Send an 18p stamp for our catalogues. We publish catalogues for Amstrad CPCs and PCs as well as PCWs so please state which machine you have.

POSTAGE — please add 50p for the first disk and 10p per disk thereafter.

**PROSPEC Shareware,**

**PO Box 28, Beeston, Nottingham NG9 1PH**

## Accessories for your AMSTRAD 8256/8512



### PAPER TRAY

**£10.00**

- two adjustable guides
- replaces the existing lid
- Properly feed in single sheet
- available in different colours
- Full size, easy to use



### Screen Filter

**£17.95**

- reduces annoying reflections and flickering
- high quality mesh — easy attachable
- improves contrast
- unique matching frame

## The new version second disc drive (FD2) for PCW 8256 now available



**FD-2 (2nd disc-drive for 8256) £125.00**

**RAM-EXPANSION (for 8256) £19.50**

**COMPLETE UPGRADE £139.00**

for 8256 (FD-2 + RAM)

**PRINTER RIBBON, 2 for £7.50**

Each ribbon 14 metres

Upgrades have comprehensive installation instructions

**CF2 Disks, cased, box of 10 £20.00**

**CF2 DD Disks, cased, box of 10 £30.00**

## NEW MACHINES

**PCW 8256 £289 + VAT = £332.35**

**PCW 8512 £379 + VAT = £435.85**

**PCW 9512 £469 + VAT = £539.35**

All prices inc VAT and P&P. Please enclose cheque with orders and make payable to:

**ALFA Electronics Ltd, Maple House - 97 Ewell Road  
Surbiton - Surrey - KT6 6AH Tel: 01-390 2588**

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

# PRINTER STAND FOR AMSTRAD 8256 AND 8512

## An essential requirement for all Amstrad owners.

Now you can make printing so much easier and release valuable desk space with this superb new printer stand



designed specifically for the Amstrad 8256 and 8512 printers.

The printer sits perfectly on top and there's plenty of space beneath to store paper, accessories and even the computer keyboard.

Tried and tested it is now in use in Hospitals, Universities and some of the UK's busiest office environments.

Manufactured in the UK and made of sturdy 6mm steel, the stand is finished in pale grey PVC to match the computer and keyboard.

Available now at a special price of just £6.95 plus £1 postage, packing & insurance. (Allow 14 days for delivery).

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. MONEY BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED.  
CTC LTD., PO Box 4,  
Knebworth, Herts SG3 6EP

**£ ONLY 6.95 PLUS £1 P&P + INSURANCE**



"A real must for any busy office"  
K.H. Jefferies, Bath, Avon  
"Thank you for sending the Printer Stand so promptly. It has made a tremendous difference to our small office."  
R. Gibbs, Ipswich  
"I am extremely pleased with it as it is a very simple and elegant design, and just what was required."  
R.J. Upton, Reading

Patent Pending

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ printer stands at **£7.95** enclose cheque/PO payable to: Clifton Trading Company

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

To: CTC Ltd., PO. Box 4, Knebworth, Herts SG3 6EP

# TIP-OFFS

The pages with more power-packed tips than a pool room

**Snookered in LocoScript?** Baulked by your accounts package or spreadsheet? Give yourself a break with the next few pages! And if you know a trick shot or two, let us know, and you could pocket £30. Seeing the colour of our money this month is Philip Barrett of Cambridge who has hustled two-column printing out of LocoScript...

## Two column LocoScript

Yes, it is possible: justified, two-column print from LocoScript, both columns perfectly lined up, without making ASCII files, without feeding the paper back into the printer or any other trickery!

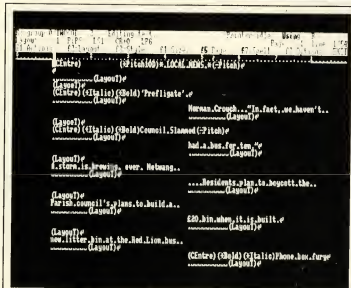
The secret is in the layouts. Create your document and set up your layouts as follows:

### Layout 2:

Via F1=Actions (Document setup) then F2=Layouts (Change stock layouts) change layouts 1, 2 and 3 as follows:

Layout 1: left margin 5 (11); right margin 85 (11); line spacing 1 (14); justify on (18).  
Layout 2: left margin 5; right margin 43; line spacing 0; justify on.  
Layout 3: left margin 47; right margin 85; line spacing 0; justify on.

[EXIT] back to editing the document and set up two phrases:  
Phrase L: space, ten hard spaces (hard spaces are [+]-space),  
[+]-LT1, [RETURN], [+]-LT2, [RETURN]



Phrase R: space, ten hard spaces, [+]-LT3, [RETURN]  
LocoScript 1:  
Edit the base layout to the same

description as 'Layout 1' given above. [EXIT] several times to return to the document and set up two new layouts via the

'F2=Layouts' menu:

Layout 1: as 'Layout 2' above  
Layout 2: as 'Layout 3' above  
Phrase L: space, ten hard spaces, [-]-LT, [RETURN], [+]-LT1, [RETURN]  
Phrase R: space, ten hard spaces, [+]-LT2, [RETURN]

You can check the spaces in the phrases by 'showing the spaces' (F7 in Loco2, F11 in Loco 1, cursor to 'Spaces' and press [+]-). Soft spaces are shown as a small triangle, hard spaces by a character like the bottom quarter of a square.

Using the arrangement sounds complicated but is actually quite quick and easy. First, [PASTE] L and type text in until one word wraps to the next line. Delete that word so you only have one line left; press [PASTE] R and then [PASTE] L and type the next line similarly. Carry on until this, your left-hand column, is as long as is required. Now move to the top of the right column - if you show the spaces as above there should be a triangle at its top left hand corner. Place the cursor on this triangle and continue typing in your text. When you get to the end of the line, a word will wrap to the line below; delete this extra word, then move the cursor down to the triangle at the start of the line below and carry on similarly.

If you use two-column print regularly it would save time to create a template with a whole page full of [PASTE] R [PASTE] L combinations which can then simply be filled up as required. Note that features such as bold, italic and pitch changes must be retyped at the beginning of every new line, because the layout changes will reset them. Also you can't edit, as if you change any line lengths once the document's been set up the thing goes haywire.

Philip Barrett  
Cambridge

## \* LOCAL NEWS \*

### 'Profligate' Council Slammed

A storm is brewing over Wetwang Parish council's plans to build a new litter bin at the Red Lion bus stop. "Nobody's used the resident

Norman Crouch. "In fact, we haven't had a bus for ten."

Residents plan to boycott the £20 bin when it is built.

### Phone box fury

Meanwhile the jammed phone box in Pig Lane has been at the centre of seven years."

## Sorting cardbox files

Cardbox is an excellent database, reasonably priced and simple to use. Its one drawback is that it can't sort, but regular 8000 Plus readers will have all the tools they need not only to sort the file, but to make a neatly formatted LocoScript document of the sorted database as well, which you can even add bolds and italics to.

You will be using four discs – the CP/M and LocoScript discs, the disc with your Cardbox database, and a new disc onto which you have copied three files, PIP.COM, BASIC.COM, and one of the sorting programs which appeared on page 56 of the September issue of 8000 Plus – call this file SORT.BAS.

Let's assume you have a Cardbox database of books called BOOKS.FIL you want to sort into alphabetical order of authors. Use a format which only shows the fields you want in the order you want them. The fields to be sorted on should come first.

Load up Cardbox, select Use, and load up BOOKS.FIL. Type FO and indicate the .FMT file you will be using. Type WR and [ENTER]. M until the mode is WS, then type S until Beginning is displayed, then O for output file, which you can call M:BOOKSWS. Press [RETURN],[EXIT], and G for Go.

Quit Cardbox and copy BOOKSWS onto the disc with PIP, BASIC etc. on it with the command PIP A:=M:BOOKSWS.

With this same disc in the A drive still, type BASIC SORT and give the file name to be sorted as BOOKSASC and the result file name as BOOKSORT. When 'Ok' appears you have a sorted file on your disc.

Load LocoScript and insert your new disc. Create a new file called BOOKLIST and put in tab stops at

## Interesting characters

There are a number of interesting characters you can print to the screen in BASIC to make boxes and various fancy shapes. They are produced via statements like PRINT CHR\$(n) where n is a number between 128 and 157, and it's handy to keep a list of which number produces which character pinned up by your PCW. You can produce it by running the following short BASIC listing and taking a screen dump by pressing [EXTRA]+[PTR] – unfortunately this is the only way you can get them printed out; you can't use them in LPRINT.

```
10 PRINT TAB (10) "ASCII
character symbols":PRINT
20 FOR a%=122 TO 160 STEP 3
30 PRINT TAB(10) a%; " ";
CHR$(a%); TAB(30) a%+1; " ";
CHR$(a%+1); TAB(50) a%+2;
" "; CHR$(a%+2)
40 PRINT: NEXT: END
```

Barry Moody  
Camberley, Surrey

### run ASCII character symbols

122	z	123	{	124	
125	}	126	~	127	?
128		129		130	
131		132		133	
134		135		136	
137		138	=	139	
140		141		142	
143		144		145	
146		147		148	
149		150		151	
152		153		154	
155		156		157	
158		159		160	

Ok

each place where a field starts, to arrange the list in columns of author, title, etc. Select "Insert text" from the 'Actions' and choose BOOKSORT as the file to insert. Your book list appears: use the [EXCH] command to change all " " to tabs, and then all " " to nothing. You now have a columned, sorted list.

A nice feature of this method is that if the title is the second field, all the books by the same author will be sorted alphabetically by title too. You can now beef up the file with Loco's bolds and italics and so on. Maggie Rugg  
Exeter

● Programs are available, free to Public Domain subscribers, which will sort Cardbox files. One such program is SORTV13.COM.

Details of Public Domain libraries can be found in this month's PD article on page 68.

## Protex page lengths

If you've gone to the trouble of setting up an address list file in Protex to do your mailmerging run, you may want to print out the names and addresses from your ADDR file directly onto envelopes. It is probably best to do the envelopes in one batch after the main printing session.

One problem is that no matter what page length you tell Protex to use, the printer still thinks you are using 70 line A4 paper. It will therefore roll the platen round for a few seconds after each envelope, which is tedious if you've dozens of

letters to do.

What you have to do is use a separate command to tell the printer to change its page length too. A letter such as this:

```
>pl 15
(blank)
>oc 27,67,15
>sm 35
>rv name add1 add2 add3 add4
6name6
6add16
6add26
6add36
6add46
```

The 'oc' sends the 'escape codes' 27,67,15 to the printer, which tell it to treat each page as if it were 15 lines long. Whatever page length you choose, make sure that the number on the 'pl' line and the last number on the 'oc' line are the same.

9512's will feed envelopes directly through the printer, but on 8000 machines you may need to print on labels.

## Quick copyfiles

You can copy BASIC programs from one disc to another without leaving BASIC as follows: with BASIC running, insert your first disc and LOAD filename. Change the disc, press the left cursor key, then press the [-] set key (next to the space bar on the 8000 machines) and type SAVE then press RETURN. The file is copied onto the new disc. (This doesn't work for files which aren't BASIC programs.) Roy W Archer  
Safron Walden, Essex

## Moving your printer

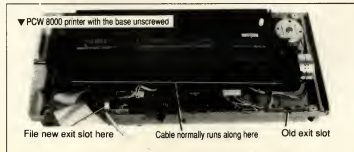
The cables between the PCW and printer are fairly short, and as the printer port on the PCW is on the right hand side as you look at it from the front, the printer has to be on the right too. For many situations this may be inconvenient.

However, if you don't mind invalidating your guarantee, you can easily modify it so it will go on the left of your PCW. The ribbon and power cables enter the printer at the back on the left but then run inside the housing all the way to the right hand side where they join on to the internals; so, by pulling this slack out and adding new exit slots with a file, you can make the cable come out on the right hand side.

First remove the six screws on the underside of the printer, gently prise off the two parts of the black plastic knob at the right, then lift off the top half of the casing. You'll see the cables running all along the back from left to right. Ease this

extra eight inches out (you may have to unscrew the bottom half of the casing), file new exit slots, and reassemble. Your left-handed printer is ready to go.

Chris Lilley  
Falkirk, Scotland





## Desert Island Tip-offs

The recent questionnaire showed that many 8000 Plus readers are stranded on a remote desert island with only a PCW, inexhaustible supplies of continuous paper and a 240 volt 50Hz power socket. In the same situation, which eight tips would you want with you? This month's anthology is on making LocoScript layouts look impressive...

### 1. Hard options

A feature of wordprocessors is their ability to handle hard and soft characters to keep your line-breaks neat and tidy. Experienced PCW owners use them all the time and it's a good habit to get into.

Things separated by hard characters can't be split at the end of a line; for example, typing D.J. Smith near the end of a line could result in the D.J. and Smith being split if you subsequently edit the text. But putting a 'hard space' between the D.J. and Smith (obtained by pressing the [+] key and then the space bar) means they'll never be split.

Similarly, 'hard hyphens' ([+]) and a hyphen) should be put in phrases like 'rip-off' and 'cock-up' to keep the two halves of the word on the same line. If you just put a normal hyphen you could find that editing later on gives you 'rip-' at the end of one line and 'off' at the beginning of the next, which can look strange.

### 2. Soft options

Soft characters only appear if a word or phrase needs to be broken over two lines – for example, the phrase "Calcutta/Madras/Bombay/Bangalore" is treated as one word and will be put wholly on one line, possibly leaving a huge gap on the previous line and making the layout uneven. The answer is to put soft slashes ([;-] and a space) after each slash – LocoScript will then break the phrase after one of the slashes if it needs to.

Soft hyphens ([;-] and a hyphen) should be put liberally into long words in all documents. Soft hyphens only appear when they are wanted; if the word fits onto one line they stay hidden but if the word needs to split they'll come out. So, whenever you require the services of a lengthy word, put soft hyphens in at appropriate places: deoxyribo[soft hyphen]nucleic acid, etc. Those hyphens will only show when the word has to be split.

Normal hyphens and spaces are a mixture of soft and hard: they will always appear, but words may be split at the space or hyphen if required.

To sum up:  
After initials put hard spaces: I V A Richards should be (hard space)V(hard space)A(hard space)Richards

After slashes put soft spaces: red/green/puce should be red[soft space]/green[soft space]puce

In hyphenated phrases put hard hyphens: tip-off should be tip(hard hyphen)off

In long words put soft hyphens: anthropomorphological should be anthrop[soft hyphen]morph[soft hyphen]logical

### 3. Half-size type

By writing text entirely as superscript seventeen pitch and selecting half line spacing you can produce a neat half-size type which is great for footnotes or the list of directors at the bottom of your business letter templates.

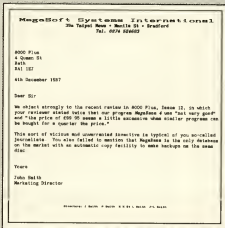
For footnotes, the reference number in the text is entered as [+SR][+JB][+P]17 (which gives you the superscript and bold modes) followed by the number, then [-]SR[-]B[-]P. In LocoScript 2 you can get superscript numbers directly from the 'symbol' mode ([SHIFT][ALT][+I]7) and then type the number).

For the footnotes themselves enter [+SR][+JB][+P]17(+JLS/2, type the number and then [-]B, follow it with the text, and finish off with [-]SR[-]P[-]JLS.

### 4. Headers and footers

A good place to experiment with LocoScript exotica is in the headers and footers of the template for your business or personal letters. In LocoScript 1 you get to the headers and footers by pressing I7=Modes (Edit header) and cursoring to the first header or footer, then I7, then I8, and select 'First page differs'. In LocoScript 2 it's I1=Actions (Document setup) followed by I5 (Header/footer options) and the 'first page only' option. You'll also have to select 'One page document: footer first page enabled' too.

A suggested layout is below. The bullets on the address line are only obtainable in Loco 2 ([EXTRA]+M) but in Loco 1 you could try



something like [+SR][+JB][;-]SR[-]B. The footer can contain your company directors and can use the small 'footnote' type described above.

### 5. These things are centre testers

For many applications (menus or concert programmes, for example) a pageful of centred lines looks very impressive. However, it can be tedious entering the centring command ([+C] in Loco 1 and [+JCE] in Loco 2) at the beginning of every line. It is easier to set a 'centre tab' in the middle of the page – then at the beginning of each new line you just hit the tab key and everything will be centred.

To set your centre tab, make a brand new

layout from the 'Layouts' menu and move the cursor to the centre of the dotted ruler line; in Loco 2, choose the relevant option from the 'tabs' menu (or press the [+ key three times) and your centre tab is set. In Loco 1, press the [I5] key. Exit back to the document and off you go.

### 6. In reverse

To clean up your screen you can set the PCW to suppress those codes – the (+)Italics and (+)Bolds – by selecting Options ([I8] Loco2, [I1] Loco1) and hitting [-]. However you often find to your dismay that one of the codes to turn italics off has been missed out somewhere, making the rest of the text come out italicised too. A neat solution is to set up a phrase (under I, say) consisting of [+I][+RV] and one under J containing [-]I[-]RV. Whenever you want to put a phrase into italics, press [PASTE] I, and to turn it off [PASTE] J. It's just as quick as the usual method of [+I] and [-]I but makes all italic text highlighted, so you can't fail to spot any mistakes. A similar procedure could be used for setting and cancelling bold commands.

### 7. Underlining

Using [+JUL] and [-JUL] with your headings makes the underline very close to the letters; you can produce a line slightly lower down as follows. At the start of the heading text turn the 'codes' off on the options menu ([I8] Loco 2, [I1] Loco 1) and type [-JLS/4+JLPB. Then type the heading, hit return, and move the cursor underneath the beginning of the heading. Enter [+JLS/4+JUL, press space until the line is as long as the heading, type [-JUL[-]LP and carry on with the main text.

Instead of [+JUL spaces, and [-JUL] you can substitute [+JSB (for subscripts), then equals signs (or asterisks or any of LocoScript 2's exotic characters) and [-JSB for a variety of effects.

### 8. Loco 2 Layouts

Owners of LocoScript 2 have a couple of sneaky shortcuts open to them when setting up layouts.

The first involves tabs. When you are editing layouts the officially approved method of setting up tabs is to press the I3=Tabs' key to get a menu showing Simple, Right, Centre or Decimal tab. Then use the cursor keys and [ENTER] to pick the one you want. However, instead if using the menu at all you can just put the cursor at the column on the layout where the tab is to be and press the [+I] key. Press [+I] once for a Simple tab, twice for a Right, three times for a Centre and four for a Decimal.

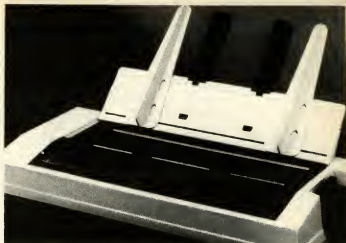
The second is for setting the margins. Normally you would put the cursor at the position where the left or right margin is to be moved to and use the menus to shift the margin. Instead, put the cursor right on the current margin position and use the [+I] and [-I] keys. Pressing [+I] moves the margin rightwards, and [-I] moves it leftwards one column at a time. The margin will keep on moving as long as you keep the [+I] or [-I] key held down.

**WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**

PCW Leisure	PCW Business
Lurking Horror	19.95
Stratford	19.95
Cosmos Bridge	11.95
Using Daylight (007)	11.20
Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxy	19.95
Hollywood Hi Jinx	19.95
Leather Goddess (Adults only)	19.95
AI Combat Emulator (ACE)	14.95
Academy	14.95
Detections	14.95
Guilt of Thieves	19.95
Starfinder	19.95
Brain Clough Football	24.95
Revi Data Snooker	11.20
100CP Blank Disk	13.95
	110.95

Full range of M.A.P. and Sage software available with large discounts  
All prices include VAT, postage and packing in UK.  
The above represents only a small range of the software available at large discounts.  
Please write or phone for prices of software not advertised.  
Cheques or postal orders made payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE.

**WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE, 1 Bridge Street, Galashiels, TD1 1SW**  
TEL: 0896 57004



**CHECK THE REST AND BUY THE BEST**

**"MARGIN MAKER"**

Single Sheet LOCATOR & ALIGNER for PCW Printer  
'Float' paper up to 100gms/m<sup>2</sup> between arms, then release. Full width, non-incremental, move and lock arm setting. All four pitch scales marked.

... Very well designed, extremely well made. You would expect it to work well, and it does.  
Amstrad PCW Magazine October 87

... Excellent product. MM3 is by far the best product of its kind on the market.  
Your Amstrad PCW November 87

... I have two MM3's and I'll throw the paper at them! — Best buy I have made. Superb!  
Mr H Drury, Birmingham

**£10.50**  
incl. VAT & p+p

REMITTANCE with self addressed sticky LABEL to:-  
**"MARGIN MAKER"**  
Box 121 Gresham Road, Staines, MK. TW18 2AJ, England.  
(Overseas add £2.00)

**AMSTRAD PCW INTERFACES**

3 ins. Discs costing you an arm and a leg  
Then this could be your answer to low cost storage medium.

An Economy 5 1/4 ins 80 track Double sided. Double density disc drive for your AMSTRAD PCW. Operates as the standard second disc drive, giving a massive 706K formatted capacity. Easy fitting instructions, no interface, no cutting required

Introductory offer of only £119.95 inc VAT Plus £2.00 P&P

**\*\*\* RS232C & CENTRONICS INTERFACE \*\*\***

Plugs directly onto the PCW  
Make that vital connection to modems for telephone communications, or talking directly to other computers  
Allows use of high-quality printers (daisy wheel etc), via the serial or Centronics printers. Program-wide it is fully compatible with the Amstrad interfaces.  
The RS output is via a standard 25 way male 'D' connector.  
The Centronics output is via a 34 way edgecard connector as used on CPC range of Amstrad machines.  
Supplied fully cased. Case size: 4.5ins, wide x 1.5ins, high x 3 ins. deep.

**CHATTERBOX MODEM**

NOT A BITS AND PIECES SYSTEM... THIS IS A DEDICATED MODEM

Plugs directly onto the expansion port.  
AUTO DIAL and AUTO ANSWER.  
SERIAL and CENTRONICS interfaces.  
Used to connect to other computers and printers.  
SOFTWARE SELECTABLE MODEM BAUD RATES.  
BELL 103, 300/300 — CCITT V.21, 300/300 & V.23, 1200/75 75/1200  
Complete with Software on discs, scrolling screen & windows display.  
Self contained unit in attractive casing. Size: 6.5" x 3.5" x 1.5".

**\*\*\* ALL THIS AT A PRICE OF £150.00 plus VAT. \*\*\***

**5.1/4 SALLY PRICED FLOPPY DISCS 5.1/4**

Yes for ONLY £8.99 inc V.A.T. you will receive  
25 (40 track Double sided) disc for your PC.  
Price includes cables and labels.  
\*\*\* COMING SOON HARD DISC DRIVE \*\*\*

**K.D.S. Electronics. Dept 8, 15 Hill St,  
Hunstanton, Norfolk. PE36 5BS**  
Tel: (04853) 2076

**AMSTRAD PCW OWNERS**

Transform Your Textfiles into a Valuable  
Database of Free Text Information

FT+DB is a unique program that reads textfiles created with your favourite wordprocessor and places marked Key Phrases into a comprehensive disk index of all files. Then you...

- \* Search the index. A Key Phrase can appear in two alphabetic locations.
- \* View any indexed textfile at the entry — on screen or print it.
- \* Export part of a file for inclusion in another document.
- \* List the complete index to printer — cataloguing the entire disk.
- \* Move between index and text at will.

Simple and effective... 8000 Plus.  
Works at lightning speed... Amstrad Professional Computing  
Meets a need and carries it out to the full... Computing with the Amstrad.  
FT+DB costs £29.95 direct from Encyclosoft, 4 Hayfields Grove, Audlem, Crewe CW3 0LB — or call 0270 811668 for a fact sheet.

You need never be lost for words!

**For the 9512 & 8256**

**THE BEST IN THE WEST — PLUS!!!**

THE 3M SCOTCH COPIER — FULLY GUARANTEED BY 3M. THE SMALLEST AND CHEAPEST COPIER IN THE WORLD — COMES WITH 50 FREE COPIES... £129.75  
PHOTOCOPY PAPER ALWAYS AVAILABLE BY RETURN POST AT DISCOUNT PRICES

PCW/PCW+ very low prices	WORDPROCESSORS	DATABASES
FD2 5 disk drive	Prolog	Masterfile 8000
Memory upgrade to 512K	Pocket Project	Cambase
PCW RS232C interface	Talport 8000	dbase II
£25 4080 track drive	Tas Sign	dbase II Made Easy Book
1.25" 80 track		Hande on dbase II Disk
Interface for 2nd drive		Database Manager — At Last
Interface for 3rd drive		
1.25" Face 4080 + TDOS		
ASD PCW hard disk 10MB		
ASD PCW hard disk 20MB		
AUSPAN disk x 10		
PCW RS232C interface		
Antigen Filter		
Printer key pad		
Modem turn only		

If you use anything we sell being sold cheaper elsewhere phone us before you buy — our aim is to make our customers happy!! Prices include VAT and postage — orders under £10.00 add £1.00. Prices valid for 14 days — Telephone for details 9am-9pm 7 days a week  
WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES (DEPT 80), THE FAIRHOUSE,  
CAPEL TOLL, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED, SA 19 6PR.  
Cheques/PO's payable to — "W.B.B.S." Tel: (0558) 423 872

**AMSTRAD PCW**

**WiseOne EXPERT SYSTEM**

FOR BUSINESS, SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL  
KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING

A complex System Shell, to capture and use Expert Skills for interpreting situations, giving advice on decisions, or guidance on procedures — with arithmetic & text file support.

- \* Knowledge Builder
- \* Example Knowledge Bases
- \* Consultant
- \* Comprehensive Tutorial Manual

Lococrypt/REPED knowledge files \* Help/Explanation/Don't know/Why  
True/False, numeric, and option menu knowledge \* Rule priorities  
Voting/entering, Changed answers, Interruption \* Printer logging  
Variable matching \* Reasoning stages \* Tracing \* Multiple goals

**£34.95**  
inc. P&P

**SWALLOWSOFT PUBLICATIONS** (Ref. A)  
PO BOX 107, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 5PQ

# THE GOOD SOFTWARE

THE

FILE

These pages provide a comprehensive guide to the Amstrad PCW software. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Databases, Education, Communications and Programming packages to face the ultimate test. We've set out to cover every important piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide whether they are suitable for you.

The software listed here represents what we consider to be the best of the many programs available. As well as a brief summary of what they do, the main Plus and Minus points for each program are listed — Pluses have a ☐ by them, and Minuses a ☐. Those we think are particularly noteworthy have an **corner flash** on them. To the best of our knowledge, all the programs here should run on both 8000 series machines and the 9512.

## DATABASES

There are broadly two different types of database, and which suits you best depends, of course, on what you want it for.

Firstly there's the simple card index substitute. For many home users, this will be the kind of thing you want — all it does is store your address book or stock items so that you can easily look them up.

A more sophisticated option is the programmable database. With these, in addition to allowing simple card index retrieval there is a command language which allows you to analyse the data on the cards. For example, you could automatically add up the money owed to you by all your customers from Yorkshire. To make best use of this kind of facility, you will need to be able to understand a little programming, although it's not too hard really.

A bit of jargon now. A database is said to consist of records — this is just like a card in a conventional card file, with all someone's details on it. Each record is composed of fields — a field is a single entry on a card, like someone's name, or age, or postcode.

The thing that makes a database special is an index. You might be able to hold your address book as a simple list in a word processor document, but if it gets large then this becomes unwieldy. An index means that the database has worked out which order records should be in, so it can go straight to the one you want without looking at lots of others first.

The field that you use as your index (e.g. someone's surname) is said to be a key field, and can be looked up very fast compared to

"non-key" fields. A good database will allow multiple keys, meaning that it can look up data just as fast for a variety of types of information.

### Masterfile 8000 **Best general buy**

**£49.95 • Campbell Systems • 0378 7762 3**  
A specially written PCW version of the successful database sold on other Amstrad computers. It is fully menu controlled, and makes good use of the PCWs special screen and keys. It can deal with up to 8 separate data files at once, so can cope with relational databases. Screen (but not printed output) can be elaborately laid out with boxes, lines etc.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ Works fast
- ☐ Wide range of Layout options
- ☐ Handles 'relational' files
- ☐ Plenty of good example files
- ☐ Can do arithmetic calculations within its records
- ☐ Capacity limited by size of M drive — best on an 8512
- ☐ Takes a while to learn all the features

### Condor 1

**£99.99 • Caxton Software Ltd • 01-251 9494**  
Condor is firmly pitched at the dBase II market. Like dBase, it is not only a filing system but also a programming language that allows command procedures for complex data operations. It can handle very big records — 127 fields — handy for some things like questionnaire processing. The user interface is slightly ragged, and it lacks dBase's ability to index files for fast access.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ Very flexible record structuring and searching
- ☐ Better control than dBase over the screen format
- ☐ Command language for creating data processing programs
- ☐ Can handle big databases — up to 127 fields per record
- ☐ The manual is large, well written and understandable
- ☐ No provision for fast data access by indexes
- ☐ The on-screen prompting information is weak

### Database Manager (AtLast) **Good value**

**£29.95 • Rational Solutions • 01-874 412441**  
Recently re-released with a new manual and a new price. At Last is a full-featured database that is excellent value for money. It does what Cardbox can, with much better reporting facilities, and can sort too. You can do simple totalling of columns, but not general arithmetic on fields in a record. Its claims to be a true 'relational' database like dBase II are a little grandiose, but a good general purpose database — recommended.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ The basic form layouts are generated automatically
- ☐ The data can be indexed on more than one item
- ☐ Good screen editing facilities
- ☐ Printed reports can include totals
- ☐ Subsets of records can be selected using sophisticated rules
- ☐ Manual sometimes lapses into computerese
- ☐ Page dimensions have to be specified every time you want to list things, even to the screen
- ☐ Can't do general arithmetic within fields

### Cambase

**£49.95 • Camsoft • 0766 831878**

Cambase is very strong on data security — you can define passwords to protect sensitive databases. It is driven by quite an intricate set of menus, and you'll have to plan your application carefully since the database format can't be changed once set up. Generally good for writing applications with.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ☐ Sensitive data can be protected by a password system.
- ☐ Record structure can be conditional — e.g. 'only have a 'spouse' field if status is 'married'
- ☐ 'Processes' provide for some simple automatic calculations
- ☐ Over-protective user interface, which asks for confirmation of almost every command
- ☐ Database main attributes are fixed after initialisation and can't be changed.
- ☐ Doesn't have full screen editing of records
- ☐ Manual needs an index, and is weak on explaining advanced topics
- ☐ The (single) key field has to be entered separately to the record data proper

### dBase II **Raw but powerful**

**£99.00 • Ashton Tate First Software • 07357 5244**

The WordStar of database packages. Recently licensed 'cheaply' for Amstrad machines, dBase II is a market leader in



business computing. As you would expect, this means it is very powerful but very complex. It has a procedure language to allow you to write programs to manipulate the data, and you can construct index files for really fast access to large databases. If you can make the effort to learn it, it'll serve you well.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Powerful command language for customised programs
- Indexing facility makes large databases fast to handle
- Can handle very big databases
- The data can be fairly easily altered after its entry
- Manual is daunting (but there are plenty of independent books on the market)
- Can't easily alter the screen record layout
- For an expensive package, you still only get 32 fields per record
- Generally unfriendly unless you have some programming skills

#### Delta

£39.99 - Compsort - 04868 25925

#### Powerful

Delta is another of the heavyweights, like *Base II* and *Concor*, but unlike them is fully menu driven. Although the screen layouts are fully flexible, there is a default "quick" layout so you don't have to sweat at defining your own. It could use better record indexing facilities. Particularly good for writing applications, once you have ploughed through the large manual.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Records can contain up to 90 fields, plus groups of fields that may be repeated
- Screen layout can be user defined, or "quick" mode used
- Single page letter writer produces detailed mail-merge
- Processes can be defined, and run from user defined menus, for ease of use by others
- Very full, and quite readable, manual
- Only one field may be used for indexing
- Very big program - a PCW255 would be hard pushed
- Some of the menu operations are unforgiving to errors

#### Pocket InfoStar

£69.50 - MicroPro DRA - 0386 841181

Consists of two large programs, *DataStar* and *ReportStar* (both available independently). *DataStar* is a conventional database, with screen card layout and indexing. *ReportStar* then generates the printed output, either from *DataStar* or *CalcStar* files. Powerful if you can use them, but the suite is horribly overcomplicated, and the documentation just incomprehensible.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- *DataStar* is a quite good database with indexing and unrelated fields
- "Transaction processing" feature allows cross-referencing of data files.
- Can be integrated with other Pocket products, eg *WordStar*.
- Can take up to 255 fields per record
- Two-volume manual set is very badly organised.
- There are separate programs to run for form design, data entry and reporting.
- Operation is all by obscure command keys, à la *WordStar*.

#### Cardbox

£59.99 - Caxton Software Limited - 01-251 9494

As the name suggests, this database sets out to be a straight replacement for a conventional card index system. It doesn't provide any facilities for totalling up fields in different records, but does provide comprehensive ways of searching records. Very flexible screen layout, set up by a screen editor. Although a well established product, it is hard to see who would want a database which can't sort its data into order!

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Good control over the screen layout of each record (or "card")
- Can put any title or prompt text anywhere you like on the card
- The documentation makes Cardbox very simple to use
- Wide range of data patterns that can be searched for
- Elaborate indexes can provide efficient access to data
- No way to sort the data into alphabetical order
- No control language or field totalling facility
- Slow to access unindexed data

#### Cardbox-Plus

£99.95 - Business Simulations - 0892 863105

*Business Simulations* are the company who actually wrote the successful *Cardbox* database, and they are the sole distributors of their enhanced version *Cardbox-Plus*. Disappointingly, still no field totalling facilities, but it does boast sorting, index listing, file management and an autosave feature as extras to *Cardbox*. The ultimate straight card index, if you have the money.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- All at the facilities of the very successful *Cardbox*.
- Cards can be sorted into order for browsing and printing
- "Autosave" will regularly store the data to disc in case of mishap

- Files created by Cardbox can be read
- Full and good manual, although the tutorial is at the end
- Still no way of performing numerical calculations
- A lot to pay for a few trills to the basic *Cardbox*

#### Smartcard

£59.95 - Focus Computer Sys. - 0272 420109

A conventional card index database which bears a superficial resemblance to *Cardbox*. As ever, you have to define your record format before you can enter any data. Small and fast, you can sort the records, index on up to 3 fields, and do simple arithmetic in fields. Can't put background text (eg titles) on records or printouts.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Good clear screens
- Plenty of on-screen help
- Fast and high capacity
- Easy to use
- Can't put background text on printed reports
- No way of exporting data for mailmerge

#### Microfile (Sold in The Micro Collection)

£49.95 - Saxon Computing - 0401 50697

*Microfile* is a well implemented simple database, driven by menu and on-screen prompts. It's fast and has good screen control, although it has some size restrictions. *Microfile* comes as part of a software suite, "The Micro Collection", which is good value (*Microfile*, *Microwrite*, *Microspread*, *Flexlabel* and *Look-It*).

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- The price includes competent word processing, spreadsheet, labelling and encryption programs
- Plenty of menus and on-screen prompting
- Very flexible formatting for screen layout and printing
- Numeric fields can be expressions to be calculated
- Indexing is fast and can be on several fields
- Maximum number of fields per record is 200
- Limited facilities for totalling up data in a database

#### DataStore II

£39.95 - Digita International - 0395 45059

A simple card index type database written in *Maidland Basic*. Although it is quite slow in some areas, it does use index files which makes retrieval of individual records quite quick. It allows calculations on numeric fields and can print out totals and averages from your data files. Version II has data export and is much faster than its predecessor.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Adequate performance on simple files
- The manual has a good introduction on explaining database jargon
- Numeric fields can be calculations, like in spreadsheets
- Good variety of printout formats
- Complex searches take a long time
- No date import/export facility

#### Chibase

£49.95 - Chiasma - 06333 60996

A free format database, which means you don't have to go through the usual nightmare of defining your record format before you can enter your data. Instead, you just type text into *Chibase*, mark the words to be indexed, and it can then treat that file as a database.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Doesn't require you to set up a "pre-record" card
- Searches through your data very quickly
- Allows you to select up to 50 keys for each page of text
- Allows editing of text without a word processor
- No sample file for you to learn on

#### FT+DB

£29.95 - Encyclosoft - 0270 811868

A free form database like *Chibase*, but instead of typing your text into the database itself, you create it on a wordprocessor first of all. Once done and edited to your liking, you mark all the words you want to be used as keywords (still in your wordprocessor) and then read it into *FT+DB*. Now you can treat it as a database, compile indexes, search for phrases and so on, at quite efficiency.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Easy to use
- Versatile retrieval system over several text files
- Inexpensive
- Can move between index and text at will
- No editing facilities within *FT+DB*

#### First Base

£29.95 - Minerva - 0392 37756

#### Beginners' best buy

Billed as a simple database for the first time user, *First Base* is quite a competent cheap card index. The manual is computer printed, and weak on diagrams which doesn't help things. One weakness is getting reported results out of *First Base* - either you settle for crude lists, or you have to create a template in *LocoScript* which is awkward to do. But overall, for simple applications and beginners, it's pretty good value for money.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Can alter the index field at any time
- Simple to use screen editing make data entry easy
- Good value as a simple card index lookup system
- Can easily browse through the database picking out a set by hand
- Manual is badly laid out and generally difficult
- Producing printed output is awkward

#### Magic Filer

£69.95 - Sagesoft - 091 284 7077

*Magic Filer* is not a true database, but is a structured filing system. Information is split into a hierarchy of categories, and tagged with a keyword which is not stored as part of the data. You can browse through the data, but it will get tedious if you find it needs updating regularly. Many applications will find *Magic Filer* frustrating.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Good for browsing through data when you don't really know what's there
- Data can be declared "read only" to protect it from alteration by other browsers
- The basic filing system is weird but not wonderful
- Editing data once in *Magic Filer* is awkward
- The documentation is far too brief
- You can only have one database per disc

#### Datfile One

£30.00 - Datanur - 0332 810789

This database is both a low cost card index system and a mail merge utility specifically designed to work with *LocoScript* 1. As a card index, it's quite poor for personal use, and the mail merge is simple but effective. Good value for the price. The documentation is in the form of a database on the delivery disc.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Data can be range checked as it is entered
- Complex masks can be used for searching the database
- Quite fast record access for a low cost package
- Report design (the mail merge) uses *LocoScript* documents for templates
- *LocoScript* text styles (bold, italic, etc.) can be used
- The screen editor for designing layouts is a bit too simple to be effective
- No conditional processing in the mail merge section
- The on-disc documentation is a nice idea, but cumbersome in practice. Needs a proper manual.

#### File Manager

£99.95 - Sandpiper Software - 0978 355333

A database with the power to handle full relational applications. Unfortunately the manual is badly written that the power is hard to get to. For the money, there are better systems around.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Potentially a powerful and flexible system
- RAMP generator can produce simple files quickly
- Appealing manual
- Poorly customised for PCW use
- The full system is very complex to use

#### Matchbox

£29.95 - Quest International - 04215 66488

A cheap, no-frills card index type database. The manual is only 13 pages long, so you had better know how to use a database before you buy this. You can't customise screen layouts, but you can print labels. Would suit a simple booklet or address list, if you really can't afford better.

#### PLUSES - MINUSES

- Clear on-screen menus guide you through the program
- Can search for fragments of words in a record
- No control over screen layout
- Slimy manual (13 pages) has almost no examples
- All characters have to be upper case
- Only a single index field is allowed
- If you type fast, you will lose characters



## Amstrad PCW 9512 (original) ribbons

Having difficulty getting a ribbon for your new PCW 9512?

We have them ready to send now.

**3 (min) for ONLY £11.50**  
**12 for ONLY £39.93**  
(both prices inc VAT & P&P)

## MANNESMAN TALLY

MT80 PC+

PRINTERS

Available for Immediate Despatch

**Our price:- £228.85**  
(inc VAT - Securicor Delivery)

**Phone:- 0279 506491**  
Access or Barclaycard welcome  
or send your order to:-

**WILLIS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD**  
PO BOX 10, SOUTHMILL ROAD,  
BISHOPS STORTFORD,  
HERTS. CM23 3DN

# CADMASTER®

## THE ULTIMATE GRAPHICS PACK

SUPERB GRAPHICS SOFTWARE  
PLUS

A QUALITY LIGHT PEN

Discover the exciting world of creating your own graphics on screen.

AT LAST IT'S HERE

### TROJAN'S CADMASTER PACK FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW

A must for all PCW owners - this pack includes all that is required for use at a very reasonable price  
LOOK AT THE OPTIONS AVAILABLE.

• **7 Line Thicknesses.**

• **All lines in BOLD or DOTTED.**

• **Draw LINES.** Bent, Lines, Rays, Box, Triangle, Circle, Ellipse, Circle Point.

• **TEXT.** 64 size Font or increase by 50% or 100% or 200%.

• **COPY.** 64 size. Mirror, enlarge in X or Y direction or in both directions. Flip or Inverse copies can be produced.

• **FILL.** 56 separate fill patterns plus the function for each - 112 in all. You may also produce your own by using the CADMASTER method. Fill any enclosed area or make your own complex shapes.

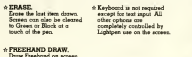
• **WASH.** Allow use to "Wash" out selected area.

• **Zoom.** Zoom selected area to X4, X8, X16 or X32 magnification. Original size or at any of seven other zoom levels or "Zoom" image.

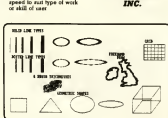
• **GRID.** Draw a Grid of any size on screen. Grid lines can be moved on screen to represent width in horizontal or vertical. Grid can be drawn in any of the line types.

• **INVERSE.** Inverse the whole screen or a block of the pen.

• **PRINT.** Print to Low density, Normal or High density. Normal or High density print. Full or Part Screen - only Part Screen can be reproduced to any part of the paper in the printer with accuracy.



**ONLY £29.95 INC.**



This powerful PROGRAM + a QUALITY LIGHT PEN and an INSTRUCTION BOOKLET is use reasonably priced package.  
Easy to use with all ages for creating colourful pictures or technical drawings. Full back-up service from the manufacturers.

# TROJAN

Trojan Products, 166, Denriven, Dunvant, Swansea SA2 7FF. Tel: (0792) 205491

## DOUBLE-JAY Software

CHRISTMAS GIFTS • STOCKING FILLERS • CHRISTMAS GIFTS • STOCKING FILLERS

### CASH BOOK

The Electronic Cash Analysis on the AMSTRAD CPC 4128 and all PCW computers  
(... refreshingly user-friendly and an effective means of keeping tabs on expenditure for both home and small business users) CMTA/PCW November 1987  
(... has some good facilities for handling standing orders that would seem ideal for keeping track of a personal account) 800 PLUS November 1987  
Complete cash analysis and budget control. Quick postings, easy updates, automatic date sort and summary calculations. Full and partial statements and summaries. Ideal for keeping track of all income and expenditure.

£12.95p

CASH BOOK - you'll wonder how you ever managed without it!

Software supplied on 3" disc and with a comprehensive manual. Prices include postage and packing. Overseas orders add £1. Dispatch is usually within 48 hours and by First Class mail.

CHRISTMAS GIFTS • STOCKING FILLERS • CHRISTMAS GIFTS • STOCKING FILLERS

### DOUBLE-JAY Software and Services

44 Road Street, Redruth, Cornwall TR16 4JJ  
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING

# SIGNWRITER!

instant display lettering **£49.95**  
from a dot-matrix printer (PCW version)

- \* Signs printed across or down the page
- \* Sharp characters, anysize - the bigger the better
- \* Sign revision and powerful formatting capabilities
- \* Computer-aided design of logos, symbols
- \* 20 extra fonts (£5.75 each plus disk)
- Fair *Hand Shop Step* etc.

From the publisher:  
WIGHT SCIENTIFIC  
44 Road Street, London SE10 9JT  
(01) 858 2699

**FREE!**  
XMASFONT:   
with orders before Christmas

This advertisement printed A4-size with 16-bit SIGNWRITER

## ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

A Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope)

**£11.50 cassette £15.50 disc £13.50 for 1512**  
No previous knowledge required

Also many other programs for more experienced astrologers

Please send the Astrology Starter Pack for my Amstrad

464/664/6128/8256/1512. I enclose a cheque/PO, UK, for £11.50/£15.50/£13.50 (Inc p&p). Outside UK add 50p, or, I enclose a large sale for free catalogue.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



ASTROCALC (Dept B) 67 Peascroft Road  
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 8ER Tel: 0442 51809



## Terrific Utilities for the Amstrad PCWs from BRADWAY SOFTWARE

**Letta Head Plus (PCW8256,8512) £17.50**  
Create business & personal stationery, letterheads, labels, posters, etc. using powerful on-screen graphics and over 20 different character fonts. Select the required output format & print all the copies you need!

**LaPrint (PCW8256,8512) £19.50**  
Print LocoScript 1 documents on any daisywheel, maintaining ALL LocoScript features. More powerful than LocoScript 2.

**WordFinder (PCW8256,8512) CPC6128 PC1512 BBC) £13.50**  
At last - rescue for the crossword & word game enthusiasts! Instant access to 24000 unique words (not derivatives), names & anagrams. Add your own words to the dictionary.

For further details please send for a full catalogue. To order, please add 50p UK and Europe, £2.00 worldwide airmail P&P per program.

**BRADWAY SOFTWARE (8P)**

33 CONALAN AVENUE, SHEFFIELD, S17 4PG

# EDUCATIONAL

### Comix Card-Index

**Good value**

£34.95 • Comix Software • 0462 682999

A good standard cardbox with sorting on any field and a neat feature where names can be entered as Smith [John] for correct indexing but will print out as John Smith. Selection can be done in any combination of fields on a basis of words or fragments of words appearing in records. There are no numeric indices and numerals are treated as strings, so for example 330256 19 will be sorted before 29 and 3-9-87 before 6-1-86. You can print out any selection of the fields in reports, though the format is restricted to one field to a line.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Sorts on any field
- Names printed in given name surname order
- Selection over combined fields
- Simple but effective
- No import/export of data
- No numeric calculations
- Dates, numbers must be entered carefully to be sorted correctly
- Only one data file can be put on each disc

### Sagesoft Retrieve

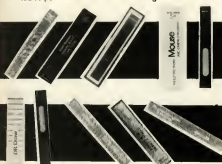
£70 • Sagesoft • 091-284 7077

A high power package that is relatively easy to use with password security if desired, calculations, automatic counting or deletion of sets of records satisfying given conditions, sophisticated sort and select commands, and the ability to change the structure of an existing database. All this is done by a set of commands rather like a programming language.

Printed forms are rather limited though and the program insists on using both drives, making use on a 8256 impractical.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Easy to use for a powerful package
- Advanced sorting and selection commands
- Subsets can be written to files
- Can count or delete subsets with one command
- Labeling/mailing routines included
- Can change structure of existing database
- Impressibly big program for £256
- Printed output limited – must use mailmerge



### File'n'find

**Cheap!**

£9.95 • Lentric • 48 Elmest Mount, Leeds LS8

A budget database which aims to provide a simple no-frills version of the necessary features for simple inventories. It has all the necessary features for simple inventories.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- It's very cheap
- Has all the necessary features for simple inventories
- A potential source of programming tips for Jetsum programmers
- Amateur and unfriendly way of working
- Maximum 8 fields per record
- Unhelpful manual full of programming jargon
- Cumbersome retrieval and editing facilities

### Homeview

£195.44 • Cavalier Load & Run • 0322 72116

A specialist database for the Estate Agency business. Costs a lot, but then all you estate agents should be able to afford it from your outrageous commission fees (yes, the £800 Plus charge all recently moved houses). You specify required area, no. of bedrooms etc, and get a list of suitable vendors or buyers. Works well.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Once set up, simple enough for non-computerate staff
- Makes up mailshots from LoadSoft
- Can adjust property categories to suit
- Impresses your customers!
- It will always be clients whose requirements don't fit your system
- Very expensive

### Iankey Crash Course

**Best basic course**

£24.95 • Iankey • 01-607 0187

A fairly traditional typing tutor, taking you through basic keyboard exercises. There's a lot of explanatory text, which gets in the way second time around. Definitely competent, but a bit boring.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Mostly avoids boring letter drills
- Very full on-screen information guides you along
- "Fast" option cuts out some text if it gets repetitive
- Not particularly imaginative use of graphics
- It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

### 2 Fingers Touch Typing

**Improvers' best**

£24.95 • Iankey • 01-607 0187

Despite its provocative name, a useful typing tutor in that it specifically caters for people who can already get by on keyboards with two fingers. You are gradually introduced to touch typing, so your speed doesn't drop while you learn. Fits a necessary slot in the Typing Tutor market.

■ Suitable for improving two-finger typists without much drop in speed

- Full on-screen instructions
- Exercise text is interesting paragraphs, not letter drills
- Explanation text is annoyingly verbose in some lessons
- It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

### Touch 'n Go

£24.95 • Caxton Software • 01-251 9494

A very traditional typing tutor, with no attempt at interesting screen presentation. Letter drills are rigorously pursued, making for good typing practice if you can stick to it. Also has number keypad tuition for data entry operators.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Methodical letter drills enforce good practice
- Provides number keypad tuition as well as letters
- Instruction screens are optional, so can be cut out for speed
- Gives a flattering error rate, since it allows you unlimited use of the delete key
- Doesn't tell you how to make the number keypad actually work on the PCW
- Boring use of the screen. You need to really want to learn.

### Animal Vegetable Mineral • World Wise

£14.95 each • Bourne Educational • 0794 523301

Aimed at the younger market, 7-15 year olds. Both these programs work by learning as the child uses them. Think of an object and the computer tries to guess it. If it is wrong, the child is asked for a question which would allow the PCW to be right next time, and it learns.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Can be used as many times as the child's imagination holds out
- Performance can be analysed by a teacher after a session
- As you build up a base of objects and questions, they can be saved for reuse
- It needs a lot of typing, hence a lot of supervision
- The PCW starts with only two objects known, so it takes time to get going
- Documentation has hardly been altered from cassette-based versions
- Since it is for young children, more imaginative use of the screen would be nice

### Better Spelling

£12.95 • School Software Ltd • 010 353 61 27994

This is a spelling course aimed at the 8 to adult age group. It consists of a series of well-organised, short lessons each dealing with one topic, like plurals or which version of the word they're in a sentence. The use of the PCW screen is rather unimaginative, and doesn't hold your attention.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Well thought out lessons to emphasise particular points
- Teaches words in a sentence context as well as in isolation
- Lessons can be picked in any order from a menu
- Seems to be proof against mischievous key pressing
- Boring use of the screen doesn't grab interest
- No instructions come as to how to use the program.

### Chemistry • Biology

£12.95 • School Software • 010 353 61 27994

These two are fairly traditional question-and-answer tests. You are faced with a choice of 10 topics, and then asked 10 or so questions each, where you have to fill in the blank in a statement. There are preamble notes beforehand and if you get it wrong you are given a clue. Aimed at 12-16 year olds.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Questions would challenge a GCSE pupil well
- Preamble notes introduce topics
- The fill-in-the-blank questioning style has little flexibility for different answers
- No option to add questions for a specialised syllabus
- Some careless errors, like incorrect facts and hard to decipher chemical formulae

### Micro Maths

**Well designed**

£24.95 • LCL • 0491 579345

Supposedly covering 8 to adult ages, this seems an C-level type program, covering topics from calculus to tables. A good implementation on the PCW with proper use of the screen.

Questions are picked at random from a pool, so may repeat but never run out. Replies to questions are typed in mathematical notation, like  $2x^2-3$ .

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- You can pause to use BASIC as a calculator while you think
- Unlimited question set
- Comes with a free book of AEB C-level questions
- Good hints and explanations when you get an answer wrong
- Questions in a topic repeat occasionally
- Some hints, like the clock and beeper, are annoying
- No flexibility to add questions for a particular syllabus

### Amstat 1.2.3 and 4

£30.15h • Coleman • Ashby-de-la-Zouch LE6 5DA

A suite of four statistical routines including a business analysis program, forecasting and resource management. Individual prices range from £27.95 to £39.95, all four cost £99.95. Sophisticated but perhaps awkward for beginners.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Good range of statistical functions
- Good manual
- Can produce fair quality graphical results
- Some editing procedures very long-winded
- Needs some expertise to use properly
- Weak on checking that input data is reasonable.

### Oxstat

£113.85 • Medstat Ltd • 0602 411120

This is a specialised statistical analysis package for the PCW. Functions from calculations of means to multiple linear regression are covered, and it can do some rudimentary graphics for results. You can read data from spreadsheets or external devices.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Comprehensive range of statistical functions implemented
- Good screen editing facilities for entry of data
- The speed seems acceptable, even though it is written in BASIC
- Even complex analyses are easily entered by simple menus
- Weak on graphical presentation of results

### Yes Chancellor!

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

**Different!**

Well! Don't skip over Yes Chancellor! because it calls itself an 'economic simulator' program. Instructive and fun to use, you type in your annual budgets (tax rates, public spending etc.) and see your popularity plunge and the economy crash. Great for economics classes, also an amusing game in itself.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Simple but effective model of the economy
- Comes with booklet explaining economic principles
- Great for teaching economics and political pragmatism
- Can get boring as a game
- You can't adjust the model of the economy, so it can be too simple

# PROGRAMMING

### HiSoft C

£39.95 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

A very good C compiler, fast, produces good compact code.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Compiles program into ordinary .COM file
- Produces compact code
- Fast and inexpensive
- No floating point arithmetic

### Arnor C

£49.95 • Arnor • 0733 239011

Good compiler with floating point arithmetic, but not as fast or as cheap as HiSoft C.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Excellent integrated text editor
- Floating point arithmetic
- Cumbersome to produce .COM files, needs special run time support program
- HiSoft C is faster and cheaper

### MIX C

£29.95 • Advantage • 0844 52075

American C compiler. You can buy a full screen editor with it for £19.95 extra. Also machine code assembler & examples for £8.95 each.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Features a C tutorial
- Comprehensive implementation and massive manual
- Not for the newcomer to programming

### Pascal

£39.95 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

A standard full Pascal compiler

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Well integrated text editor – when you hit a compilation error you are returned to the correct point to edit it
- Short compilation time, economical on memory
- Manual makes no attempt to teach Pascal

### FortH

£19.95 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

FortH is an unusual language, somewhere between assembler and C. This is one of the few compilers available for the PCW.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Comes with a FortH editor
- Quick and efficient implementation
- Manual doesn't teach you FortH

### Modula 2

£45.00 • FTL Grey Matter • 0364 53499

A compiler. Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal, good for large programs requiring separate compilation.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Full implementation with extensions.
- Includes libraries of predefined modules
- WordStar-type screen editor included
- Compilation process is longwinded and not for beginners

### ZBASIC

£75.00 • Zedcor Grey Matter • 0364 53499

Compiler

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- 400 Page manual, not badly written
- Compatible with Microsoft BASIC, hence simple Maltard programs (not Jetsum)
- Extensions like extended IFs, REPEAT...UNTIL
- No direct access to CP/M from ZBASIC
- Seems to reject some statements as 'too complex'

### The VICAR

£29.95 • Jansyvit • 01-607 5844

A programming tool for serious programmers. If you have a several-hundred line program held in several files on a disc, you can lose track of which variables are used where. The VICAR produces a concordance listing and other diagnostics, to help you find bugs and maintain the program.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Easy to use but still flexible through use of options
- Amstrad versions all at a special low price
- Good manual
- Only of value on large programs
- Limited value to most PCW users (except BASIC buffs)

### It's BASIC (Vols 1 and 2)

Good value

£7.95 each • Nabitchi • 051-708 8775/0123

Games with a more serious intent. These discs provide 20 simple games and applications each, and allow programmers to look at the BASIC to see how it's done and to adapt it for their own programs. You can play music using your CP/M and create your own Space Invader figures.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Twenty programs at rock bottom price.
- Invaluable tips for programmers.
- Costs little more than a blank disc.
- No tutorial guidance.

beginners and better than KERMIT, UKM7 provides a cheap and excellent way to communications after you've got fed up with the PCW's MAIL232. £256UKM7 is available from the Public Domain Special Interest Group, or most bulletin boards supporting the PCW machines.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Cheap! (the price of a phone call)
- Easy to use, and helpful menus
- Both CRC and Xmodem protocols supported
- Single file and Batch Mode transfers
- "Quiet" mode for slightly faster transfers (on-line transfer progress report disabled)
- Only ASCII, no Viewdata
- You need to find a PD software source (eg. use a modem and MAIL232 software)

### CHITCHAT E-MAIL VIEWDATA COMBO

Sagesoft • £69.99 £69.99 £99.99 • 091 284 7077

Two communications programs for the 8000 series machines that have been around for a good time now. Most of the features you will need are here: message text editor, preprogramming (unattended tasks) if you use a suitable "Intelligent" modem, directory of stored numbers, copy to printer, and a very useful connect time clock so you can watch your phone bill climb! E-mail is used for simple text phone lines like Telecom Gold, whereas you'll need Viewdata if you want to use Prestel. The Combo pack contains both E-mail and Viewdata.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Good, clear documentation
- Easy for first time users to use
- Built in text editor for pre-sending message preparation
- Pre-definable tasks executable at any present time if unattended
- No error corrected file transfer (i.e. Xmodem or CRC)

### Dialup

Easy to use

£89.99 • PMS Communications • 021-643 7688

Offers both E-mail and Viewdata operations. Very easy to use, and offers an XMODEM transfer protocol unlike Sage Chitchat. If you are buying a modem too there are some out-of-the-box deals to be had, eg. the Miracle Technology W54000 modem.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Simple to use
- Comprehensive file transfer commands, including XMODEM and the increasingly popular KERMIT
- Runs from the M drive
- Manual is not PCW specific, and the references to 5.25" discs are tedious

### COMMA

Powerful & versatile

£86.25 • NewStar • 0277 220573

This single package combines both ASCII and full Viewdata batch graphics and Telesoftware downloading. A very powerful command language allows you to look for particular messages coming in and take actions, even while doing other things. Its use is only limited by your programming ability.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- Very comprehensive and well indexed ring bound manual
- High quality Viewdata graphics
- Well presented on-line help menus for use by beginners
- Auditable program works with most manual modes
- Telesoftware downloading facility, with CRC/Xmodem checking
- Very powerful command language, doesn't need much programming skill to learn
- Not recommended for absolute beginners to communications

# COMMUNICATIONS

Communications is one of the glittering areas of computing, gurus would have you believe. It can provide a fascinating hobby for 'hackers', but more importantly it is a valuable business tool.

"Electronic mail" is just what it says: you use your PCW to send messages, which can be documents thousands of words long, to others on the electronic mail system. The best known system of this kind is Telexcom Gold, which also allows you to send telexes. Another major system is Prestel, which is more of an information provider – you can read share prices, weather information and other news direct from your phone line.

For any professional service, you pay a registration fee, plus a connection charge – typically around 10p per minute you use the system. Of course, your phone bills are extra. For hobbyists there are also "Bulletin boards", which are effectively a kind of private electronic mail system run by a system operator (a 'sysop') to those in the know.

To use any service, you will need to buy a modem and an interface. A modem allows you to send computer signals down a phone line, and the interface gets the signals from your PCW to your modem. The pair will set you back £200 or more. Once done, you need some software to allow you to send and receive data, and it is this software reviewed below.

Electronic mail services just send strings of characters to and fro, whereas Prestel is a 'Viewdata' system, meaning it sends pictures and graphics too. Software needs to do more to receive Viewdata graphics, so if you want to use Prestel make sure your software is up to it.

### 8256UKM7.COM

Public domain

Public domain (ie. free!)

P.D. software documentation is often poor but this program has an above average document file. UKM7 was written to support ASCII file transfers using error correction and as a dummy terminal either for use over the phone or between two Amstrads. Between two PCW's file transfer is possible at a staggering 31,250 baud which is even faster than PIPE! Easy to use for

## NEXT MONTH

The guide continues next month with the categories of SPREADSHEETS, GRAPHICS and GAMES. The month after that will cover WORDPROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS, PAYROLL, UTILITY and DTP software, and the month after that it's back to this month's topics.

Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each.

Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant omissions or errors in the File as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.



## COLOURED RIBBONS

Coloured compatible ribbons  
available for most printers  
including  
PCW8256

details from

**Pearldeck Trading Ltd**  
FREEPOST  
Billingford Diss  
Norfolk IP21 4BR

## INFORMATION EDUCATION WITH COMPUTER POWER

"Viewbooks form the ideal course  
comparison for any student".  
Your Amstrad PCW, Oct. 1987

"To the teacher and pupils it could offer  
one of the greatest revolutions since the  
photocopier".  
The Teacher, 22nd June 1987

"Think of it as a large database already  
packed full of information... you can  
print out any number of pages or  
transfer a file with chosen pages to be  
M-disk so that you can work on the text  
in a word-processor - in other words,  
instant essays".  
8000 Plus, September 1987

### A SELECTION OF VIEWBOOKS AVAILABLE FOR G.C.S.E., 'A' AND DEGREE LEVEL STUDY

GENERAL STUDIES	ECONOMICS	
Science in Society Cinema in View	David Albury Joe Schwartz Vincent Porter	Keynes: An Introduction The Hidden Economy Marx: An Introduction Peter Howells Philip Matters John Lure
GEOGRAPHY	HISTORY	
Disappearing Forests Atmospheric Pollution	Nigel Dudley Steve Elsworth	Punishing Poverty: A Study of the New Poor Law Laissez-faire Interrupted The Factory Acts: Industrial Relations 1780-1930 Lesley Fowler Keith Burgess
SOCIOLOGY		
Men at Work Women's Work Health, Medicine and Society	Tony Chapman Lesley Doyal	A Documentary History 1780-1930 1780-1930 1780-1930

WRITE FOR FULL LIST OF TITLES OR TELEPHONE (0782) 281643



**iewbook**

To order send Cheque/P.O. to:  
Information Education Ltd  
Freeport, Stoke-on-Trent ST1 4BR

PRICE:  
**£15 EACH**  
**2 FOR £25**  
inc.  
VAT, p&p

## MONEY FROM YOUR AMSTRAD

Got a PCW? Or just thinking of buying one? Either way you can't go wrong, the PCW is the perfect small business computer. Did you realize, though, just how many ways there are of making money with one! I don't mean running your own business, but carrying out simple tasks other people. Tasks which are well paid.

Experienced user or beginner, we can show you how to make real money, full or part time, providing straightforward computer services. No programming, no hard selling, no hassling, and you operate at home. Companies spend more every year on computer services. Don't miss your opportunity in this exciting and growing field!

Write or phone for free details of this complete business plan  
specifically for the Amstrad PCW owner.

**POINT ONE PUBLISHING**  
BOX 30, ST BEES, CUMBRIA CA27 0BN  
Tel: 0946 822 242

**Hardsoft • international**  
1a The Square, Sawbridgegworth, Herts  
0279 726488/406

LEASE AN AMSTRAD PC1640  
DDMD + EPSON PRINTER + WORDPROCESSOR + SPREADSHEET ... FOR  
UNDER £7.00 PER WEEK

We offer all the Amstrad machines, various printers and software for sale,  
lease purchase or lease-rental. Short term hire available.

PCW 8256 - £289 + VAT  
PCW 8512 - £389 + VAT  
PCW 9512 - £484 + VAT

ALL WITH FREE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT WORTH £75

Software also available at up to 1/2 normal prices

\* NATIONWIDE NEXT DAY DELIVERY \* CONSUMABLES \* FREE TAX &  
FINANCIAL GUIDANCE \* CONTINUOUS STATIONERY \*  
\* 24 hr MAINTENANCE \*

## CARD FILE IN A MUDDLE?

Let CHIBASE help sort it out!

CHIBASE is specially designed and written for the PCW by Chiasma Software

Putting your notes or abstracts on Chibase is really easy, and Chibase helps you to find just the ones you need by means of keywords.

This is how Chibase could work for you:

- You can use Chibase to replace an indexed cardfile or notebook. A Chibase record corresponds to a card in the card in the cardfile or a page in the notebook.
- Chibase includes a simple text editor which enables you to enter and amend your record text on the screen. As you type in or amend your record text, you can nominate one or more words as keywords. A single key command nominates the word at the cursor as a keyword, and the word becomes highlighted.
- A single key command causes the edited text to be stored as a record on the database. The keywords will be stored in an index. The software uses the index to find records.
- You can selectively retrieve records by means of an enquiry which is just a list of keywords. Those records which include the listed keywords will be retrieved. You can also retrieve only those records whose keywords include some minimum number of the keywords in the list.

### Some features of Chibase

- Fast and easy to use: No complicated syntax to learn.
- Free format text up to 23 lines of 80 characters per record.
- Keywords up to 15 characters. Up to 50 keywords per record.
- An index of keywords is automatically maintained by the software. You can view or print the index.
- The index can distinguish between upper and lower case characters if required.
- Form facility, if required, helps you to position text within the records. Move between parts of the form by pressing the TAB key.
- Export/Import facility enables you to move English text to or from your word processor.
- Amend/Delete facilities.
- Sort facility (Needs 512K RAM).
- High capacity achieved by automatic text compression and true variable length records.
- Comprehensive Indexed Manual with tutorial introduction.

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE **£39.95 inc. (closes Dec. 31)**

**CWMBRAN COMPUTER CENTRE**

(Dept. EP), 3-4 Venzon Road, Old Cwmbran, Gwent.  
Phone: (0333) 60996 or 01-399 9758 (24 hours)

Access Via welcome  
Open: Mon-Fri 9.00 - 7.00 Sun 10.00 - 1.00



# ORDER FORM No.15

Use this form to order either a subscription or special offers by ticking the items you require. All special offer goods are sent by 1st class post, normally within five days of receipt of order. But please allow 28 days in case of temporary shortages

Name

Address

Post code

☐ **SUBSCRIPTION** £17.95  
(inc free gift pack.)

If you are an existing subscriber wishing to extend your subscription, please tick here: ☐

☐ **8000 PLUS GIFT PACK** £8.95  
(Existing subscribers only)

☐ **THINGI** (left of screen) £5.95

☐ **THINGI** (right of screen) £5.95

... **Pkt(s) DISK LABELS** £1.00 ea  
(Enter number required)

☐ **DUST COVERS 8256/8512** £10.95

☐ **DUST COVERS 9512** £11.95

☐ **BINDER** £4.95

☐ **3 HIGHLIGHTER PENS** £1.50

☐ **SCRABBLE** £12.95

☐ **BASIC MANUAL** (+ pens) £9.95

## TOP SIX GAMES

☐ **THE PAWN** £19.95

☐ **HEAD OVER HEELS** £9.95

☐ **HITCHHIKERS** £19.95

☐ **STATIONFALL** £19.95

☐ **LEADERBOARD** £19.95

☐ **STARGLIDER** £19.95

## BACK ISSUES

☐ Issue 5 £1.50

☐ Issue 7 £1.50

☐ Issue 8 £1.50

☐ Issue 9 £1.75

☐ Issue 10 £1.75

☐ Issue 11 £1.75

☐ Issue 12 £1.75

☐ Issue 13 £1.75

☐ Issue 14 £1.75

## PAYMENT DETAILS

Value of total order   
(min order £2.00)

Payment is by (please circle)

**Cheque** • **PO** • **Access** • **Visa**

Make payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD.

Your credit card number is

Expiry date

Send this form plus payment to  
**SPECIAL OFFERS • 8000 PLUS**  
**SOMERTON • SOMERSET • TA11 7PY**  
(valid until Dec 31st, 1987)

# COMPUTER SCRABBLE

Only £12.95 – save £7!!

■ Anyone who enjoys playing with words will find it hard to resist this superb version of the classic word-game.

■ Scrabble on the PCW, supplied by Leisure Genius, presents you with a unique challenge: Can you beat your word processor at word processing?

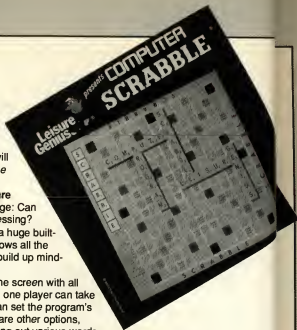
■ Be warned. The program, backed up by a huge built-in dictionary, plays a very mean game. It knows all the rules and will use every trick in the book to build up mind-boggling scores.

■ The full Scrabble board is displayed on the screen with all the squares in their usual places. More than one player can take on the computer simultaneously, and you can set the program's level from super-fast to super-smart. There are other options, including the facility to see the computer trying out various words.

■ The program also checks your words against its dictionary and will query any it doesn't recognise – but yes, you can overrule it. Much friendlier than a human opponent in that regard.

■ It's just as well, because you'll need all the help you can get if you're to beat the machine.

■ A fantastic program at an amazing bargain price



# 8000 PLUS BACK ISSUES

We have limited quantities of the back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. All issues contain excellent TipOff sections and a selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars. Don't miss the chance to expand your collection.

## Issues 1-4. SOLD OUT!

**Issue 5** £1.50 Printer survey. Reviews of Protext, Trivial Pursuit, Strike Force Harrier. Business letters layout. SETSIO and DEVICE commands explained.

## Issue 6 SOLD OUT!

**Issue 7** £1.50 Spreadsheets special. LocoScript troubleshooting. Reviews of Cavalier accounts, Personal Tax Planner, Stockmarket packages, Adrian Mole.

**Issue 8** £1.50 LocoScript 2 in depth review. Comms packages compared. AMX Desktop reviewed, plus Starglider, Southern Belle, Steve Davis Snooker, File Manager.

**Issue 9** £1.75 Free packet of disc labels. Fleet St Editor Plus.

Expanding your memory. Using LocoMail. CPM's SID utility. Reviews of Head Over Heels, home finance programs. Accounts made easy.

**Issue 10** £1.75 Graphics packages compared. £10 database.

More on LocoMail. LocoScript templates. Hotshot reviewed.

Teach yourself Logo.

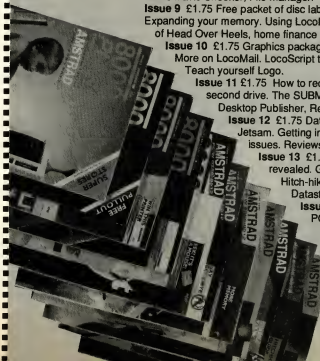
**Issue 11** £1.75 How to recover lost disc data. Installing a second drive. The SUBMIT command. Reviews of Desktop Publisher, Red Boxes, Leaderboard.

**Issue 12** £1.75 Databases compared. Using Jetman. Getting into LocoScript 2. Index to first 12 issues. Reviews of Amos's C, Bridge programs.

**Issue 13** £1.75 Linking to portables. PIP revealed. Genealogy software. Protext and Hitch-hiker's tips. Anagram accounts. Datastore. Fleet Street Editor fonts.

**Issue 14** £1.75 Full review of the PCW 9512. Connecting to a synthesizer. LocoScript 2 watchlist. Reviews of

Poolswinner, low-cost business software, battery backups.



**SPECIAL OFFERS 8000 PLUS**

## OFFICIAL BASIC MANUAL

Only £9.95 – with  
FREE pack of highlighter pens!

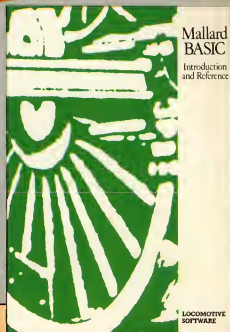
Your PCW system disc includes Mallard BASIC, the excellent version of the programming language BASIC written by Locomotive Software. The only trouble is there's no proper documentation for it with the machine (unless you were a very early purchaser of the 8256).

But now you can develop your programming ability with the aid of the latest version of the official Locomotive manual, an excellent, well-presented book running to over 400 pages.

It covers all commands available in Mallard BASIC in full detail, backed up with numerous examples and sample listings. Any differences relevant to the different PCW models are pointed out in the text. The new version also includes a much expanded tutorial section intended to teach BASIC programming from scratch. There is also full coverage given to the GSX graphics commands and the Jetsam file storage system.

If you want to use your PCW for more than just word-processing, this book can open the door.

Oh, and because there will be numerous bits you'll want to return to quickly, we're throwing in a free set of 8000 Plus highlighter pens so that you can mark key passages! An excellent buy.



Mallard  
BASIC  
Introduction  
and Reference

LOCOMOTIVE  
SOFTWARE

## CHRISTMAS GAMES SPECIAL

Save £5 on each of the year's Top Six PCW entertainment programs!

### ■ HEAD OVER HEELS

The incredibly-animated program from Ocean in which you control TWO separate characters, using their different abilities to solve some mind-bending puzzles. Huge playing area and probably the best graphics on the PCW. Plus totally absorbing gameplay.  
Only £9.95! (RRP £14.95)



### ■ HITCH-HIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY

The hilarious adventure from Infocom based on the Douglas Adams book. Combines ingenious puzzles with the wackiest humour of any computer game. Solve it inside two months and you're a genius.  
Only £19.95! (RRP £24.95)



### ■ STATIONFALL

Another outstanding Infocom game from Steve Meretzky, co-author of *Hitch-hiker's*. You have to rescue a space station from impending doom. Excellent atmosphere, great humour. The superb packaging includes detailed game maps.  
Only £19.95! (RRP £24.95)



### ■ LEADERBOARD

This is the famous golfing simulation which brings the challenge of a round of championship golf onto your computer. Numerous variables have to be taken into account as you plan each shot. Excellent graphics add to the atmosphere.

Only £14.95! (RRP £19.99)



### ■ THE PAWN

Rainbird's graphic adventure game set in a mysterious kingdom of ice towers, golden palaces and dangerous forests. The game combines gorgeous pictures with effective text descriptions and strong character interaction.  
Only £19.95! (RRP £24.95)



### ■ STARGLIDER

Don't like adventures? How about a shoot-'em-up? The famous Starglider from Rainbird features fast 3D graphics, plenty of excitement and a strong strategy element. The price includes a mini-novel to set the scene!  
Only £19.95! (RRP £24.95)

## HOW TO ORDER

Just fill in the order form on the left of this page. Or use our Access Visa hotline on 0458 74011.

**SPECIAL OFFERS** **8000 PLUS**



## 8000 PLUS DUST COVERS

3-piece set for 8256/8512 only £10.95

3-piece set for 9512 only £11.95

Let's face it, computers don't like dust. Over a period of time it can make them very ill indeed: keyboards stick, disk drives become less reliable, printer mechanisms clog up.

A set of dust covers for the three parts of your system provides a neat solution. And there's the added bonus of smartening up the hardware's appearance when it's not in use.

The specially-commissioned 8000 Plus covers are made from high-quality, anti-static nylon fabric. The sets for the 8000 series machines are coloured a soft grey with smart red piping for the monitor and printer covers. For the 9512, the covers are ivory piped with brown. Both sets include the 8000 Plus logo printed on the keyboard cover.

It all adds up to a good argument for a cover up.

## MAGAZINE BINDERS

Store up to 12 issues for just £4.95

8000 Plus, we humbly suggest, is a magazine worth collecting. Our sturdy, custom-built binders provide the best way of keeping your copies tidy, in good condition and instantly available. Each one is designed to hold 12 copies of 8000 Plus and preserve them for posterity – and easy future reference.

Individual magazines are held in place by one of 12 wires. And the binders look good too. They're coloured a rich green with the magazine logo printed in blocked Newvap Gold on the spine and front. Buy one and watch your 8000 Plus collection grow into a comprehensive library of PCW info.



## 8000 PLUS DISC LABELS

Packet of 20 for £1, (when ordered with another product)

One of the most annoying things about 3" discs is that they aren't normally supplied with spare labels. That's why we designed our own (and gave away over 300,000 with the June issue of 8000 plus).

If you want some spares, we have them in packets of 20, 4 different colours, 5 of each colour. They're £1 a packet, provided you order something else at the same time. (You could simply buy an extra packet!)

A neat way of keeping your discs organised.



## THE THINGI

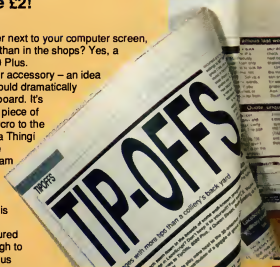
Only £5.95 – save £2!

What's white, dangles paper next to your computer screen, and costs two pounds less than in the shops? Yes, a Thingi bought through 8000 Plus.

This remarkable computer accessory – an idea so simple it's ingenious – could dramatically ease your hours at the keyboard. It's basically a cleverly-shaped piece of plastic that attaches via Velcro to the top of your micro. But with a Thingi on your PCW you can have documents, letters or program listings clipped right next to the screen in perfect reading position. Any task involving copying off paper is thereby made much easier and faster. In fact, the coloured clip supplied is sturdy enough to support an issue of 8000 Plus open, say, at the Listings section.

The Thingi comes in two versions one for positioning to the left of the screen, the other to the right – the Velcro attachment allows easy readjustment or temporary removal.

A sensible, cost-effective add-on for your PCW.



## HOW TO ORDER

Just turn back one page and fill in the order form. Or use our Access/Visa hotline on 0458 74011.

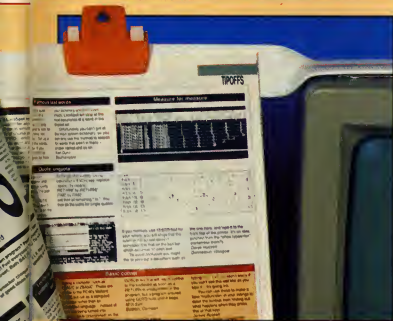


## HIGHLIGHTER PENS

Three for £1.50

Anyone who uses computers a lot, can make use of highlighter pens. For marking the **important** lines in a document or printout or program listing. For ensuring a key sentence in a manual isn't forgotten. Or just for **highlighting** the main points in an 8000 Plus article.

We're offering a set of three different-coloured 8000 Plus-stamped pens in a clear plastic wallet for just £1.50. They're high-quality and long-lasting. A good way of **focussing** attention on things that matter.



## HOW TO ORDER

Just turn back one page and fill in the order form. Or use our Access/Visa hotline on 0458 74011.

# Subscribe to the leading Amstrad PCW magazine and we'll send you free goods worth over £12!

## THE 8000 PLUS GIFT PACK

- THREE blank Amstrad 3-inch disks (suitable for any PCW, drive A or B).
- TWO packets of colour-coded disk labels (40 in total).
- ONE set of three highlighter pens.

**INTERESTING FACT.** 8000 Plus has one of the highest percentages of postal subscribers of any magazine in the UK. Most PCW users would appear to be incredibly enthusiastic about their machines and rely on the magazine for a regular source of tips, reviews and general advice. It's the only way of keeping properly in touch with the bubbling, constantly-changing PCW scene.

Paying £17.95 for a year's subscription won't save you much on newsstand prices. But it does mean you'll get a copy every month delivered hot off the press direct to your door. No more frustrating searches through newsagents who've already sold out.

The current success of the magazine means we're also able to offer new subscribers a special gift-pack containing goods worth £12.47 at recommended retail prices.

NOW have we persuaded you...?

### Subscribe already?

If you'd like a gift pack, but already have a subscription to 8000 Plus, you can buy the pack at a special discount price of £8.95. Just tick the relevant option on the form. (This offer is open only to existing subscribers).



## BRENTWOOD OFFICE SUPPLIES

Stationery Printing Office Equipment Computer Products

145A HIGH STREET, BRENTWOOD, ESSEX CM14 4SA

TEL: (0277) 224099



1984

### HARDWARE

PCW 8256	£343.85
PCW 8512	458.85
NEW PCW 9512	573.85
PCW 1512 Computers	P.O.A.
PCW 1640 Computers	P.O.A.
£620 SOFTWARE or MAINTENANCE	
ALLOWANCE WITH ABOVE COMPUTERS	
CPC 464 Colour Monitor	
Includes Free Games Pack	299.95
CPC 6128 Colour Monitor	399.95
ONSITE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	
PCW 8256	41.40
PCW 8512	51.75
PCW 9512	56.35

### PCW SOFTWARE

NEW Locoscript 2	19.95
Fleet Street Editor	65.00
Supercalc 2	45.00
Locomail or Locospell	35.00
Protext	72.50
dBase II	105.05
Cardbox	53.50
DR Graph	45.00
DR Draw	45.00
Database Manager (At test)	27.50
3D Clock Chess	13.95
Colossus Chess	13.95
Bridge Player (latest version)	16.95
Trivial Pursuit	18.50
Full PCW Business & Games list on request. (Please write enclosing S.A.E.)	

### PC 1512 SOFTWARE

Wordstar 1512	62.55
New Word 2	87.50
Cracker 3	62.50
Supercalc 3	62.55
Sidick	62.50
NEW ABC Business Package	139.50
NEW Superwriter	69.50
Cardbox	52.50
Retrieve	97.55
M.A.P. Accounts Programs	P.O.A.
Sagesoft Accounts Programs	P.O.A.
Gern Programs	P.O.A.
Digital Research Programs	P.O.A.
Fleet Street Editor	132.50
Open Access	132.50
NEW Superwriter	67.95
Volkswriter de Luxe	39.50

MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE - ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES

PC 1512 Games ..... now in stock  
CPC Games ..... Latest titles available

### SUNDRIES

PCW 8256 1 Metre Ribbons	4.75
PCW 8256 2 Metre Ribbons	6.25
NEW PCW Colour Ribbons	5.95
Orange/Red/Green/Purple/Brown or Blue	
PCW 8256 Joystick Interface	13.95
PCW 8256 Printer Ext. Lead	10.95
PCW 8256/8512 Dust Covers	9.95
NEW PCW 9512 Dust Covers	12.50
AKX Mouse (Cassette & Disc)	64.50
Mouse Mat	4.95

We also stock: Listing Paper: (Micro Perf) 60 gsm 11 x 9 1/2" 70, 80 & 90 gsm A4, Computer Printer Labels and General Stationery - All at competitive prices. Personal callers - Please telephone for availability. Access and Visa accepted. Postage & Packing: Computers P.O.A. All other priced items £1. Prices inclusive of VAT. Offers end 31st DECEMBER 1987

## PROFESSIONAL BUILDERS ESTIMATING SYSTEM

Automatically calculates neat printouts of costs, material quantities, and times. Incredibly easy to use. Superfast intelligent input routines save hours of estimating time. Specially designed for the smaller firm. No data to install - ready to go.

For factsheet and PCW Version sample printout ring (0387) 88612 Tony Moseley or (0387) 54547 John Donnelly Any time

£99  
+ VAT

**McGREGOR**  
SOFTWARE

### ROBOTICS \* PLANT MONITORING CONTROL \* SECURITY DATA LOGGING \* CENTRAL HEATING \* ETC

Whether you are an industrial engineer, electronics hobbyist, student or home user, this Parallel I/O interface enables all AMSTRAD PCW users to develop microprocessor control applications. An excellent educational tool, this hardware is very easy to program in MALLARD BASIC and a number of other languages. The 32 I/O lines provided can be further enhanced by a range of add-on modules. Ready to use - fits onto PCW's expansion connector. Full instructions and a disc containing sample programs are included.

### PARALLEL I/O INTERFACE £55.95

I/O Test Module	£39.95	Breakout Module	£18.95
8 channel A to D Module	£39.95	D to A Module	£29.95

(10% reduction on module prices if purchased with Interface)

All prices include postage and packing

SAE/phone for more details - Send cheque/PO with order to:-

**SM ENGINEERING**

Telephone 0323-766262

'St Georges' Lion Hill Stone Cross  
Pevensey East Sussex BN24 5ED

## The OfficeSet PCW

**Lutterworth Software's Microfile** provides you with an easy to use Card Index type filing system. It includes search, sort, print formatting and mail merge.

**Lutterworth Software's Ultimate Diary** provides you with an extensive diary and appointment system. It automatically deals with repeated appointments and periodic events, such as every third Friday.

The two programs have been converted to the PCW by **Interspike** and are now available as on one disk for

**£19.95** post paid, inclusive of VAT,

from:

Dept 8p1, **INTERSPIKE Ltd.**, 108 Margaret Street, Coaville, LE6 2LX

## DIAMOND DATA-BASE

- Up to 5 search levels
- 20 fields per record
- 30 characters per field
- Menu driven
- Versatile and easy to use

ONLY £14.95 inc p&p

### HOWARD COMPUTER SERVICES

32, HOLMER DOWN  
WOOLWELL  
PLYMOUTH  
PL6 7QW (0752) 790250

## AT LAST!

### RIBBON RESTORATION THAT REALLY WORKS!

Unique NEW process pioneered by us

Much more than mere re-inking...

Restored ribbon actually lubricates print-strike mechanism as it goes!

- Print quality like new
- Longer ribbon life
- Smooth running of ribbon and print head

**SAVES £££££!**

**£1.95** per ribbon inc. VAT

or **£8.50** for 5

FREEPOST us your faded ribbon (please package carefully!) Payment with order, please. Allow 21 days for return.

**CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES**

Dept. 8K, FREEPOST, Poole, Dorset BH15 1BR

# POSTSCRIPT

Droves of diverse dispatches dissected and displayed by a dogged Ed.

## Ripping yarn

I am very concerned about the quality of ribbons now supplied by Amstrad for the PCW 8526/8512 printers.

Over the past few weeks I have had to purchase a replacement, having found that re-inking of the original ribbon by a well known supplier failed to give me a good job in that I got was over-inked ribbons which smudged the paper and blurred the print.

The new ribbon appeared to be a very thin plastic backed strip. It began to jam in the case and suddenly a double or triple loop of ribbon would appear and the whole lot would drop into the printer, so that I had to stop and rewind it into the case before I could recommence printing.

I returned the ribbon as faulty to Dixons, my local supplier, who replaced it with another one. The same happened to this ribbon and after a week I again returned it for replacement.

The same happened with the third ribbon. Later in the week while again printing a long file (I am printing a book of 250 pages, in chapters of approximately six to eight pages) I left the printer to print by itself. On my return I found that this time there was nothing printed because the ribbon had broken in half apparently after jamming just at the join.

I am pleased to say that again Dixons replaced the faulty ribbon, but suggested that I also complain to Amstrad, who supplied the ribbons, to see if this was a general complaint, and ask what could be done about it. This I have done and am now awaiting a reply. Might I add that I had no problems with the old type ribbons supplied and which gave exceptionally good service.

Edward Bedingfield  
Maidenhead, Berks

● A few months ago Amstrad introduced a

The 9512 revolution is starting to pick up now, although the majority of the 8000 Plus postbag is still merrily dot-matrixed. This month's topics range from black marketing to alcohol abuse – who says that computer magazines don't debate the wider issues of modern society?

If you feel moved to put finger to keyboard, send your thoughts on life to *PostScript*, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

'carbon film' ribbon as an alternative to the traditionally inked fabric variety. You obviously have one of these carbon film ones, which in theory gives crisper print. Presumably the carbon film ones have been a success, since Amstrad have now stopped supplying the fabric type altogether, which is why Dixons no longer stock them.

If you don't like the carbon film type, all is not lost since there are third party (ie. non-Amstrad branded) fabric ribbons available for the PCW. Pelikan are one of the biggest European ribbon manufacturers, and they make a suitable one. Ribbons for the PCW carry the standard international group number 2741FN. Any good stationer will be able to get Pelikan ribbons for you.

## All clear

73's in amateur radio parlance means 'Good wishes', and 'es gus dx' means means 'Hope you have many long distance radio contacts'. I know because I too am an amateur radio fan, class 'A' like your other correspondent, M.J. Pratt.

Charles Winston  
Congleton, Cheshire

● Well then, 73's 2U2

## Double trouble

'Trouble at t'shops' there may be (Keywords, November), but I think you've got Trouble in t'pos.

As a long-standing subscriber I am continually aggrieved to find the

issue on sale in shops several days before mine arrives in the post. The problem is that 8000 Plus is so good that I usually have to buy a copy when I see it so end up spending twice as much as I need to!

Please can you get the copies in the post sooner?

Alec Veer  
Glasgow

● Because we have so many subscribers (over 6,000) we don't actually post the magazines ourselves but contract it out. Briefly, the timings are these: the subscribers' copies are delivered to the mailing company (in Bristol) on a Thursday. These are posted out the next day. The issue does not go on sale until the following Thursday, which allows six days for the Post Office to do its stuff. In some areas the issue may appear in shops a day or two early, but that is a local distribution matter.

We can't post copies out first class because the Post Office won't take first class bulk mailings – each month's 8000 Plus batch weighs almost 1½ tonnes! Statistically, out of 6,000 copies posted some are bound to get delayed each month. If your copy is regularly late then it is probably your local sorting office at fault.

## Come in, Z88

On the strength of your review of the Sinclair (oops) Cambridge Z88 I rushed to my local Dixons and bought their one and only model together with a comms lead and 128K RAM. I use it principally for library work and writing away from

my PCW and find that so far it lives up to my expectations and your review and I forecast a good future for this machine.

I have transferred a large number of files from the Z88 to the PCW without any loss of data. There is however one problem that I am experiencing which is at the PCW end of the operation. Despite the fact that there is over 100K of space on the disc I frequently get a disc error message "NO DATA BLOCK" and have to transfer files to LocoScript to enable the PCW disc to accept more transferred files. This error message occurs whether the file is 1k or 8k; there seems to be no reason for it and I am finding it somewhat frustrating having to change disc several times to transfer relatively little information. What I am I doing wrong?

This letter was written on the Z88 and transferred successfully!!  
A Adams  
Manningtree, Essex

● It sounds as though you could be trying to store your transferred files on a disc that you have also used for LocoScript documents. When you say there is '100k free', presumably you mean that LocoScript tells you there is 100k free. It is lying to you! Because of the way LocoScript stores its Limbo files, CP/M may think that the disc is full (this month's CP/M article on pages 25-26 explains why). The simplest solution is to format a new disc specially for use with CP/M and file transfers, and don't try to mix LocoScript and CP/M files on the same disc.



## Two's company

I gazed longingly at the PCW 9512 in Dixons the other day. "Can I?" I said to my wife, mentally deciding there and then I would, anyway.

## Wheel of fortune

Could I be the first PCW 9512 owner out of your postbag? Having patiently waited several months for the launch of the PCW 9512, to my delight I was able to make my purchase on 23/9/87 thanks to Dixons in Bridgwater.

Very impressed I was too, although hours after setting up the machine I decided that the manual supplied was completely useless in its book form and promptly tore out all the pages (one by one) and divided it between three ring binders. The end result is definitely easier to work with.

That over and done with I wasted the next day trying to operate the printer. In sheer desperation I referred to the manual (I could have saved myself a great deal of embarrassment if I had read it

first!) to discover that I hadn't set it up to use continuous paper. That rectified, it wasn't too long before everything fell in its place.

I am well pleased with my purchase and get a real buzz when the printer is in operation, the print quality is marvellous and at the moment I can do nothing but praise the machine.

Who knows as a regular reader of 8000 Plus this could be the first of many letters of correspondence to yourselves.

**Liz Davidge**  
Bridgwater

● You weren't the first 9512 owner out of the postbag, but since you were the first to adhere to the letter of the challenge and provide a photo, you win the extravagant luxury of some spare daisywheels. Oh, but if you do write again, please don't use the Script 12 wheel we sent - it's a horrible typeset!



"You've got one already, you don't need another one" she said, and dragged me off to Tesco's. She's right, of course, but I want one. And when I get it, can I:

1) In any way use the printer of my existing (upgraded, 2 drives, etc.) 8256 in addition to the nice Daisywheel supplied, or do I have to buy a separate dot-matrix for graphics?

2) Take the "B" drive out of my current machine, and install it in the 9512 - I know that the colour is black, and aesthetically it'll look silly, but will it work?

If I hide the 8256 and put the new one in its place, do you think my wife'll notice? Just for the record, she's got two irons, but I don't press the point.

**Chris Kaley**  
West Drayton, Middlesex

● You can't physically connect the 8000-type dot matrix printer to the 9512, although since the B-drive on the 8000 machines is the same disc type as the 9512 disc drives you can simply pop your 9512 disc into the

8512 B-drive and print the files on the 8512.

Although I haven't actually looked inside the 9512, I'm assured that the wiring for the B-drive is all there, so you can re-install your 8512 B-drive in the 9512. This does mean that you won't be able to read 9512 discs on your remaining 8000 A-drive though, so the answer to your first question becomes 'no'. Swings and roundabouts, I'm afraid.

## Cream of database soup

Whilst you are all having your 10 o'clock break for coffee and fruit and not chocolate, may I take up a little of your time to mention one of your advertisers.

I recently rang Campbell Systems to enquire if Masterfile 8000 would do the filing, invoice records and cross referencing I require. I found them most helpful and, having ordered the product, I received it within 3 days. Although computers are not second nature to me, I found the manual very helpful

and the product excellent. Full marks!!

**J. Walker**  
Nottingham

## Pirate hunter

I am seeking a program which will make it impossible to copy discs - have you published such a listing, or would you think it possible for a reader adept at programming to devise one?

**Peter Houchin**  
Bridgwater, Somerset

● The 'uncopyable disc' is one of those dreams like perpetual motion - you can get pretty close, but never quite there. If any of our readers have any ideas, we'd be pleased to publish them. Mind you, a really unbreakable copy protection system would be worth a fortune commercially.

In the meantime, you can protect BASIC programs by saving them with the command `SAVE "filename",P`. After this, they can be copied and run normally, but not altered, so any copyright notice could not be removed (real hackers know ways round this though). Don't forget to keep an unprotected working copy of the program for yourself!

## [STOP] and go

Having been given an Amstrad 8512 by my family last Christmas I set about learning BASIC and grappling with 'Jetsam'. Eventually, I arrived at a very worthwhile program to quote for Fitted Kitchens in our shop.

However, we sometimes accidentally hit the [STOP] key when striking the No. 1 key. The computer then leaps out of the program into the listing, thus all our totals and variables are lost and upon returning to the program we have to start again from the beginning.

Do you or any of your readers know of a way to disable the [STOP] key, or make it work only in conjunction with another? Amstrad has been unable to help me.

**Jack Burbage**  
Tavistock Kitchens, Maidenhead

● If you do accidentally break out of a program, typing `CONT` will allow you to continue again. Alternatively, if you include a line at the start of the program saying `OPTION RUN` then the [STOP] key will be disabled.

## Wrong address?

About the dreaded missing address mark. Your reply in Issue 13 to Geoffrey C. Bland - and to other sufferers in the past - makes me wonder whether you have ever actually used an 8512.

The problem only occurs outside LocoScript (which has

inbuilt remedial measures) when Double Density discs are mixed with Single Density discs. If you stick an SD disc into drive B immediately after using a DD, you will get the "Track 1, sector 0 missing address mark" message. If you do the opposite (use a DD immediately after an SD), the bottom line of the screen will scream "Track 1, sector 0 no data".

When using application programs, this crude system message is usually translated, e.g. as "disc fail" or "disc missing" or "No data".

The reason is nothing to do with faulty discs as you told Mr Bland, nor is it necessary to use a disc repair program to overcome the difficulty. It is simply because PC/M needs resetting on each disc change. It can do without resetting when discs of the same format are used, but not when formats are mixed.

To reset, you bash the [STOP] key (in most programs) or [ALT]+C. However, if you forget to reset after a disc change and get the "Retry-Ignore-Cancel" message or some translation of it, type "I" for "Ignore" and the disc will normally be accepted and the directory will amazingly reveal its contents.

**Roger Greaves**  
Paris

● There is something in what you say, although this situation was only one of the many that Mr. Bland said he had disc trouble with. Your [STOP] key solution is certainly the first thing to try when a disc seems troublesome, although advising people to press [STOP] in the middle of programs seems an unwise step, since in many cases it will do just this - stop the program.

## Vicarious sins

I find opposition to honest education about alcohol by (a) those who do not want their comfortable social drinking conventions disturbed, (b) by vested interests, and (c) by some radio and television producers and those magazines and newspapers which have an irresponsible attitude, suggesting that it is clever or funny to drink. It should be said plainly and frequently that alcohol is a drug. A drug which has immediate effects. In the short term inducing irresponsibility and reducing skills, judgments and reaction time; in the long term of course ill health.

Of recent years the press have adopted the phrase "drunken driving" in reporting all drink drive cases. This suggests a driver visibly intoxicated; the truth is that a driver who has taken any alcohol whatsoever is unfit to drive.



Another phrase now being encouraged is "alcohol abuse" suggesting that moderate drinking is safe.

Alcohol is a dangerous addictive drug, a brain anaesthetic, in the smallest doses immediately affecting skills, reaction time, physical and moral judgments; inducing irresponsibility, resulting in depression; and progressively damaging heart, liver, brain, pancreas and fat tissue leading to strokes, high blood pressure, infertility and loss of sexuality, general illness and premature death.

There is not a single system of the body that is immune to the effects of alcohol. The only abuse of alcohol is drinking it.

Please be more responsible in your articles.

Rev. R.W. Clements  
Gorey, Jersey

● Using computers is a pretty addictive hobby, and now that you mention it many of the symptoms sound similar too!

## Off the wall

The LocoScript 2 wallchart is a disaster! The only option open to you is to make abject and grovelling apology and reprint it legally.

I am a regular subscriber and am in general well pleased with the magazine. In particular I found the LocoScript 1 wallchart very useful

and legible, and had been looking forward to the inevitable publication of a LocoScript 2 wallchart. The type size is at least half of the previous and much of the text is totally unreadable.

It really is so incredibly bad, in a magazine of normally good quality, that I find it almost unbelievable.

Roger T. Beeby  
Leicester

● It is true that the print was much smaller than on our previous chart, mainly because LocoScript 2 has many more menus than Loco 1. The printing on some copies seems worse than others, so maybe you were particularly unfortunate. Our apologies – you could try taking the pages to a photocopy shop and having them enlarged. We do have plans to reprint the chart as a full-size poster in the near future.

## Staple diet

Stuck me as being about time I wrote to your esteemed journal, not to say assorted nice things about it but put in an important request.

Although as a rule I agree with innovations and the forward march of progress there is a certainly development in the world of magazines which is causing a great deal of concern amongst a number of us. Now, in all fairness your organ is not guilty of this crime – yet – but as with the rise of the likes of McDonalds and the Blessed Margaret it it quite possible that this

insidious, creeping canker upon the fabric of society will in time make its way to the West Country.

Thus it is my solemn duty to warn you of this danger and humbly request that you and your staff do everything possible to prevent this plague from overwhelming 8000 Plus. I am of course talking about the march of the dreaded gunge binding machines on so many mags around today. You know the thing, glossy news-print stuck into a spine which fails to pieces after one read. Not very good if you want to keep the things to refer back to. So now my plea from the heart:

PLEASE CONTINUE USING STAPLES!!!

N.K. Bell  
Milton Keynes

## In the BASIC corner

I have just read the Basic Corner in TipOffs of your November issue.

Tip 1 is good advice. Use integers wherever possible. Furthermore, avoid double length arithmetic where single length will do!

Tip 2 is potentially misleading. There is a tiny difference between processing a variable and processing a constant, but nowhere near that in the example given. The example is:

```
10 FOR i=1 TO 1000:a=3.1415
926535*3.1415926535:NEXT
compared to:
10 b=3.1415926535
```

20 FOR i=1 TO 1000:a=b\*b:  
NEXT

The second runs more than three times as fast as the first. The reason for this is that in the first the values in the multiplication are constants, while in the second they are variables. The reason is that in the first Mallard is doing double length arithmetic, while in the second it is doing single length arithmetic. This is because Mallard treats any constant which is quoted to more than seven significant digits as double length. The assignment to b takes the double length value and rounds it down to single length. If you type in the first program and LIST it out you will see:

```
10 FOR i=1 TO 1000:a=3.14159
26535*3.1415926535:NEXT
```

where the # indicates the value is double length. Where constants have seven or less digits there is very, very little difference in speed.

```
10 FOR i=1 TO 1000:a=b*b:NEXT
3.14159:NEXT
```

will run in much the same time as the loop with b\*b (but not as accurately).

Tips 3 and 4 may produce faster programs, but I am not convinced that the difference is measurable.

Some BASIC implementations perform a search of the symbol table for each variable each time it is used, so that arranging for the commonly used symbols to appear early in the symbol table will help. Some implementations search for

## Seeing the light

Up until this summer I had been churning out political and hobby magazines on a rapidly deteriorating electric typewriter which I would then laboriously, after typing out various drafts, retype into narrow columns, photoreduce on a copier and paste up with photos etc for a master for an offset litho. Well, after the nth breakdown of the typewriter I was persuaded to get an Amstrad. I had already thought about this but the dot matrix printer had always dissuaded me.

When I heard about the 9512 I thought this was great and started buying all the magazines I could find so that when it came out I would be as clued up as possible. I also started a levy on contributors to help pay for the thing. Like no doubt many others of your correspondents I have to say I know nothing about computers, nor, really, do I want to know. No matter, your review answered some questions that the two other 'reviews' I had seen hadn't even thought of asking.

Now a couple of comments. As I have said I have read all four now of the PCW magazines and yours is by far, and I mean far, and away the best of them.

Your biggest immediate bonus is the Good Software File. This is worth the cost of the magazine alone. I'm astonished that none of your rivals has yet realised this and copied it. Hopefully you will now be indicating in each review whether the package is useable on the 9512 so as to attract the many new users to 8000 Plus. Whatever else was in this issue the middle page was stupendous. Having just spent hours going through the 9512 manual to find out whether the 'total pages' I had incorrectly entered last night in a document might be found and amended, so as to stop giving me page 3 of 4 in what was a five page document and, of course the ultimate page 5 of 4, your plan was just what I had been saying to myself was needed as part of the manual/tutorial.

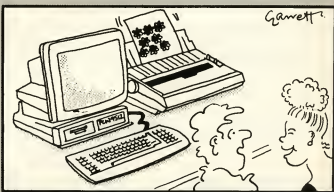
Can you explain why one

salesman said that I had to use DD2 discs while the other said that CF2s would work but would collapse more often? At another shop I was told that CF2s are DD2s which have failed the test, whatever that is.

Kenneth Clark  
Aberdeen

● Flattery will get you everywhere.  
Amstrad used to sell two types of disc:  
CF-2 and CF-2DD, the DD version

supposedly being a higher quality version for the 8512 double density (DD) B-drive, hence the 9512 disc drives. In fact, Amstrad admitted way back in mid-1986 that the two types were identical apart from the colour of the label put on them, and they dropped the costlier DD type altogether. Therefore, on official approval, the CF2s will work fine with your 9512. Any DD discs still on sale are either not Amstrad-branded discs or old stock. Buy them if it makes you feel happier, but it makes no difference.



"GREAT NEW MACHINE - HAVEN'T GOT THE HANG OF THE PRINTER YET, THOUGH"



# POSTSCRIPT

line numbers each time they are used, and some search from the beginning of the program every time. None of this is true of Mallard BASIC. When Mallard first comes upon a reference to a variable or a line number it does perform a search, but leaves enough information so that the next execution of that reference can avoid the search.

In the case of variables Mallard has a modest indexing system to improve the performance of the initial search. In the case of line numbers Mallard will search from the beginning of the program if the destination lies before the current line, otherwise it searches forwards from the current line.

I will sell you a complete LocoScript 2 for £19.95. If you paid £30 for these tips I would say you were overcharged!

G.M.C. Hall

Locomotive Software, Dorking

● Thanks for the clarifications; obviously Mallard is more sophisticated than we thought. Still, any readers who have to live with BASIC on vastly inferior computers can still benefit from the tips.

We'll gladly pay £19.95 for LocoScript 2 - provided of course that includes the publication rights. I am sure we could license the rights back to you for a modestly huge sum.

## PCW upgrades?

AERE Harwell have just installed their new CRAY-2 supercomputer. The RAM has a two billion byte capacity and the computer can perform 1,700 million calculations each second. There are 240,000 integrated circuits involved and the waste heat generated by all this high speed work is, wait for it, 195 kilowatts. No they don't open the windows to keep cool, they pump 200 gallons of fluorocarbon through

the circuits and thence to two 100kW heat exchangers.

The installation is valued at £13,000,000. Now if Alan Sugar could only make enough of them...

Jim French

Falmouth, Cornwall

## Genealogy in action

I was very interested to read David Hawgood's *Planting the Family Tree* in October's issue. I find PAF to be a very useful and powerful series of integral programs.

Its manual must be one of the very best to be found for any type of program for use with the PCW - both in clarity and quality. To criticise PAF for not being able to produce family trees is unreasonable; in my experience, whilst a family tree may look frightfully impressive, I have yet to see one which is even slightly comprehensible to anyone's Great Aunt Maud.

PAF, however, is far from being ideal when entering large numbers of individuals at any one time. The reason for this is that the serious user needs to make time-consuming switches between its Personal Researcher (names, relationships and dates etc.), Notes (occupations etc.), Research Data File (as-yet unrelated people etc.) and back to Personal Researcher. This switching about has to take place with every individual entered and it is both boring and time consuming.

I therefore use PAF in addition to Sagesoft's Retrieve database program. For the latter, I have designed each record to hold 31 fields which allows for all the necessary genealogical information to be entered in full - without having to resort to any non-standard abbreviations.

Judging by the letters which I

## Free market economy

Having recently returned from Seville, I'm just dropping in a note to say there is a very colourful story to be had there. Each Sunday a market day is held and anything from burnt out valves to Nazi daggers and authentic Roman coins dug out from the major monuments can be bought.

But outstanding are the stalls set out alongside the lemon and garlic vendors where pirate copies of all the latest programs can be bought from 7-12 year old gypsy boys who are apparently fully briefed on such items as LocoScript 2, HitchHikers etc. Amstrad are particularly popular in Spain. The programs are sold with photocopied manuals, and the price comes to around £15 to £20, or less for regulars.

I myself saw at least seven stalls set up selling programmes for Amstrad and Spectrum. All this is apparently of no interest to



"WELL, WE'VE GOT TO STAMPOUT THIS SOFTWARE PIRACY SOMEHOW"

the police who equally ignore the drugs and prostitution which feature in this bizarre market.

Dominique Jan Searle  
Gibraltar

receive almost daily from people using other programs, there does not appear to be a better combination of tools for use with the PCW8512 than PAF, Retrieve and LocoScript 2.

J. Ian Todd

Lelant, Cornwall

## Gen on Genny

As an enthusiastic family historian it was marvellous to see the popularity of the hobby recognised by the article *Planting the Family Tree* in the October issue.

Though I haven't used Personal Ancestral File, I do have the other genealogical program mentioned,

Genny from DCS Software, and suggest that this deserved more than the passing reference it received. As the writer said, this is very simple to use, and does not involve disc swapping. It has lots of facilities, such as browsing through the records, displaying any person (even multiple matches if you give imprecise information), searching for places, occupations etc., alphabetical listout, family group displays, descent and birth brief charts, male/female line trace back to the earliest known ancestor etc. "soundlike" people or places.

J. Hewson  
Nottingham

## WRENCOM

COMPUTER HARDWARE & CONSUMER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS  
BY MAIL ORDER

HARDWARE	SOFTWARE
PCW 9512 ..... £373.85	Desk Top Publisher ..... £25.95
PCW 8256 ..... £343.85	Popular Accounts ..... £75.95
PCW 8512 ..... £458.85	Popular Accounts + ..... £114.95
PC 1512 ..... £458.85	Payroll ..... £33.95
PC 1640 ..... £373.85	Page File ..... £55.50
CPC 464R ..... £189.00	Language Tutors ..... £19.95
Amstrad Printers from £238.85	
PERIPHERALS	
PCW/PC RAM Upgrades ..... £22.50	
Chit Chat & Modems ..... £162.50	
PCW Ribbons (2's) ..... £13.50	
Thingy Monitor Holder ..... £7.99	
Mouse Mat ..... £5.99	
CF2 Disks 10's ..... £24.50	
CF2 Disks 5's ..... £13.50	

ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
VAT & DELIVERY

\*Many other products available



☎ 01-698 5975 / 3576

WRENCOM, 356 VERDANT LANE, CATFORD SE6 1TP

## ALADDINK

FABRIC RIBBON CASSETTE RE-INKING

Trial Offer: £1 per ribbon

Post used cassette(s) with payment to:  
ALADDINK (Dept 80), 4 Hurlur Crescent,  
Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP

Tel: 08907 50965

[illegible]

# SEND NOW FOR OUR CHRISTMAS CATALOGUE!

**DATA SWITCH BOX:** Provides easy switching of data from PCW to 2 outlets. Printer/Micros/Modems  
No more constant plugging & unplugging. Special kit for PCW users includes cables. **BOX: £26.95 KIT: £29.95**

Orders filled  
for Christmas

**KADOR**

CHRISTMAS GIFTS?

**CHEER UP MUG** £5

**3" CF2 DISC STORAGE BOX** £5.50

**PLOKNER BOX** working disc holder £4.99

**RE-INKING SERVICE:** for all types of fabric ribbons. Same day service. Free transporter SAE. Ring 0784 252662 e.g. £1.99 for Amstrad & Epson

**FEED'n PRINT:** Adjustable PCW paper guide enables straight paper feeding every time includes pitch scale. Easy clip-on. **£7.50**

**SCREEN'n VIEW:** Superior anti-glare VDU filter. Ultra-fine framed mesh. Velcro fitting. Improves contrast & character clarity. Relieves eyestrain. **£14.50**

**PEACE'n QUIET:** PCW acoustic box/printer stand. Reduces noise & frees desk space. Paper slots for single & continuous stationery. Ready assembled: **£39.95** or self-assembly: **£35.95**

**MOUSE PAD** £5.95

**SEAL'n TYPE:** Protective keyboard cover through which you can type freely and easily. 24 hour spill/dust cover. Removable, washable, re-usable. **£10.15**

**TILT'n TYPE:** PCW keyboard feet for optimum operating angle. **£3.45**

All prices are totally inclusive. Send cheque/PO payable to: **KADOR, P.O. Box 20, Ashford, Middx. TW15 3QE**

WE GOT YOU COVERED!

## ££ LOOK & SAVE ££

Micro Simplex Accounts ...	90.95	Fleet Street Editor Plus ....	39.95
Sage Popular Accounts .....	74.95	Protext .....	46.95
Sage Popular Accounts+ ..	104.95	Pocket Protext .....	32.95
Camsoft PSIL .....	111.95	LocoMail .....	30.95
MAP Int. Accounts .....	104.95	LocoSpell .....	30.95
Cash Trader cw Analys .....	119.95	LocoScript 2 .....	19.95
Money Manager .....	21.95	Scratchpad Plus .....	44.95
Money Manager Plus .....	29.95	Cracker 2 .....	38.95
Sage Payroll .....	60.95	Supercalc 2 .....	38.95
Map Payroll (NEW) .....	51.95	DR Draw .....	38.95
Sage Chit Chat Combo .....	78.95	DR Graph .....	38.95
dBase II .....	79.95	Desktop Pub. + Mouse .....	66.95
Delta 1.25 .....	81.95	Head Over Heels .....	12.95
Cambase .....	48.95	Cyrus 2 Chess .....	13.95
Masterfile 8000 .....	37.95	Tomahawk .....	17.95
Database Mng'r AtLast .....	21.95	Bridge Player 2000 .....	17.95

## ★ XMAS SPECIAL ★★ DESKTOP PUBLISHER £19.95

**PERSONAL ANCESTRAL FILE** The ultimate in Genealogy Software ..... 59.00  
**KINTECH PUBLICAN** ... Stock control for Pubs, Hotels & Clubs ..... 166.00

**PLUS MANY MORE, PLEASE PHONE**

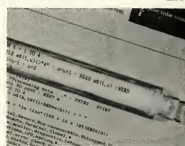
**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, 1st CLASS P&P  
FREE ADVICE AND USER SUPPORT**

**— WE CARE —  
TELEPHONE 0208 850176**

Cheques/PO too.

**KINTECH COMPUTERS  
St Tudy Bodmin Cornwall PL30 3NH**

## LINEREADER LINEREADER LINEREADER



This new low priced little gizmo will prove invaluable where line by line accuracy is needed or very small print is difficult to read.

- \* CLEARER LISTINGS LINE BY LINE
- \* LESS TIRING, REDUCE KEYING IN MISTAKES
- \* SEE CLEARLY WHETHER ITS - 1 or 1 etc.
- \* KEEPS YOUR PLACE ON A LONG LISTING
- \* DOUBLES AS A TELEPHONE DIRECTORY LINE READER

**£4.75 inclusive**  
Cheque or Postal Order to:-

**Philpar Ltd, Manufacturing Opticians,  
15B The Avenue, Minehead, Somerset TA24 5AY  
Telephone 0643 6891**

## ADVERTISER'S INDEX

ASD Engineering .....	27	Double Joy .....	76	Newstar Software .....	9.23
Advantage .....	46	Dragonfly .....	75	P & H Electronics .....	39
Aeon .....	62	Electronic Studio .....	45	PMS .....	38
Alldred .....	88	Enryclock .....	73	Perkins .....	79
Alfa Electronics .....	49	Google Software .....	56	Phar .....	90
Arable .....	60	HSV .....	60	Pont One .....	79
Astrac .....	76	Hardsoft .....	79	Prolog .....	79
Atatch Microsil .....	54	Headline .....	57	RSC .....	34-35
BBD Data Covers .....	54	H Voltage .....	58	Rational .....	16
Brakley .....	76	Howard Computers .....	38	Robins Software .....	67
Brewerwood Office Sup. .....	64	ICT .....	28	Roberts Franklin .....	56
CP Software .....	31	Information Education .....	79	Rugby Micro Spares .....	42
Campl Systems .....	86	Inspire .....	64	S&S Data .....	ORC 4
Capell .....	64	KDS .....	73	Saxon .....	41
Chems .....	79	Kader Enterprises .....	90	Silicon City .....	51
Classified Ads .....	89	Kanach Computers .....	90	SP Engineering .....	84
Clifton Trading .....	49	Lead Plan .....	12	Spectra Video .....	24
Colman's .....	60	Locomotive Systems .....	64	Stallwork .....	73
Compart .....	88	McGraw .....	84	Thurston Brown .....	69
Comet .....	51	Margen .....	73	Trojan .....	76
Connect Systems .....	56	MAS .....	27	WAVE .....	41
Cray Comm .....	51	Metac .....	62	West of Britain Bus. Sys. .....	73
Crim .....	41	Mierland .....	54	Wright Scientific .....	76
Crembank Comp. Centre .....	79	Microtr .....	41	Wills Computers .....	76
Darlane .....	17	Miles .....	62	Worldwide .....	73
Digital International .....	21	Minerva .....	57	Wrencom .....	88
		Nabuco Computers .....	14		

# NEW LOWER PRICES AND... EVEN BETTER SERVICE!

Now ALL Goods Despatched SAME DAY by 1st CLASS POST-FREE!

## PRINTER RIBBONS

Genuine AMSTRAD Printer Ribbons...  
Better Quality-Lower Price!

- NEW PCW CARBON ..... £5.95
- STANDARD PCW ..... £4.95
- DMP 2000/3000 ..... £4.95

All Ribbons-POST FREE!  
Please Specify Printer when Ordering

## PAPER

- High Quality 11" x 9 1/2"
- 60gsm Weight
- Micro-Perf all Round
- 2000 Sheets -

**ONLY**  
**£14.95**  
Post Free!

## PCW SOFTWARE SPECIALS

- LOCOMAIL (Amsoft) ..... £34
- THE MAIL MERGE PROGRAM ..... £34
- LOCOSPELL (Amsoft) ..... £34
- THE SPELLING CHECKER ..... £34
- NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL  
(The Electronic Studio) ..... £44
- THE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM ..... £44
- SUPERCALC 2 (Amsoft) ..... £44
- THE SPREADSHEET ..... £44
- MASTERFILE 8000 (Campbell Systems)  
THE DATABASE ..... £44

FREE! Blank Disk with each of the above  
Software Specials

## PCW STARTER PAK

- 10 CF2 Disks ..... Special Pak Price!
- 1 AMS 20L Box
- 2000 Sheets of Paper
- 1 PCW Carbon Ribbon

**£49.95**

SAVE ALMOST £9! Post Free!

## NEW IN STOCK

High Quality PVC  
Dust Cover Set (for PCW) **£9.95**

## How to Order...



Simply list your order, name and full address with a cheque or postal order (made payable to Compumart) and post to our address opposite or:-



Phone any of our 3 order lines (24 hours) and order using your credit card. Please give your full name and address, daytime phone number, details of your order and the name of the magazine you are ordering from.



All goods are usually despatched same day - 1st class post - FREE OF CHARGE!



For SPEEDY GUARANTEED NEXT DAY DELIVERY by SECURIOR. Please add JUST £1 to goods total.



We welcome official written purchase orders from plc's, government and educational establishments etc. Goods will be despatched on receipt of order. 28 day invoice will follow.



Overseas orders - please deduct VAT (15%) then add 25% for air mail and insurance. (All payments in £ sterling).



All prices include VAT. Prices and delivery subject to availability. All goods fully guaranteed.

## 3" DISKS



New Low Price!

5 Pack **£13.95**

10 Pack **ONLY £24.95**

Post Free!

Genuine AMSOFT CF2 3" Microdisks from the U.K.'s largest supplier.

(CF2 Disks are for CPC & PCW Machines).

- CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
  - LIFETIME GUARANTEE
  - INDIVIDUALLY CASED
  - USE IN 1st and 2nd DRIVE (on PCW)
- Excellent Value ONLY from Compumart  
Phone for Quantity Discounts.

## DISK STORAGE



**ONLY**  
**£12.95**  
Post Free!

The superb AMS 20L Disk Storage Box.  
Save your Valuable Disks from spill drinks, dust etc.

- HOLDS 21-3" DISKS (Cased)
  - HIGHEST QUALITY PERSPEX
  - HINGED, LOCKABLE LID (with 2 keys)
  - PRECISION MOULDED - No Disk Rattle
- Excellent Value ONLY from Compumart

# Compumart

**A GREAT DEAL MORE-FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS!**

**COMPUMART-Dept80+Unit 8-Falcon Street  
Loughborough · Leics · LE11 1EH**

**☎ 0509-262259 / 233893 / 266322**



# KEEP A 'CLEAR-HEAD' AND IMPROVE YOUR COMPUTERS PERFORMANCE

**NEW**  
EXCLUSIVE TO SBS



Your disk drive heads constantly pick up harmful contaminants such as dust, cigarette smoke and oxide particles from the disk itself. By regular use of the 'Clear Head' you extend the life of the disk drive and protect your valuable data on the disks. Cleaning should be carried out weekly, or whenever errors occur.

'Clear Head' is simple to use and takes less than 60 seconds to ensure peace of mind.

Remember . . . prevention is better than cure.

## THE CLEARHEAD

3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KIT

Only **£9.95** inc.

Dealers enquiries welcome. Please send A4 SAE for Dealer Pack and Sample. Strictly written enquiries only.



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND FREE NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

**HOW TO ORDER**



**POST:-**

Simply list your order, name and address, enclose a cheque or postal order (made payable to 'SBS Computer Supplies') or your credit card details to the full address below.

**PHONE:- (0273) 726331**

Our Express Hotline on 0273 726331 (10 lines, 24 hours) and order quoting your credit card number, name, full postal address and daytime phone number and the dept. number on the address below.

**DELIVERY:-**

All goods will normally be despatched same day by 1st class post — free of charge. Overnight deliveries by arrangement. We welcome purchase orders from commercial, educational and government establishments and also orders from overseas.

DEPT. 312 **SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD.** NEWTOWN ROAD · HOVE · SUSSEX · BN3 7BA